

State of Iowa

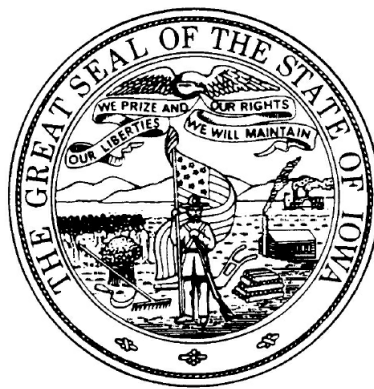
Iowa

Administrative

Code

Supplement

Biweekly
February 28, 2018



STEPHANIE A. HOFF
ADMINISTRATIVE CODE EDITOR

Published by the
STATE OF IOWA
UNDER AUTHORITY OF IOWA CODE SECTION 17A.6

The Iowa Administrative Code Supplement is published biweekly pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.6. The Supplement contains replacement chapters to be inserted in the loose-leaf Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) according to instructions included with each Supplement. The replacement chapters incorporate rule changes which have been adopted by the agencies and filed with the Administrative Rules Coordinator as provided in Iowa Code sections 7.17 and 17A.4 to 17A.6. To determine the specific changes in the rules, refer to the Iowa Administrative Bulletin bearing the same publication date.

In addition to the changes adopted by agencies, the replacement chapters may reflect objection to a rule or a portion of a rule filed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee (ARRC), the Governor, or the Attorney General pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.4(6); an effective date delay imposed by the ARRC pursuant to section 17A.4(7) or 17A.8(9); rescission of a rule by the Governor pursuant to section 17A.4(8); or nullification of a rule by the General Assembly pursuant to Article III, section 40, of the Constitution of the State of Iowa.

The Supplement may also contain replacement pages for the IAC Index or the Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure.

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR UPDATING THE

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Agency names and numbers in bold below correspond to the divider tabs in the IAC binders. New and replacement chapters included in this Supplement are listed below. Carefully remove and insert chapters accordingly.

Editor's telephone (515)281-3355 or (515)242-6873

Utilities Division[199]

Replace Analysis

Replace Chapter 37

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Department[605]

Replace Analysis

Remove Reserved Chapters 16 to 99 and Chapters 100 and 101

Insert Reserved Chapters 16 to 101

Replace Chapters 102 and 103

Public Safety Department[661]

Replace Analysis

Remove Reserved Chapters 211 to 220

Insert Chapter 211 and Reserved Chapters 212 to 220

Revenue Department[701]

Replace Analysis

Replace Chapters 40 and 41

Replace Chapter 53

UTILITIES DIVISION[199]

Former Commerce Commission[250] renamed Utilities Division[199]
under the “umbrella” of Commerce Department[181] by 1986 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2175, section 740.

**CHAPTER 1
ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION**

1.1(17A,474)	Purpose
1.2(17A,474)	Scope of rules
1.3(17A,474,476)	Waivers
1.4(17A,474)	Duties of the board
1.5(17A,474)	Organization
1.6(68B)	Consent for the sale or lease of goods and services
1.7	Reserved
1.8(17A,474)	Matters applicable to all proceedings
1.9(22)	Public information and inspection of records

**CHAPTER 2
FORMS**

2.1(17A,474)	Documents filed with the utilities board
2.2(17A,474)	Forms

**CHAPTER 3
RULE MAKING**

3.1(17A,474)	Purpose and scope
3.2(17A,474)	Initial stakeholder input
3.3(17A,474)	Petition for adoption of rules
3.4(17A,474)	Commencement of proceedings
3.5 and 3.6	Reserved
3.7(17A,474)	Requests for oral presentation
3.8(17A,474)	Rule-making oral presentation
3.9(17A,474)	Rule-making decisions
3.10(17A,474)	Regulatory analysis
3.11(17A,474)	Review of rules

**CHAPTER 4
DECLARATORY ORDERS**

4.1(17A)	Petition for declaratory order
4.2	Reserved
4.3(17A)	Intervention
4.4(17A)	Briefs
4.5	Reserved
4.6(17A)	Service and filing of petitions and other documents
4.7(17A)	Informal meeting
4.8	Reserved
4.9(17A)	Refusal to issue order
4.10 and 4.11	Reserved
4.12(17A)	Effect of a declaratory order

**CHAPTER 5
PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING THE COMPETITIVENESS
OF A COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE OR FACILITY**

5.1(476)	Purpose
5.2(476)	Petition

5.3(476)	Docketing
5.4(476)	Statement of position
5.5(476)	Oral presentation
5.6(476)	Decision
5.7(476)	Extent of deregulation
5.8(476)	Hearing and order

CHAPTER 6 COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

6.1(476)	Inquiry
6.2(476)	Complaint
6.3(476)	Processing the complaint
6.4(476)	Proposed resolution
6.5(476)	Initiating formal complaint proceedings
6.6(476)	Applicable procedures
6.7(476)	Record
6.8(476)	Special procedures for complaints alleging unauthorized changes in telecommunications services

CHAPTER 7 PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

7.1(17A,474,476)	Scope and applicability
7.2(17A,476)	Definitions
7.3(17A,476)	Presiding officers
7.4(17A,474,476)	General information
7.5(17A,476)	Time requirements
7.6(17A,476)	Telephone proceedings
7.7(17A,476)	Electronic information
7.8(17A,476)	Delivery of notice of hearing
7.9(17A,476)	Pleadings and answers
7.10(17A,476)	Prefiled testimony and exhibits
7.11(17A,476)	Documentary evidence in books and materials
7.12(17A,476)	Motions
7.13(17A,476)	Intervention
7.14(17A,476)	Consolidation and severance
7.15(17A,476)	Discovery
7.16(17A,476)	Subpoenas
7.17(17A,476)	Prehearing conference
7.18(17A,476)	Settlements
7.19(17A,476)	Stipulations
7.20(17A,476)	Investigations
7.21(17A,476)	Withdrawals
7.22(17A,476)	Ex parte communication
7.23(17A,476)	Hearings
7.24(17A,476)	Reopening record
7.25(17A,476)	Interlocutory appeals
7.26(17A,476)	Appeals to board from a proposed decision of a presiding officer
7.27(17A,476)	Rehearing and reconsideration
7.28(17A,476)	Stay of agency decision
7.29(17A,476)	Emergency adjudicative proceedings

CHAPTER 8 CIVIL PENALTIES

- 8.1(476) Civil penalty for willful violation
- 8.2(476) Procedure
- 8.3(476) Penalties assessed
- 8.4(476) Payment of penalty
- 8.5(476) Rate-regulated utilities

CHAPTER 9 RESTORATION OF AGRICULTURAL LANDS DURING AND AFTER PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION

- 9.1(479,479B) General information
- 9.2(479,479B) Filing of land restoration plans
- 9.3(479,479B) Procedure for review of plan
- 9.4(479,479B) Restoration of agricultural lands
- 9.5(479,479B) Designation of a pipeline company point of contact for landowner inquiries or claims
- 9.6(479,479B) Separate agreements
- 9.7(479,479B) Enforcement

CHAPTER 10 INTRASTATE GAS AND UNDERGROUND GAS STORAGE

- 10.1(479) General information
- 10.2(479) Petition for permit
- 10.3(479) Informational meetings
- 10.4(479) Notice of hearing
- 10.5(479) Objections
- 10.6(479) Hearing
- 10.7(479) Pipeline permit
- 10.8(479) Renewal permits
- 10.9(479) Amendment of permits
- 10.10(479) Fees and expenses
- 10.11(479) Inspections
- 10.12(479) Standards for construction, operation and maintenance
- 10.13 Reserved
- 10.14(479) Crossings of highways, railroads, and rivers
- 10.15 Reserved
- 10.16(479) When a permit is required
- 10.17(479) Reports to federal agencies
- 10.18(479) Reportable changes to pipelines under permit
- 10.19(479) Sale or transfer of permit

CHAPTER 11 ELECTRIC LINES

- 11.1(478) General information
- 11.2(478) Forms of petition for franchise, extension, or amendment of franchise
- 11.3(478) Additional filing instructions
- 11.4(478) Informational meetings
- 11.5(478) Notices
- 11.6(478) Common and joint use
- 11.7(478) Termination of franchise petition proceedings
- 11.8(478) Fees and expenses

CHAPTER 12
INTERSTATE NATURAL GAS PIPELINES
AND UNDERGROUND STORAGE

12.1(479A)	Authority
12.2(479A)	Inspections
12.3 to 12.5	Reserved
12.6(479A)	Incident reporting

CHAPTER 13
HAZARDOUS LIQUID PIPELINES AND UNDERGROUND STORAGE

13.1(479B)	General information
13.2(479B)	Petition for permit
13.3(479B)	Informational meetings
13.4(479B)	Notice of hearing
13.5(479B)	Objections
13.6(479B)	Hearing
13.7(479B)	Pipeline permit
13.8(479B)	Renewal permits
13.9(479B)	Amendment of permits
13.10(479B)	Fees and expenses
13.11	Reserved
13.12(479B)	Land restoration
13.13	Reserved
13.14(479B)	Crossings of highways, railroads, and rivers
13.15 to 13.17	Reserved
13.18(479B)	Reportable changes to pipelines under permit
13.19(479B)	Sale or transfer of permit

CHAPTER 14
ELECTRONIC FILING

14.1(17A,476)	Purpose
14.2(17A,476)	Scope and applicability of electronic filing requirement
14.3(17A,476)	Definitions
14.4(17A,476)	Exceptions; number of paper copies required
14.5(17A,476)	Electronic filing procedures and required formats
14.6(17A,476)	Registration
14.7(17A,476)	Electronic file
14.8(17A,476)	Paper copies required
14.9(17A,476)	When electronic filings can be made; official filing date
14.10(17A,476)	Notice of system unavailability
14.11(17A,476)	Technical difficulties
14.12(17A,476)	Documents containing confidential material
14.13(17A,476)	Signatures
14.14(17A,476)	Original documents
14.15(17A,476)	Transcripts
14.16(17A,476)	Electronic service

*UTILITIES AND
TRANSPORTATION DIVISIONS*

CHAPTER 15
COGENERATION AND SMALL POWER PRODUCTION

15.1(476)	Definitions
15.2(476)	Scope

15.3(476)	Information to board
15.4(476)	Rate-regulated electric utility obligations under this chapter regarding qualifying facilities
15.5(476)	Rates for purchases from qualifying facilities by rate-regulated electric utilities
15.6(476)	Rates for sales to qualifying facilities and AEP facilities by rate-regulated utilities
15.7(476)	Additional services to be provided to qualifying facilities and AEP facilities by rate-regulated electric utilities
15.8(476)	Interconnection costs
15.9(476)	System emergencies
15.10(476)	Standards for interconnection, safety, and operating reliability
15.11(476)	Additional rate-regulated utility obligations regarding AEP facilities
15.12 to 15.16	Reserved
15.17(476)	Alternate energy purchase programs
15.18(476B)	Certification of eligibility for wind energy tax credits under Iowa Code chapter 476B
15.19(476C)	Certification of eligibility for wind energy and renewable energy tax credits under Iowa Code chapter 476C
15.20(476B)	Applications for wind energy tax credits under Iowa Code chapter 476B
15.21(476C)	Applications for renewable energy tax credits under Iowa Code chapter 476C
15.22(476)	Small wind innovation zones

CHAPTER 16 ACCOUNTING

16.1(476)	Accounting—general information
16.2(476)	Uniform systems of accounts—electric
16.3(476)	Uniform systems of accounts—gas
16.4(476)	Uniform systems of accounts—water
16.5(476)	Uniform systems of accounts—telephone
16.6	Reserved
16.7(476)	Filing of promotional practices
16.8(476)	Compiling advertisements and expenses
16.9(476)	Postemployment benefits other than pensions

CHAPTER 17 ASSESSMENTS

17.1(475A,476,546)	Purpose
17.2(475A,476)	Definitions
17.3(476)	Expenses to be included in direct assessments
17.4(476)	Direct assessments under Iowa Code Supplement section 476.10
17.5(476)	Reporting of operating revenues
17.6(475A,476)	Compilation and billing of assessment
17.7(476)	Funding of Iowa energy center and global warming center
17.8(476)	Assessments under Iowa Code section 476.101(10)
17.9(478,479,479A,479B)	Assessments under Iowa Code chapters 478, 479, 479A, and 479B

CHAPTER 18 UTILITY RECORDS

18.1(476)	Definitions
18.2(476)	Location of records
18.3(476)	Availability of records
18.4(476)	Electric utilities other than rural electric cooperatives
18.5(476)	Rural electric cooperatives
18.6(476)	Gas utilities

- 18.7(476) Water utilities
- 18.8(476) Telephone utilities

CHAPTER 19

SERVICE SUPPLIED BY GAS UTILITIES

- 19.1(476) General information
- 19.2(476) Records, reports, and tariffs
- 19.3(476) General service requirements
- 19.4(476) Customer relations
- 19.5(476) Engineering practice
- 19.6(476) Metering
- 19.7(476) Standards of quality of service
- 19.8(476) Safety
- 19.9 Reserved
- 19.10(476) Purchased gas adjustment (PGA)
- 19.11(476) Periodic review of gas procurement practices
- 19.12(476) Flexible rates
- 19.13(476) Transportation service
- 19.14(476) Certification of competitive natural gas providers and aggregators
- 19.15(476) Customer contribution fund
- 19.16(476) Reserve margin
- 19.17(476) Incident notification and reports
- 19.18(476) Capital infrastructure investment automatic adjustment mechanism

CHAPTER 20

SERVICE SUPPLIED BY ELECTRIC UTILITIES

- 20.1(476) General information
- 20.2(476) Records, reports, and tariffs
- 20.3(476) General service requirements
- 20.4(476) Customer relations
- 20.5(476) Engineering practice
- 20.6(476) Metering
- 20.7(476) Standards of quality of service
- 20.8(476) Safety
- 20.9(476) Electric energy sliding scale or automatic adjustment
- 20.10(476) Ratemaking standards
- 20.11(476) Customer notification of peaks in electric energy demand
- 20.12 Reserved
- 20.13(476) Periodic electric energy supply and cost review [476.6(16)]
- 20.14(476) Flexible rates
- 20.15(476) Customer contribution fund
- 20.16 Reserved
- 20.17(476) Ratemaking treatment of emission allowances
- 20.18(476,478) Service reliability requirements for electric utilities
- 20.19(476,478) Notification of outages

CHAPTER 21

SERVICE SUPPLIED BY WATER UTILITIES

- 21.1(476) Application of rules
- 21.2(476) Records and reports
- 21.3(476) General service requirements
- 21.4(476) Customer relations
- 21.5(476) Engineering practice

- 21.6(476) Meter testing
- 21.7(476) Standards of quality of service
- 21.8(476) Applications for water costs for fire protection services
- 21.9(476) Incident reports

CHAPTER 22

SERVICE SUPPLIED BY TELEPHONE UTILITIES

- 22.1(476) General information
- 22.2(476) Records and reports
- 22.3(476) General service requirements
- 22.4(476) Customer relations
- 22.5 Reserved
- 22.6(476) Standards of quality of service
- 22.7(476) Protective measures
- 22.8 to 22.11 Reserved
- 22.12(476) Content of wholesale tariff filings proposing rate changes
- 22.13 Reserved
- 22.14(476) Intrastate access charge application, tariff procedures, and rates
- 22.15(476) Interexchange utility service and access
- 22.16(476) Discontinuance of service
- 22.17(476) Resale of service
- 22.18 Reserved
- 22.19(476) Alternative operator services
- 22.20(476) Service territories
- 22.21 and 22.22 Reserved
- 22.23(476) Unauthorized changes in telephone service
- 22.24(476) Applications for numbering resources

CHAPTER 23

ANNUAL REPORT

- 23.1(476) General information
- 23.2(476) Annual report requirements—rate-regulated utilities
- 23.3(476) Annual report requirements—non-rate-regulated utilities

CHAPTER 24

LOCATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING FACILITIES

- 24.1(476A) Authority, purpose, and policy
- 24.2(476A) Definitions
- 24.3(476A) Form of application, place of filing
- 24.4(476A) Application for a certificate—contents
- 24.5(476A) Initial board review: Application acceptance
- 24.6(476A) Procedural schedule
- 24.7(476A) Informational meeting
- 24.8(476A) Hearing procedure
- 24.9(476A) Separate hearings on separate issues
- 24.10(476A) Certification decision
- 24.11(476A) Site preparation
- 24.12(476A) Issuance of a certificate
- 24.13(476A) Exemptions from certification application; application for amendment for certificate: Contents
- 24.14(476A) Assessment of costs
- 24.15(476A) Waiver

CHAPTER 25
IOWA ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE

- 25.1(476,476A,478) General information
- 25.2(476,476A,478) Iowa electrical safety code defined
- 25.3(476,478) Inspection and maintenance plans
- 25.4(476,478) Correction of problems found during inspections and pole attachment procedures
- 25.5(476,478) Accident reports

CHAPTER 26
RATE CASES, TARIFFS, AND
RATE REGULATION ELECTION PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

- 26.1(17A,476) Scope and applicability
- 26.2(17A,476) Defective filings
- 26.3(17A,476) Proposal of settlements
- 26.4(476) Rate case expense
- 26.5(476) Applications and petitions
- 26.6(476) Answers
- 26.7(476) Rate investigation
- 26.8(476) Procedural schedule in Iowa Code sections 476.3 and 476.6 proceedings
- 26.9(476) Consumer comment hearing in docketed rate case of an investor-owned utility company
- 26.10(476) Appeal from administrative law judge's decision
- 26.11(476) Consideration of current information in rate regulatory proceedings
- 26.12(476) Rate regulation election—electric cooperative corporations and associations

CHAPTERS 27 and 28
Reserved

CHAPTER 29
MANAGEMENT EFFICIENCY STANDARDS

- 29.1(476) Policy and purpose
- 29.2(476) Efficiency considered in rate case
- 29.3(476) Management efficiency standards
- 29.4(476) Rewards and penalties

CHAPTER 30
RENEWABLE ENERGY PERCENTAGE VERIFICATION

- 30.1(476) General information
- 30.2(476) Process for verification
- 30.3(476) Reasonableness and prudence of REC retirement
- 30.4(476) Renewable energy claims

CHAPTER 31
ACCESS TO AFFILIATE RECORDS, REQUIREMENTS FOR ANNUAL FILINGS,
AND ASSET AND SERVICE TRANSFERS

- 31.1(476) Applicability and definition of terms
- 31.2(476) Availability of records
- 31.3(476) Annual filing
- 31.4 Reserved
- 31.5(476) Verified copies and confidential treatment
- 31.6(476) Comparable information
- 31.7(476) Standards for costing service transfers between regulated operations and nonregulated affiliates

- 31.8(476) Standards for costing asset transfers between regulated operations and non-regulated affiliates valued at less than \$2 million
- 31.9(476) Waivers

CHAPTER 32 REORGANIZATION

- 32.1(476) Applicability and definition of terms
- 32.2(476) Substantial part of a public utility's assets
- 32.3(476) Declaratory orders
- 32.4(476) Proposal for reorganization—filing requirements
- 32.5(476) Effective date
- 32.6(476) Insufficient filing
- 32.7(476) Additional information authorized
- 32.8(476) Waivers
- 32.9(476) Procedural matters

CHAPTER 33 NONUTILITY ACTIVITIES—RECORD KEEPING AND COST ALLOCATIONS

- 33.1(476) Applicability
- 33.2(476) Definitions
- 33.3(476) Availability of records
- 33.4(476) Costing methodology
- 33.5(476) Cost allocation manuals
- 33.6(476) Standards for costing service transfers within a regulated subsidiary or utility
- 33.7(476) Standards for costing asset transfers within a regulated subsidiary or utility

CHAPTER 34 NONUTILITY SERVICE

- 34.1(476) Statement of purpose
- 34.2(476) Definition—nonutility service
- 34.3(476) Definition—systematic marketing effort
- 34.4(476) Engaged primarily in providing the same competitive nonutility services in the area—defined
- 34.5(476) Charges permitted
- 34.6(476) Procedures for utilization of billing and collection system
- 34.7(476) Complaints

CHAPTER 35 ENERGY EFFICIENCY PLANNING AND COST REVIEW

- 35.1(476) Policy and purpose
- 35.2(476) Definitions
- 35.3(476) Applicability
- 35.4(476) Schedule of filings
- 35.5 Reserved
- 35.6(476) Procedures
- 35.7(476) Waivers
- 35.8(476) Assessment of potential and energy efficiency plan requirements
- 35.9(476) Additional requirements for electric utilities
- 35.10(476) Additional requirements for gas utilities
- 35.11(476) Additional filing requirements
- 35.12(476) Energy efficiency cost recovery
- 35.13(476) Prudence review

- 35.14(476) New structure energy conservation standards
- 35.15(476) Exterior flood lighting

CHAPTER 36

ENERGY EFFICIENCY PLANNING AND REPORTING

FOR NATURAL GAS AND ELECTRIC UTILITIES NOT REQUIRED TO BE RATE-REGULATED

- 36.1(476) Utilities not required to be rate-regulated
- 36.2(476) Definitions
- 36.3(476) Initial energy efficiency plan filing
- 36.4 Reserved
- 36.5(476) Energy efficiency report and plan update requirements
- 36.6(476) Joint filing of initial energy efficiency plans or energy efficiency reports
- 36.7(476) New Structure energy conservation standards
- 36.8(476) Exterior flood lighting

CHAPTER 37

EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM

- 37.1(477C) Purpose
- 37.2(477C) Program structure
- 37.3(477C) Equipment
- 37.4(477C) Application process and eligibility
- 37.5(477C) Voucher system
- 37.6(477C) Complaints

CHAPTER 38

LOCAL EXCHANGE COMPETITION

- 38.1(476) General information
- 38.2(476) Number portability
- 38.3(476) Interconnection requirements
- 38.4(476) Unbundled facilities, services, features, functions, and capabilities
- 38.5(476) Cost standards
- 38.6(476) Compensation for termination of telecommunications services
- 38.7(476) Mediation and arbitration

CHAPTER 39

UNIVERSAL SERVICE

- 39.1(476) Authority and purpose
- 39.2(476) Definition of terms
- 39.3(476) Applying for designation as an eligible telecommunications carrier
- 39.4(476) Lifeline-only applicants
- 39.5(476) Service area
- 39.6(476) Universal service support for low-income consumers (Lifeline program and Tribal Link Up program)
- 39.7(476) Schedule of filings
- 39.8(476) Relinquishment of ETC designation

CHAPTER 40

COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCESS

- 40.1(476) General information
- 40.2(476) Competitive resource acquisition procedure
- 40.3(476) Utility-build or lease cost estimates
- 40.4(476) Utility affiliate bids

- 40.5(476) Request for proposals (RFP)
- 40.6(476) Complaints

CHAPTER 41

Reserved

CHAPTER 42

CROSSING OF RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY

- 42.1(476) Definitions
- 42.2(476) Applicability and purpose
- 42.3(476) General notice and specification exhibit requirements and payment of fee
- 42.4(476) Emergency notice and repairs
- 42.5(476) Relocation of public utility facilities
- 42.6(476) Engineering standards for electric and communications lines
- 42.7(476) Engineering standards for pipelines
- 42.8(476) Liability
- 42.9(476) Insurance
- 42.10(476) Removal of equipment
- 42.11(476) Assignment
- 42.12(476) Prohibition against mechanic's liens
- 42.13(476) Taxes
- 42.14(476) Protection of signal systems
- 42.15(476) Safety regulations
- 42.16(476) Recording
- 42.17(17A,476) Complaints and petitions for relief—general information
- 42.18(17A,476) Filing of complaint or petition
- 42.19(17A,476) Presiding officer
- 42.20(17A,476) Answer
- 42.21(17A,476) Parties and appearances
- 42.22(17A,476) Procedural order and notice of hearing
- 42.23(17A,476) Discovery
- 42.24(17A,476) Hearing procedures
- 42.25(17A,476) Decision

CHAPTER 43

Reserved

CHAPTER 44

CERTIFICATES OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY FOR
CABLE AND VIDEO SERVICE

- 44.1(17A,476,477A) Authority and purpose
- 44.2(17A,476,477A) Definitions
- 44.3(17A,476,477A) Certificate of franchise authority
- 44.4(17A,476,477A) Notice to municipality and incumbent cable provider
- 44.5(17A,476,477A) Conversion of municipal franchise by incumbent cable provider
- 44.6(17A,476,477A) Revocation of certificates, termination of service, reinstatement of previously terminated municipal franchises
- 44.7(17A,476,477A) Renewal of certificate of franchise authority
- 44.8(17A,476,477A) Assessment of board costs

CHAPTER 45

ELECTRIC INTERCONNECTION OF DISTRIBUTED GENERATION FACILITIES

45.1(476)	Definitions
45.2(476)	Scope
45.3(476)	Technical standards
45.4(476)	Interconnection requests
45.5(476)	General requirements
45.6(476)	Lab-certified equipment
45.7(476)	Determining the review level
45.8(476)	Level 1 expedited review
45.9(476)	Level 2 expedited review
45.10(476)	Level 3 expedited review
45.11(476)	Level 4 review
45.12(476)	Disputes
45.13(476)	Records and reports

CHAPTER 37

EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM

199—37.1(477C) Purpose. This chapter describes the board's program established pursuant to Iowa Code section 477C.4 to secure, finance, and distribute telecommunications devices for the deaf. The board's equipment distribution program serves eligible individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing or who have difficulty with speech.

The equipment distribution program will be limited by revenue considerations and annual budget amounts set by the board, with the advice of the dual party relay council established in Iowa Code section 477C.5. Before submitting a proposed annual budget to the board, the board's equipment distribution program project manager shall provide the council with the proposed budget for the council's review and discussion at a council meeting. The project manager will advise the board of any council recommendations regarding the proposed budget. When the budgeted amounts for a period are committed or expended, no further vouchers for equipment will be issued until the next period when the board budgets additional amounts.

[ARC 3665C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

199—37.2(477C) Program structure. The equipment distribution program will be conducted by a program administrator chosen by the board. Distribution of equipment will be made through a voucher system utilizing private vendors for equipment purchases. Vouchers to pay part or, depending upon the price, all of the cost of equipment will be issued by the program administrator to eligible recipients. After purchase using a voucher, the recipient will be the permanent owner of the equipment and responsible for enforcement of any warranties and for any repairs.

[ARC 3665C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

199—37.3(477C) Equipment. The board will authorize and maintain a list of the types of equipment to be distributed through the program.

[ARC 3665C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

199—37.4(477C) Application process and eligibility. Applications will be processed in queue as determined by the program administrator. No person will be entitled to equipment at a particular time merely because that person meets the eligibility requirements. Additional vouchers will not be issued during a period if unpaid vouchers are outstanding for the remaining funds budgeted for the period. To be eligible to receive a voucher for equipment under the program, a person must satisfy the following requirements. By signing the application form, an applicant certifies that the information provided therein is true.

37.4(1) Verification of need with initial application. An applicant's initial application shall include verification of the applicant's need for the equipment. The verification shall be made by an appropriate professional, including but not limited to a licensed physician; certified teacher in the fields of hearing, speech, or visual impairment; licensed and certified sign language interpreter; speech pathologist; audiologist or hearing aid specialist; or an appropriate state or federal agency representative.

37.4(2) The applicant must have, or have applied for, access to the service which will allow the applicant to use the requested equipment. Access to Internet service may be provided through a public Wi-Fi connection.

37.4(3) The applicant must be an individual and an Iowa resident.

37.4(4) The applicant must be at least five years of age or demonstrate an ability to use the equipment requested. No demonstration is required for those five years of age and older.

37.4(5) An applicant must agree to cooperate with studies to evaluate the effectiveness of the program.

37.4(6) An applicant's gross annual family income must be equal to or less than \$65,000 for a family of two. Family sizes above or below two will increase or decrease that amount in \$9,000 increments per family member change.

37.4(7) The applicant will be limited to a voucher for one type of equipment or equipment package. If there are individuals in the same household who have different communication impairments that require different types of equipment, the individuals may make a joint request or separate requests to the program administrator. The program administrator may grant those portions of the requests that satisfy the eligibility requirements in this rule.

37.4(8) Reapplication. Prior voucher recipients may reapply through the program to replace existing equipment or to obtain new equipment, as appropriate. Reapplication will be limited by a five-year waiting period. The reapplication period may be shortened by the board's equipment distribution program project manager in an individual case for good cause shown. At the time of reapplication for equipment, it is not necessary for the applicant's need for the equipment to be reverified by an appropriate professional. The program administrator shall verify that the applicant reapplying for equipment previously qualified for and continues to qualify for a voucher.

[ARC 3665C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

199—37.5(477C) Voucher system.

37.5(1) *Amount.* The voucher will state a standard amount for a particular piece of equipment.

a. The standard amount shall be determined and updated periodically by the program administrator.

b. The standard amount shall be 95 percent of the average retail market price for the piece of equipment, unless the retail market price is more than \$1,000, in which case the standard amount shall be 99 percent of the average retail market price. The standard amount may be increased to 100 percent if a person demonstrates to the program administrator that the person is unable to pay the matching amount.

37.5(2) *Voucher use.* The recipient of a voucher may purchase equipment from any vendor that will accept the voucher and may apply the voucher amount toward purchase of the brand and model of indicated equipment as the recipient chooses. An invoice for equipment purchased prior to the issuance of a voucher shall not be reimbursed.

37.5(3) *Term.* The voucher shall provide for a 40-day period for the voucher recipient to present the voucher to the vendor. The vendor, upon presentation of the voucher, shall have 60 days to complete the sale and delivery of the equipment and to return the voucher to the program administrator. The program administrator shall have 20 days to process and return the voucher to the board for payment. The program administrator, for good cause shown, may extend either the 40- or 60-day deadline, provided the voucher is returned to the board for payment within 120 days from the issuance of the voucher. The program administrator may authorize reimbursement for a voucher issued more than 120 days before the voucher is sent to the board for payment if the program administrator determines good cause exists for extending the 120-day deadline and provides supporting documentation to the board.

37.5(4) *Payment.* The voucher is not a negotiable instrument. Upon presentation of documentation by the vendor as required by the board, including but not limited to an invoice showing an amount due no greater than the voucher amount, the vendor will be issued a state warrant for the amount due.

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 12/29/10; ARC 3665C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

199—37.6(477C) Complaints. All complaints concerning the equipment distribution program will be resolved pursuant to the following:

37.6(1) The program administrator will make determinations concerning matters such as eligibility, type of equipment for particular applicants, or reimbursement of vendors.

37.6(2) The program administrator, after requiring interested persons to state verbally or in writing any complaint or dispute arising under the equipment distribution program, shall attempt to settle the matter informally within 45 days.

37.6(3) Should the informal dispute resolution process fail, the complainant may submit the complaint to the board for processing by the board's equipment distribution program project manager as provided in 199—Chapter 6. The project manager will provide a copy of the complaint to the program administrator and the consumer advocate. The project manager will issue a proposed resolution that describes the facts involved in the dispute, clearly states the proposed resolution, and gives notice that

any interested person dissatisfied with the proposed resolution has 14 days after the proposed resolution is issued to file a written request for formal complaint proceedings before the board.

37.6(4) If no timely request for formal complaint proceedings is filed, the proposed resolution shall be deemed binding on all interested persons served with the proposed resolution.

37.6(5) The board will process requests for formal complaint proceedings as provided in rule 199—6.5(476).

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 12/29/10; **ARC 3665C**, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 477C.4.

[Filed emergency 10/7/94—published 10/26/94, effective 10/7/94]

[Filed 4/21/95, Notice 10/26/94—published 5/10/95, effective 6/14/95]

[Published 6/17/98 to update name and address of board]

[Filed 4/14/00, Notice 2/9/00—published 5/3/00, effective 6/7/00]

[Filed 5/16/07, Notice 4/11/07—published 6/6/07, effective 7/11/07]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 12/29/10]

[Filed ARC 3665C (Notice ARC 3119C, IAB 6/21/17), IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT[605]

[Prior to 12/23/92, see Disaster Services Division[607]; renamed Emergency Management Division by 1992 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139, section 21]

[Prior to 3/31/04, see Emergency Management Division[605]; renamed Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division by 2003 Iowa Acts, chapter 179, section 157]

[Prior to 10/16/13, see Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division[605]; renamed Homeland Security and Emergency Management Department by 2013 Iowa Acts, House File 307, section 2]

CHAPTER 1 ORGANIZATION

- 1.1(29C) Description
- 1.2(29C) Definitions
- 1.3(29C) Facilitating business rapid response to state-declared disasters
- 1.4(29C) Disaster case management grant fund and program
- 1.5(29C) Disaster aid individual assistance grant fund

CHAPTER 2 PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING (Uniform Rules)

- 2.1(17A) Petition for rule making
- 2.2(17A) Briefs
- 2.3(17A) Inquiries
- 2.4(17A) Consideration

CHAPTER 3 DECLARATORY ORDERS (Uniform Rules)

- 3.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order
- 3.2(17A) Notice of petition
- 3.3(17A) Intervention
- 3.4(17A) Briefs
- 3.5(17A) Inquiries
- 3.6(17A) Service and filing of petitions and other papers
- 3.7(17A) Consideration
- 3.8(17A) Action on petition
- 3.9(17A) Refusal to issue order
- 3.10(17A) Contents of declaratory order—effective date
- 3.11(17A) Copies of orders
- 3.12(17A) Effect of a declaratory order

CHAPTER 4 AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING (Uniform Rules)

- 4.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 5 FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES (Uniform Rules)

- 5.1(17A) Adoption by reference
- 5.9(17A,22) Federal records

CHAPTER 6 CONTESTED CASES

- 6.1(17A) Scope and applicability
- 6.2(17A) Definitions

6.3(17A)	Time requirements
6.4(17A)	Requests for contested case proceeding
6.5(17A)	Notice of hearing
6.6(17A)	Presiding officer
6.7(17A)	Waiver of procedures
6.8(17A)	Telephone proceedings
6.9(17A)	Disqualification
6.10(17A)	Consolidation—severance
6.11(17A)	Pleadings
6.12(17A)	Service and filing of pleadings and other papers
6.13(17A)	Discovery
6.14(17A)	Subpoenas
6.15(17A)	Motions
6.16(17A)	Prehearing conference
6.17(17A)	Continuances
6.18(17A)	Withdrawals
6.19(17A)	Intervention
6.20(17A)	Hearing procedures
6.21(17A)	Evidence
6.22(17A)	Default
6.23(17A)	Ex parte communication
6.24(17A)	Recording costs
6.25(17A)	Interlocutory appeals
6.26(17A)	Final decision
6.27(17A)	Appeals and review
6.28(17A)	Applications for rehearing
6.29(17A)	Stays of agency actions
6.30(17A)	No factual dispute contested cases
6.31(17A)	Emergency adjudicative proceedings

CHAPTER 7

LOCAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

7.1(29C)	Scope and purpose
7.2(29C)	Definitions
7.3(29C)	Local emergency management commission
7.4(29C)	Local emergency management coordinator
7.5(29C)	Commission personnel
7.6(29C)	Damage assessment and financial assistance for disaster recovery
7.7(29C)	Emergency management performance grant (EMPG) program

CHAPTER 8

CRITERIA FOR AWARDS OR GRANTS

8.1(29C,17A)	Purpose
8.2(29C,17A)	Definitions
8.3(29C,17A)	Exceptions
8.4(29C,17A)	Public notice of available competitive grants
8.5(29C,17A)	Requirements
8.6(29C,17A)	Review process (competitive applications only)
8.7(29C,17A)	Opportunity for review and comment
8.8(29C,17A)	Awards

CHAPTER 9
IOWA COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

- 9.1(29C) Description
- 9.2(29C) Part A: Iowa Emergency Response Plan
- 9.3(29C) Part B: Iowa Hazard Mitigation Plan
- 9.4(29C) Part C: Iowa Disaster Recovery Plan

CHAPTER 10
911 TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

- 10.1(34A) Program description
- 10.2(34A) Definitions
- 10.3(34A) Joint 911 service boards
- 10.4(34A) 911 service plan
- 10.5(34A) Wireline 911 service surcharge
- 10.6(34A) Waivers, variance request, and right to appeal
- 10.7(34A) Wireless NG911 Implementation and Operations Plan
- 10.8(34A) Emergency communications service surcharge
- 10.9(34A) 911 emergency communications fund
- 10.10(34A) 911 surcharge exemptions
- 10.11(34A) 911 service fund
- 10.12 Reserved
- 10.13(34A) Limitations on use of funds
- 10.14(34A) Minimum operational and technical standards
- 10.15(34A) Administrative hearings and appeals
- 10.16(34A) Confidentiality
- 10.17(34A) Prepaid wireless 911 surcharge

CHAPTER 11
REPAIR, CALIBRATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF RADIOLOGICAL MONITORING,
DETECTION, AND SURVEY EQUIPMENT

- 11.1(29C) Purpose
- 11.2(29C) Definitions
- 11.3(29C) Standards of service
- 11.4(29C) Contracts for services
- 11.5(29C) Application of fees
- 11.6(29C) Fees
- 11.7(29C) Returned check and late fees
- 11.8(29C) Records and reports

CHAPTER 12
HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAMS

- 12.1(29C) Purpose
- 12.2(29C) Definitions
- 12.3(29C) Homeland security and emergency response teams
- 12.4(29C) Use of homeland security and emergency response teams
- 12.5(29C) Homeland security and emergency response team compensation
- 12.6(29C) Alternate deployment of homeland security and emergency response teams

CHAPTER 13
Reserved

CHAPTER 14
FLOOD MITIGATION PROGRAM

- 14.1(418) Purpose
- 14.2(418) Definitions
- 14.3(418) Flood mitigation board
- 14.4(418) Flood mitigation project eligibility
- 14.5(418) Applications
- 14.6(418) Flood mitigation fund
- 14.7(418) Sales tax increment calculation and sales tax increment fund
- 14.8(418) Flood project fund
- 14.9(418) Board application review
- 14.10(418) Reports
- 14.11(418) Flood project bonds

CHAPTER 15
MASS NOTIFICATION AND EMERGENCY MESSAGING SYSTEM

- 15.1(29C) Purpose
- 15.2(29C) Definitions
- 15.3(29C) Application for access
- 15.4(29C) Operational plan and procedures

CHAPTERS 16 to 99
Reserved

*IOWA EMERGENCY RESPONSE
COMMISSION*

CHAPTERS 100 and 101
Reserved

CHAPTER 102
EMERGENCY PLANNING DISTRICTS

- 102.1(30) Requirement to designate, and organization of, emergency planning districts
- 102.2(30) Emergency planning districts—counties
- 102.3(30) Application to modify districts

CHAPTER 103
LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEES

- 103.1(30) Requirement to appoint local emergency planning committees (LEPCs)
- 103.2(30) Local emergency planning committee (LEPC) members
- 103.3(30) Local emergency planning committee (LEPC) duties
- 103.4(30) Emergency response plan development
- 103.5(30) Local emergency planning committee (LEPC) office
- 103.6(30) Local emergency response committee (LEPC) meetings
- 103.7(30) Local emergency response plan submission

CHAPTER 104
REQUIRED REPORTS AND RECORDS

- 104.1(30) Department of homeland security and emergency management
- 104.2(30) Department of natural resources

CHAPTERS 16 to 99
Reserved

*IOWA EMERGENCY RESPONSE
COMMISSION*

CHAPTER 100
MISSION OF COMMISSION

[Prior to 7/29/87, Natural Resources Department(561) Ch 100]

[Prior to 2/7/90, Public Defense Department(650) Ch 100]

[Prior to 12/23/92, Disaster Services Division(607) Ch 101]

Rescinded **ARC 3663C**, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18

CHAPTER 101
OPERATIONS OF COMMISSION

[Prior to 7/29/87, Natural Resources Department (561) Ch 101]

[Prior to 2/7/90, Public Defense Department(650) Ch 101]

[Prior to 12/23/92, Disaster Services Division(607) Ch 101]

Rescinded **ARC 3663C**, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18

CHAPTER 102
EMERGENCY PLANNING DISTRICTS

[Prior to 2/7/90, Public Defense Department(650) Ch 102]

[Prior to 12/23/92, Disaster Services Division(607) Ch 101]

605—102.1(30) Requirement to designate, and organization of, emergency planning districts. The department is required to designate emergency planning districts. A local emergency planning committee is appointed by the department for each emergency planning district. The local emergency planning committee shall be responsible for the implementation of Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) activities in each of the emergency planning districts including facilitating preparation and implementation of emergency planning for the emergency planning district.

[ARC 3663C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

605—102.2(30) Emergency planning districts—counties. Each of the presently existing 99 Iowa counties is designated as the geographic boundaries for an emergency planning district.

605—102.3(30) Application to modify districts. Two or more local emergency planning committees with commonality of interests may petition the department to amend, modify, or combine their districts. Petitions shall specify the geographical district requested, the reasons for the change, the benefit to the public by the designation of the proposed geographical district, and the proposed date for the change in designation.

[ARC 3663C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 29C and 30.

[Filed emergency 7/10/87—published 7/29/87, effective 7/17/87]

[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 11/15/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]

[Filed emergency 12/4/92 after Notice 9/30/92—published 12/23/92, effective 12/23/92]

[Filed ARC 3663C (Notice ARC 3531C, IAB 1/3/18), IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

CHAPTER 103
LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEES

[Prior to 2/7/90, Public Defense Department(650) Ch 103]

[Prior to 12/23/92, Disaster Services Division(607) Ch 103]

605—103.1(30) Requirement to appoint local emergency planning committees (LEPCs).

103.1(1) Purpose. The department is required to appoint members to local emergency planning committees. An LEPC is appointed for each of the emergency planning districts established in 605—Chapter 102.

103.1(2) Representation. As a minimum, each LEPC should be comprised of a representative from each of the following groups or organizations:

- a. Elected state and local officials,
- b. Law enforcement personnel,
- c. Emergency management personnel,
- d. Firefighting personnel,
- e. First-aid personnel,
- f. Health personnel,
- g. Local environmental personnel,
- h. Hospital personnel,
- i. Transportation personnel,
- j. Broadcast and print media,
- k. Community groups, and
- l. Owners and operators of facilities subject to the requirements of EPCRA.

A person may represent one or more of the disciplines listed, provided they are duly appointed by each group or organization to be represented.

[ARC 2385C, IAB 2/3/16, effective 3/9/16; ARC 3663C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

605—103.2(30) Local emergency planning committee (LEPC) members.

103.2(1) Appointment of local emergency planning committees. Nominations to an existing LEPC shall be made by the LEPC and shall be subject to review and appointment by the department. Vacancies on the LEPC shall be filled in accordance with this subrule.

103.2(2) Meeting participation. Any member of the local emergency management commission may participate in any meeting of the LEPC. If the local emergency management commission member is not the appointed representative of one of the groups or organizations specified in subrule 103.1(2), the local emergency management commission member shall not be eligible to vote on any issue before the LEPC.

103.2(3) Member changes. The department may revise the appointments made as it deems appropriate. Interested persons may petition the department to modify the membership of an LEPC.

[ARC 2385C, IAB 2/3/16, effective 3/9/16; ARC 3663C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

605—103.3(30) Local emergency planning committee (LEPC) duties.

103.3(1) The LEPC shall establish procedures for the functioning of the committee to include:

- a. The length of terms of the LEPC members and the selection of a chair and vice-chair;
- b. The public notification of committee activity (42 U.S.C. 11001(c));
- c. The conduct of public meetings to discuss the emergency plan (Iowa Code chapter 21, 42 U.S.C. 11001(c)); and
- d. The procedures for receiving and responding to public comments; and the distribution of emergency plans. (42 U.S.C. 11001(c))

103.3(2) The LEPC shall establish procedures for receiving and processing requests from the public for information under EPCRA Section 324, including Form Tier II information under EPCRA Section 312. (42 U.S.C. 11001(c))

103.3(3) The LEPC shall designate a 24-hour emergency contact point(s) for the immediate receipt of chemical release notifications. (42 U.S.C. 11003(c)(3))

103.3(4) The LEPC shall designate an official to respond to requests for information from the public for safety data sheets, chemical lists, chemical inventory forms, emergency response plans, and toxic chemical releases forms. The information, including minutes of the LEPC and related committee actions, shall be available to the public during normal working hours at a location designated by the LEPC. (42 U.S.C. 11044(a))

103.3(5) The LEPC shall prepare an emergency plan for the district and shall review and revise as necessary the emergency plan at least annually. Both the initial emergency plan and any updates or revisions shall be submitted by the LEPC to the department in accordance with rule 605—103.4(30). (42 U.S.C. 11003(a), 42 U.S.C. 11003(e))

103.3(6) The LEPC shall evaluate the need for resources in the district necessary to develop, implement, and exercise the emergency plan(s) and make recommendations. (42 U.S.C. 11003(b))

103.3(7) The LEPC shall maintain a current listing of the emergency coordinators designated by each covered facility. (42 U.S.C. 11003(d)(1))

103.3(8) The LEPC shall receive, review and act upon information updates from covered facilities regarding emergency planning.

103.3(9) The LEPC shall annually publish notice that emergency response plan, safety data sheets, and inventory forms have been submitted and how the public can obtain access to the material for review. (42 U.S.C. 11044(b))

[ARC 2385C, IAB 2/3/16, effective 3/9/16; ARC 3663C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

605—103.4(30) Emergency response plan development. The department recognizes that emergency planning includes more than chemical release planning. The chemical release planning required by this chapter and EPCRA shall be included in the comprehensive emergency planning conducted by the local emergency management commission as required by Iowa Code chapter 29C and planning standards of the Iowa homeland security and emergency management department.

[ARC 2385C, IAB 2/3/16, effective 3/9/16; ARC 3663C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

605—103.5(30) Local emergency planning committee (LEPC) office. The LEPC shall designate a local government office that will serve as the focal point for receiving nonemergency notifications from facilities that are subject to the law. This office shall also be the depository for safety data sheets, chemical lists, chemical inventory forms, emergency response plans, and toxic chemical releases forms and a point of contact for the public regarding community right-to-know inquiries, and the office of record for minutes of the LEPC meetings and related committee actions.

[ARC 3663C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

605—103.6(30) Local emergency response committee (LEPC) meetings. The LEPC shall meet as frequently as deemed necessary by the chair until the local emergency operations plan is developed and concurred with by the joint administration and reviewed by the department. Subsequent to plan approval, the LEPC is required to meet at least annually to review emergency response procedures, emergency plans and ensure the actions required are properly administered within the local emergency planning district.

[ARC 3663C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

605—103.7(30) Local emergency response plan submission. After completion of the initial emergency response plan and any subsequent revisions thereto, the LEPC shall submit a copy to the department. The department shall review the submission and make recommendations to the LEPC on appropriate revisions that may be necessary to comply with provisions in 42 U.S.C. 11003(c) and state planning standards in 605—Chapter 7 to ensure coordination with emergency response plans of other emergency planning districts, the state of Iowa, and adjacent states. To the maximum extent practicable, the review shall not delay implementation of the plan or revisions thereto. All plans shall be submitted annually by August 1.

[ARC 2385C, IAB 2/3/16, effective 3/9/16; ARC 3663C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 30.

[Filed emergency 8/17/87—published 9/9/87, effective 8/17/87]

[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 11/15/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]

[Filed 10/25/91, Notice 8/7/91—published 11/13/91, effective 1/1/92]

[Filed emergency 12/4/92 after Notice 9/30/92—published 12/23/92, effective 12/23/92]

[Filed ARC 2385C (Notice ARC 2282C, IAB 12/9/15), IAB 2/3/16, effective 3/9/16]

[Filed ARC 3663C (Notice ARC 3531C, IAB 1/3/18), IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT[661]

Rules transferred from agency number 680 to 661 to conform with the reorganization numbering scheme in general

**CHAPTER 1
THE DEPARTMENT**

- 1.1(17A) Establishment of the department of public safety
- 1.2(17A) Organization
- 1.3(17A) Offices
- 1.4(17A) Methods by which and location where the public may obtain information or make submissions or requests
- 1.5 Reserved
- 1.6(17A) Legal advice
- 1.7(17A) Surety companies
- 1.8(17A) Construction of rules

**CHAPTER 2
Reserved****CHAPTER 3
SHERIFF'S UNIFORMS**

- 3.1(17A,331) General provisions
- 3.2(17A,331) Trousers
- 3.3(17A,331) Shirts
- 3.4(17A,331) Hats
- 3.5(17A,331) Ties
- 3.6(17A,331) Raingear
- 3.7(17A,331) Shoes and boots
- 3.8(17A,331) Gloves
- 3.9(17A,331) Jackets
- 3.10(17A,331) Accessories

**CHAPTERS 4 and 5
Reserved****CHAPTER 6
VEHICLE IMPOUNDMENT**

- 6.1(17A,321) Vehicle impoundment
- 6.2(17A,321) Vehicles which may be impounded immediately
- 6.3(17A,321) Vehicles which need not be impounded immediately
- 6.4(17A,321) Impoundment procedure
- 6.5(17A,321) Abandoned vehicles
- 6.6(321) Scope

**CHAPTER 7
Reserved****CHAPTER 8
CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**

- 8.1 to 8.100 Reserved

**DIVISION I
IOWA ON-LINE WARRANTS AND ARTICLES SYSTEM**

- 8.101(80,692) Iowa on-line warrants and articles (IOWA) criminal justice information system
- 8.102(80,692) Information available through the IOWA system

8.103(80)	Human immunodeficiency virus-related information
8.104(80,692)	IOWA system security
8.105(80,692)	Subpoenas and court orders

CHAPTER 9

Reserved

CHAPTER 10

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

10.1(17A)	Definitions
10.2 to 10.100	Reserved

DECLARATORY ORDERS

10.101(17A)	Petition for declaratory order
10.102(17A)	Notice of petition
10.103(17A)	Intervention
10.104(17A)	Briefs
10.105(17A)	Inquiries
10.106(17A)	Service and filing of petitions and other papers
10.107(17A)	Consideration
10.108(17A)	Action on petition
10.109(17A)	Refusal to issue order
10.110(17A)	Contents of declaratory order—effective date
10.111(17A)	Copies of orders
10.112(17A)	Effect of a declaratory order
10.113 to 10.200	Reserved

AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

10.201(17A)	Applicability
10.202(17A)	Advice on possible rules before notice of proposed rule adoption
10.203(17A)	Public rule-making docket
10.204(17A)	Notice of proposed rule making
10.205(17A)	Public participation
10.206(17A)	Regulatory analysis
10.207(17A,25B)	Fiscal impact statement
10.208(17A)	Time and manner of rule adoption
10.209(17A)	Variance between adopted rule and published notice of proposed rule adoption
10.210(17A)	Exemptions from public rule-making procedures
10.211(17A)	Concise statement of reasons
10.212(17A)	Contents, style, and form of rule
10.213(17A)	Agency rule-making record
10.214(17A)	Filing of rules
10.215(17A)	Effectiveness of rules prior to publication
10.216(17A)	General statements of policy
10.217(17A)	Review by department of rules
10.218(17A)	Petition for rule making
10.219(17A)	Briefs
10.220(17A)	Inquiries
10.221(17A)	Agency consideration
10.222(17A)	Waivers of rules
10.223 to 10.300	Reserved

CONTESTED CASES

10.301(17A)	Scope and applicability
10.302(17A)	Definitions
10.303(17A)	Time requirements
10.304(17A)	Requests for contested case proceeding
10.305(17A)	Notice of hearing
10.306(17A)	Presiding officer
10.307(17A)	Waiver of procedures
10.308(17A)	Telephone proceedings
10.309(17A)	Disqualification
10.310(17A)	Consolidation—severance
10.311(17A)	Pleadings
10.312(17A)	Service and filing of pleadings and other papers
10.313(17A)	Discovery
10.314(17A)	Subpoenas
10.315(17A)	Motions
10.316(17A)	Prehearing conference
10.317(17A)	Continuances
10.318(17A)	Withdrawals
10.319(17A)	Intervention
10.320(17A)	Hearing procedures
10.321(17A)	Evidence
10.322(17A)	Default
10.323(17A)	Ex parte communication
10.324(17A)	Recording costs
10.325(17A)	Interlocutory appeals
10.326(17A)	Final decision
10.327(17A)	Appeals and review
10.328(17A)	Applications for rehearing
10.329(17A)	Stays of agency actions
10.330(17A)	No factual dispute contested cases
10.331(17A)	Emergency adjudicative proceedings
10.332(17A)	Burden of proof

CHAPTERS 11 and 12

Reserved

CHAPTER 13

SPECIAL RAILWAY AGENTS

13.1(17A,80)	Appointment of railway special agents
13.2(17A,80)	Standards
13.3(17A,80)	Training requirements
13.4(17A,80)	Letter of request
13.5(17A,80)	Application form
13.6(17A,80)	Photographs
13.7(17A,80)	Vision classification
13.8(17A,80)	Surety bond
13.9(17A,80)	Background investigation
13.10(17A,80)	Weapons permit
13.11(17A,80)	Renewal of permit
13.12(17A,80)	Weapons training
13.13(17A,80)	Review of application

- 13.14(17A,80) Identification card
- 13.15(17A,80) Notification
- 13.16(17A,80) Notice of termination of employment

CHAPTER 14

Reserved

CHAPTER 15

LAW ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATOR'S TELECOMMUNICATIONS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (LEATAC)

- 15.1(693) Establishment of committee
- 15.2(693) Membership of committee
- 15.3(693) Terms of appointment
- 15.4(693) Officers
- 15.5(693) Bylaws
- 15.6(693) Duties

CHAPTER 16

STATE BUILDING CODE—FACTORY-BUILT STRUCTURES

- 16.1 to 16.609 Reserved

PART 1—MODULAR FACTORY-BUILT STRUCTURES

- 16.610(103A) “Modular factory-built structures”
- 16.611 to 16.619 Reserved

PART 2—MANUFACTURED HOUSING

- 16.620(103A) Manufactured home construction
- 16.621(103A) Installation of manufactured homes
- 16.622 Reserved
- 16.623(103A) Installation seal and certificate procedures for manufactured homes
- 16.624 to 16.626 Reserved
- 16.627(103A) Approval of existing manufactured home tie-down systems
- 16.628(103A) Procedure for governmental subdivisions for installation of factory-built structures
- 16.629(103A) Support and anchoring systems submission

CHAPTER 17

Reserved

CHAPTER 18

PARKING FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

- 18.1(321L) Scope
- 18.2(321L) Location
- 18.3(321L) Dimensions
- 18.4(321L) Access aisles and loading zones
- 18.5(321L) Designation
- 18.6(321L) Numbers of parking spaces for persons with disabilities required in off-street parking facilities
- 18.7(321L) Persons with disabilities parking at residential facilities
- 18.8(321L) On-street parking

CHAPTER 19

Reserved

CHAPTER 20

GOVERNOR'S TRAFFIC SAFETY BUREAU

- 20.1(23USC402,ExecOrd23) Authority
- 20.2(23USC402,ExecOrd23) Purpose
- 20.3(23USC402,ExecOrd23) Responsibilities
- 20.4(23USC402,ExecOrd23) Funding criteria
- 20.5(23USC402,ExecOrd23) Program requirements

CHAPTERS 21 to 27

Reserved

CHAPTER 28

MARIJUANA ERADICATION PROCEDURES

- 28.1(80) Reports of marijuana
- 28.2(80) Cultivated marijuana
- 28.3(80) Uncultivated marijuana
- 28.4(80) Scope and limitation

CHAPTERS 29 to 34

Reserved

CHAPTER 35

COMPLAINTS AGAINST EMPLOYEES

- 35.1(80) Definitions
- 35.2(80) Filing a complaint
- 35.3(80) Notification to complainant

CHAPTERS 36 to 40

Reserved

CHAPTER 41

PAYMENT OF SMALL CLAIMS TO EMPLOYEES

- 41.1(17A,80) Authorization to reimburse

CHAPTERS 42 to 52

Reserved

CHAPTER 53

FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU

- 53.1(78GA,HF2492) Fire service training bureau
- 53.2(78GA,HF2492) Programs, services, and fees

CHAPTERS 54 to 60

Reserved

CHAPTER 61

REDUCED IGNITION PROPENSITY CIGARETTES

- 61.1(101B) Definitions
- 61.2(101B) Restriction on sale of cigarettes
- 61.3(101B) Test method, performance standard, test report
- 61.4(101B) Alternate test method
- 61.5(101B) Acceptance of alternate test method approved by another state
- 61.6(101B) Retention of reports of testing
- 61.7(101B) Testing performed or sponsored by the department
- 61.8 and 61.9 Reserved

61.10(101B)	Certification and fee
61.11(101B)	Changes to the manufacture of a certified reduced ignition propensity cigarette
61.12(101B)	Notification of certification
61.13(101B)	Marking reduced ignition propensity cigarette packaging
61.14 to 61.19	Reserved
61.20(101B)	Applicability—preemption
61.21(17A)	Violations and penalties

CHAPTERS 62 to 79

Reserved

CHAPTER 80

PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

80.1(17A,22)	Definition
80.2(17A,22)	Statement of policy
80.3(17A,22)	Requests for access to records
80.4(17A,22)	Procedures for access to confidential records
80.5(17A,22)	Requests for treatment of a record as a confidential record
80.6(17A,22)	Procedure by which a subject may have additions, dissents, or objections entered into the record
80.7(17A,22)	Consent to disclosure by the subject of a confidential record
80.8	Reserved
80.9(17A,22)	Disclosures without the consent of the subject
80.10(17A,22)	Routine use
80.11(17A,22)	Records retention manual
80.12(17A,22)	Data processing system
80.13(22)	Confidential records
80.14(252J)	Release of confidential licensing information for child support recovery purposes
80.15(22,80F)	Release of official photographs of employees

CHAPTER 81

CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION

81.1(692)	Definitions
81.2(692)	Iowa law enforcement intelligence network (LEIN) information system
81.3(692)	Criminal intelligence file security
81.4(692)	Review of criminal intelligence files—purging
81.5(692)	Subpoenas and court orders

CHAPTER 82

CRIMINAL HISTORY AND FINGERPRINT RECORDS

82.1(690,692)	Records and identification section
82.2(690,692)	Definitions
82.3(690,692)	Tracking criminal history data
82.4 to 82.100	Reserved

DIVISION I
CRIMINAL HISTORY DATA

82.101(690,692)	Release of information
82.102(690,692)	Right of review
82.103(690,692)	Review of record
82.104(17A,690,692)	Inaccuracies in criminal history record
82.105(17A,690,692)	Arresting agency portion of final disposition form
82.106(690,692)	Final disposition form
82.107(692)	Release of information to the public

- 82.108(692) Scope of record checks for non-criminal justice agencies and individuals
- 82.109(692) Fees
- 82.110(17A,22,692) Requests for criminal history data
- 82.111(690) Administrative sanctions
- 82.112(692) Criminal history record checks for qualified entities or authorized agencies
- 82.113 to 82.200 Reserved

DIVISION II
FINGERPRINT RECORDS

- 82.201(17A,690,692) Fingerprint files and crime reports
- 82.202(690) Taking of fingerprints
- 82.203 to 82.300 Reserved

DIVISION III
JUVENILE RECORDS

- 82.301(232) Juvenile fingerprints and criminal histories

CHAPTER 83
IOWA SEX OFFENDER REGISTRY

- 83.1(692A) Sex offender registry established
- 83.2(692A) Definitions
- 83.3(692A) Forms and procedures
- 83.4(692A) Availability of records
- 83.5(692A) Expungement of records

CHAPTERS 84 to 86
Reserved

CHAPTER 87
WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDER DATABASE

- 87.1(34A) Wireless communications service provider database established
- 87.2(34A) Definitions
- 87.3(34A) Administration of database
- 87.4(34A) Confidentiality
- 87.5(34A) Database requirements
- 87.6(34A) Procedures to request provider information

CHAPTER 88
NOTIFICATION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY BY HOSPITAL PRIOR TO DISCHARGE
OF A PERSON WITH SERIOUS MENTAL IMPAIRMENT

- 88.1(229) Notification request

CHAPTER 89
MISSING PERSONS

- 89.1 to 89.99 Reserved

DIVISION I
MISSING PERSON INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE

- 89.100(694) Missing person information clearinghouse
- 89.101(694) Administration of missing person information clearinghouse
- 89.102(694) Definitions
- 89.103(694) Program information
- 89.104(694) Prevention and education programs and materials
- 89.105(694) Release of information
- 89.106(694) Dissemination
- 89.107(694) Training

89.108 to 89.199 Reserved

DIVISION II
AMBER ALERT PROGRAM

89.200(694) AMBER alert program
89.201(694) Criteria
89.202(694) Activation procedures
89.203(694) Alternative alert if criteria are not satisfied

CHAPTER 90
Reserved

CHAPTER 91

WEAPONS AND IOWA PROFESSIONAL PERMITS TO CARRY WEAPONS

91.1(724) Definitions
91.2(724) Forms
91.3(724) Federal and state prohibitions—permit to carry weapons
91.4(724) Application procedures for an Iowa professional permit to carry weapons
91.5(724) Issuance or denial of application for permit to carry weapons
91.6(724) Suspension or revocation of permit to carry weapons
91.7(724) Appeals
91.8(724) Reports and remittance to the state
91.9(724) Offensive weapons as collector's items—method of classification

CHAPTER 92
Reserved

CHAPTER 93

IDENTIFICATION CARDS FOR FORMER PEACE OFFICERS
OF THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

93.1(18USC926C) General provisions
93.2(18USC926C) Definitions
93.3(18USC926C) Application for former peace officer ID card
93.4(18USC926C) Annual firearms qualification—certification card
93.5(17A) Appeals

CHAPTER 94
Reserved

CHAPTER 95

DISPOSITION OF SEIZED AND FORFEITED WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION

95.1(809,809A) Definitions
95.2(809,809A) Ammunition and firearms
95.3(809,809A) Firearms inventory
95.4(809,809A) Deposit of firearms in the firearms reference file
95.5(809,809A) Disposition of firearms (interstate)
95.6(809A) Transfer of rifles and shotguns to the department of natural resources
95.7(809,809A) Disposition of firearms (intrastate)
95.8(809,809A) Final disposition and destruction of firearms
95.9(809,809A) Claims
95.10(809,809A) Disposition of explosives
95.11(809,809A) Disposition of weapons other than firearms and explosives

CHAPTERS 96 to 120
Reserved

CHAPTER 121
BAIL ENFORCEMENT, PRIVATE INVESTIGATION, AND
PRIVATE SECURITY BUSINESSES

121.1(80A)	Licensing
121.2(80A)	Definitions
121.3(80A)	Persons exempt
121.4(80A)	Licenses
121.5(80A)	License requirements
121.6(80A)	Identification cards
121.7(80A)	License and background investigation fees
121.8(80A)	Display of license
121.9(80A)	Duplicate license
121.10(80A)	License renewal
121.11(80A)	Employee identification cards
121.12(80A)	Badges, uniforms, insignia, patches and hats
121.13(80A)	Advertisement, cards, letterhead and the like
121.14(80A)	Misleading statements
121.15(80A)	Reports
121.16(80A)	Denial, cancellation, suspension, or revocation of a license or identification card
121.17(80A)	Licensee's duty regarding employees
121.18(80A)	Campus weapon requirements
121.19(80A)	Professional permit to carry weapons
121.20(80A)	Appeals
121.21(252J)	Child support collection procedures
121.22(80A)	Continuing education requirements
121.23(80A)	Reciprocity
121.24(80A)	Replacement license

CHAPTERS 122 to 140
Reserved

CHAPTER 141
CLOSED CIRCUIT SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS

141.1(99F)	Definitions
141.2 and 141.3	Reserved
141.4(99F)	Closed circuit surveillance system
141.5(99F)	Required equipment
141.6(99F)	Required surveillance
141.7(99F)	Equipment in DCI offices
141.8(99F)	Camera lenses
141.9(99F)	Lighting
141.10(99F)	Surveillance room
141.11(99F)	Nongambling hours
141.12(99F)	Waivers from requirements

CHAPTERS 142 to 149
Reserved

CHAPTER 150
DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY

150.1(691)	Criminalistics laboratory
150.2(691)	Purpose and scope of work
150.3(691)	Laboratory capabilities

150.4(691)	Evidence submission to the laboratory
150.5(17A,691)	Distribution of reports
150.6(17A,691)	Disposition of evidence

CHAPTERS 151 to 155

Reserved

CHAPTER 156

DNA DATABASE

156.1(81)	Establishment of DNA database
156.2(81)	Definitions
156.3(81)	Administration of DNA database
156.4(81)	Collection of DNA samples
156.5(81)	Submission of DNA samples
156.6(81)	Analysis of DNA samples
156.7(81)	Identification of DNA samples
156.8(81)	Storage of DNA samples
156.9	Reserved
156.10(81)	Expungement of DNA samples

CHAPTER 157

DEVICES AND METHODS TO TEST BODY FLUIDS FOR ALCOHOL OR DRUGS

157.1(321J)	Approval of devices and methods to test for alcohol or drug concentration
157.2(321J)	Evidentiary breath testing
157.3(321J)	Urine collection
157.4(321J)	Submission of samples for alcohol and drug testing to the criminalistics laboratory
157.5(321J)	Preliminary breath screening test
157.6(123)	Chemical test—alcohol concentration—public intoxication
157.7(321J)	Detection of drugs other than alcohol

CHAPTER 158

IGNITION INTERLOCK DEVICES

158.1(321J)	Scope and authority
158.2(321J)	Definitions
158.3(321J)	Approval
158.4(321J)	Revocation of approval
158.5(321J)	Modifications to an approved IID
158.6(321J)	Mandatory operational features
158.7(321J)	IID security
158.8(321J)	IID maintenance and reports
158.9(321J)	Other provisions

CHAPTERS 159 to 173

Reserved

CHAPTER 174

RETAIL SALES OF PSEUDOEPHEDRINE

174.1(81GA,SF169)	Electronic logbooks
174.2(81GA,SF169)	Reporting of civil penalties

CHAPTERS 175 to 199

Reserved

CHAPTER 200 FIRE MARSHAL ADMINISTRATION

200.1(100)	Description
200.2(100)	General administrative procedures
200.3(100)	Building plan approval and plan review fees
200.4(100,101,101A)	Inspections and inspection fees
200.5(100)	Certificates for licensure
200.6(100)	Fire investigations
200.7(100)	Fire drills
200.8(100)	Inspection based on complaint
200.9(100A)	Sharing of insurance company information with the fire marshal
200.10(100A)	Release of information to an insurance company
200.11(100A)	Forms

CHAPTER 201 GENERAL FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

201.1(100)	Scope
201.2(100)	General provisions
201.3(100)	Electrical installations
201.4(100)	Existing buildings or structures
201.5(100)	Recognition of local fire ordinances and enforcement

CHAPTER 202 REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC OCCUPANCIES

202.1(100)	Scope
202.2 to 202.4	Reserved
202.5(100,135C)	General requirements for small group homes (specialized licensed facilities) licensed pursuant to Iowa Code section 135C.2 and for facilities in which foster care is provided by agencies to fewer than six children pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 237

CHAPTERS 203 and 204 Reserved

CHAPTER 205 FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

205.1(100)	Definitions
205.2 to 205.4	Reserved
205.5(100)	Hospitals
205.6 to 205.9	Reserved
205.10(100)	Nursing facilities and hospices
205.11 to 205.14	Reserved
205.15(100)	Intermediate care facilities for persons with intellectual disabilities and intermediate care facilities for persons with mental illness
205.16 to 205.19	Reserved
205.20(100)	Ambulatory health care facilities
205.21 to 205.24	Reserved
205.25(100)	Religious nonmedical health care institutions

CHAPTERS 206 to 209 Reserved

CHAPTER 210
SMOKE DETECTORS

210.1(100)	Definitions
210.2(100)	Scope
210.3(100)	General requirements
210.4(100)	Smoke detectors—notice and certification of installation
210.5(100)	Smoke detectors—new and existing construction

CHAPTER 211
CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS

211.1(86GA,SF2219)	Scope
211.2 to 211.9	Reserved
211.10(86GA,SF2219)	Definitions
211.11(86GA,SF2219)	Carbon monoxide alarms—required
211.12(86GA,SF2219)	Installation and placement of carbon monoxide alarms
211.13(86GA,SF2219)	Carbon monoxide alarms—alternative systems
211.14(86GA,SF2219)	Carbon monoxide alarms—power source
211.15 to 211.19	Reserved
211.20(86GA,SF2219)	Responsibility for installation and maintenance of carbon monoxide alarms
211.21(86GA,SF2219)	Certification of installation required
211.22(86GA,SF2219)	Inspections, notifications and remedies

CHAPTERS 212 to 220
Reserved

CHAPTER 221
FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS

221.1(101)	Scope
221.2(101)	Definitions
221.3(101)	Flammable and combustible liquids
221.4(101)	Motor fuel dispensing facilities and repair garages
221.5(101)	Aircraft fueling
221.6(101)	Helicopter fueling
221.7(101)	Fuel-fired appliances
221.8(101)	Stationary combustion engines and gas turbines

CHAPTERS 222 and 223
Reserved

CHAPTER 224
ABOVEGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANKS

224.1(101)	Scope
224.2(101)	Definition
224.3(101)	Compliance
224.4(101)	Registration of existing and new tanks—fees
224.5(101)	Approval of plans
224.6(101)	Inspections and orders
224.7(101)	Leaks, spills, or damage
224.8(101)	Civil penalty
224.9(17A,101)	Appeals

CHAPTER 225
Reserved

CHAPTER 226
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

- 226.1(101) General requirements
- 226.2(101) Transfer into container
- 226.3(101) Prohibition of certain refrigerants
- 226.4(101) Qualifications of personnel
- 226.5(101) Pressure testing
- 226.6(101) Damages—reporting
- 226.7(101) Use of railroad tank cars in stationary service
- 226.8(101) Installation and use of DOT specification MC330 or MC331 cargo tanks in stationary service
- 226.9(101) NFPA standards
- 226.10(101) Public fueling of LP-gas motor fuel vehicles

CHAPTER 227
Reserved

CHAPTER 228
LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS

- 228.1(101) Transportation, storage, handling, and use of liquefied natural gas

CHAPTERS 229 and 230
Reserved

CHAPTER 231
MANUFACTURING, STORAGE, HANDLING, AND
USE OF EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS

- 231.1(101A) Explosive materials

CHAPTERS 232 to 234
Reserved

CHAPTER 235
COMMERCIAL EXPLOSIVE LICENSING

- 235.1(101A) Licensing program established
- 235.2(101A) Licenses required
- 235.3(101A) License application process
- 235.4(101A) Issuance of commercial explosive business license
- 235.5(101A) Issuance of individual blaster license
- 235.6(101A) Inventory and records
- 235.7(101A,252J) Grounds for suspension, revocation, or denial of commercial explosive licenses; appeals
- 235.8(101A,252J) Child support collection procedures
- 235.9(101A,272D) Suspension or revocation for nonpayment of debts owed state or local government

CHAPTERS 236 to 250
Reserved

CHAPTER 251
FIRE FIGHTER TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION

- 251.1(100B) Definitions
- 251.2 to 251.100 Reserved

MINIMUM TRAINING STANDARDS

251.101(100B)	Minimum training standard
251.102(100B)	Other training
251.103(100B)	Continuing training
251.104(100B)	Record keeping
251.105 to 251.200	Reserved

FIRE FIGHTER CERTIFICATION

251.201(100B)	Fire fighter certification program
251.202(100B)	Certification standards
251.203(100B)	Fees
251.204(100B)	Certification, denial, and revocation of certification

CHAPTERS 252 to 258

Reserved

CHAPTER 259

FIRE FIGHTER TRAINING AND EQUIPMENT FUNDS

259.1 to 259.100	Reserved
------------------	----------

DIVISION I

VOLUNTEER FIRE FIGHTER TRAINING AND EQUIPMENT FUND

259.101(17A,77GA,ch1222)	Establishment of fund
259.102(17A,77GA,ch1222)	Allocations
259.103(17A,77GA,ch1222)	Awards to private providers of training
259.104(100B)	Paul Ryan memorial fire fighter safety training fund
259.105(80GA,ch1175)	Volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund
259.106 to 259.200	Reserved

DIVISION II

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT REVOLVING LOAN FUND

259.201(80GA,ch177)	Fire fighting equipment revolving loan fund
259.202(80GA,ch177)	Purpose and scope
259.203(80GA,ch177)	Definitions
259.204(80GA,ch177)	Application process
259.205(80GA,ch177)	Allowable acquisitions
259.206(80GA,ch177)	Eligibility requirements and restrictions
259.207(80GA,ch177)	Loan origination fee and repayment schedule
259.208 to 259.300	Reserved

DIVISION III

REGIONAL TRAINING FACILITY FUNDS

259.301(100B)	Regional training center program
259.302(100B)	Definitions
259.303(100B)	Availability of funds
259.304(100B)	Application process
259.305(100B)	Processing of submitted applications

CHAPTERS 260 to 264

Reserved

CHAPTER 265
CONSUMER FIREWORKS SALES LICENSING AND SAFETY STANDARDS

DIVISION I
SAFETY STANDARDS

- 265.1(100) Sale of consumer fireworks—safety standards
265.2 to 265.9 Reserved

DIVISION II
CONSUMER FIREWORKS SALES—RESTRICTIONS

- 265.10(100) Sales allowed
265.11 to 265.19 Reserved

DIVISION III
CONSUMER FIREWORKS RETAILER LICENSING

- 265.20(100) Definitions
265.21(100) License fee schedule
265.22(100) Fees collected
265.23(100) Consumer fireworks retail sales license
265.24(100) Submittal of application and required information
265.25(100) Fireworks site plan review and approval
265.26(100) Plan review and inspection—guidelines
265.27(100) Issuance and display of license
265.28(100) Unauthorized use of license
265.29 Reserved

DIVISION IV
CONSUMER FIREWORKS WHOLESALE REGISTRATION

- 265.30(100) Definitions
265.31(100) Annual registration
265.32(100) Safety regulations—storage and transfer
265.33(100) Insurance—required
265.34 to 265.39 Reserved

DIVISION V
VIOLATIONS—LICENSE REVOCATION

- 265.40(100) Revocation of license
265.41(100) Petition for judicial review
265.42(100) License revocation effective date
265.43(100) Revocation—denial of new license
265.44 to 265.49 Reserved

DIVISION VI
FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES GRANT PROGRAM

- 265.50(100) Consumer fireworks fee fund
265.51(100) Local fire protection and emergency medical service providers grant program

CHAPTERS 266 to 274
Reserved

CHAPTER 275
CERTIFICATION OF AUTOMATIC FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM CONTRACTORS

- 275.1(100C) Establishment of program
275.2(100C) Definitions
275.3(100C) Responsible managing employee
275.4(100C) Certification requirements
275.5(100C) Application and fees

- 275.6(100C) Complaints
- 275.7(100C) Denial, suspension, or revocation of certification; civil penalties; and appeals

CHAPTER 276

LICENSING OF FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM INSTALLERS AND MAINTENANCE WORKERS

- 276.1(100D) Establishment of program
- 276.2(100D) Definitions
- 276.3(100D) Licensing requirements
- 276.4(100D) Application and fees
- 276.5(100D) Complaints
- 276.6(100D) Denial, suspension, or revocation of licensure; civil penalties; appeals

CHAPTER 277

CERTIFICATION OF ALARM SYSTEM CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

- 277.1(100C) Establishment of program
- 277.2(100C) Definitions
- 277.3(100C) Responsible managing employee
- 277.4(100C) Contractor certification requirements
- 277.5(100C) Contractor application and fees
- 277.6(100C) Installer certification requirements
- 277.7(100C) Installer application and fees
- 277.8(100C) Complaints
- 277.9(100C) Denial, suspension, or revocation of certification; civil penalties; and appeals

CHAPTERS 278 to 290

Reserved

CHAPTER 291

VOLUNTEER EMERGENCY SERVICES PROVIDER DEATH BENEFITS

- 291.1(100B) Volunteer emergency services provider death benefit program
- 291.2(100B) Eligibility
- 291.3(100B) Determination

CHAPTERS 292 to 299

Reserved

CHAPTER 300

STATE BUILDING CODE—ADMINISTRATION

- 300.1(103A) State building code promulgated
- 300.2(103A) Building code commissioner
- 300.3(103A) Building code advisory council
- 300.4(103A) Plan reviews
- 300.5(103A) Inspections
- 300.6(103A) Local code enforcement

CHAPTER 301

STATE BUILDING CODE—GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 301.1(103A) Scope and applicability
- 301.2(103A) Definitions
- 301.3(103A) General provisions
- 301.4(103A) Mechanical requirements
- 301.5(103A) Electrical requirements
- 301.6(103A) Plumbing requirements

- 301.7(103A) Existing buildings
- 301.8(103A) Residential construction requirements
- 301.9(103A) Fuel gas piping requirements
- 301.10(103A) Transition period

CHAPTER 302

STATE BUILDING CODE—ACCESSIBILITY OF BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC

- 302.1(103A,104A) Purpose and scope
- 302.2(103A,104A) Definitions
- 302.3(103A,104A) Accessibility of buildings and facilities available to the public
- 302.4 to 302.19 Reserved
- 302.20(103A,104A) Making apartments accessible and functional for persons with disabilities

CHAPTER 303

STATE BUILDING CODE—REQUIREMENTS FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION IN CONSTRUCTION

- 303.1(103A) Scope and applicability of energy conservation requirements
- 303.2(103A) Residential energy code
- 303.3(103A) Adoption of nonresidential energy code
- 303.4(470) Life cycle cost analysis
- 303.5(103A) Energy review fee

CHAPTERS 304 to 309

Reserved

CHAPTER 310

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN STANDARDS

- 310.1(103A) Scope and purpose
- 310.2(103A) Definitions
- 310.3(103A) Submission of projects
- 310.4(103A) Sustainable design criteria for residential projects
- 310.5(103A) Sustainable design criteria for commercial projects
- 310.6(103A) Fees

CHAPTERS 311 to 314

Reserved

CHAPTER 315

WEATHER SAFE ROOMS

- 315.1(103A) Scope
- 315.2(103A) Definition
- 315.3(103A) Requirements

CHAPTERS 316 to 321

Reserved

CHAPTER 322

STATE BUILDING CODE — MANUFACTURED HOUSING SUPPORT AND ANCHORAGE SYSTEMS

- 322.1 Reserved
- 322.2(103A) Definitions
- 322.3 to 322.10 Reserved
- 322.11(103A) Support and anchorage of manufactured homes

- 322.12(103A) Suspension of installation requirements in proclaimed disaster emergencies
- 322.13 to 322.19 Reserved
- 322.20(103A) Fees

CHAPTER 323

TEMPORARY EMERGENCY USE OF FACTORY-BUILT STRUCTURES—COMMERCIAL USE

- 323.1(103A) Temporary factory-built structures for commercial use

CHAPTERS 324 to 349

Reserved

CHAPTER 350

STATE HISTORIC BUILDING CODE

- 350.1(103A) Scope and definition

CHAPTERS 351 to 371

Reserved

CHAPTER 372

MANUFACTURED OR MOBILE HOME RETAILERS, MANUFACTURERS, AND DISTRIBUTORS

- 372.1(103A) Definitions
- 372.2(103A) Criteria for obtaining a manufactured or mobile home retailer's license
- 372.3(103A) Operation under distinct name
- 372.4(103A) Supplemental statements
- 372.5(103A) Denial, suspension, or revocation—civil penalties
- 372.6(103A,321) Sale or transfer of manufactured or mobile homes
- 372.7(103A) Right of inspection
- 372.8(103A) Criteria for obtaining a manufactured or mobile home manufacturer's or distributor's license
- 372.9(17A,103A) Waivers

CHAPTER 373

Reserved

CHAPTER 374

MANUFACTURED HOUSING INSTALLER CERTIFICATION

- 374.1(103A) Certification program
- 374.2(103A) Certified installer required
- 374.3(103A) Requirements for installer certification
- 374.4(103A) Certification fee
- 374.5(103A) Certification period
- 374.6(103A) Review of application for certification
- 374.7(103A) Certification renewal and continuing education
- 374.8(103A) Suspension or revocation of certification
- 374.9(103A) Civil penalties
- 374.10(103A) Inspections
- 374.11(103A) Temporary certification during proclaimed disaster emergencies

CHAPTERS 375 to 399

Reserved

CHAPTER 400
PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND
DISABILITY SYSTEM—GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

400.1(97A)	Establishment of system
400.2(97A)	Definitions
400.3(97A)	Governance
400.4(97A)	Meetings of board of trustees
400.5(97A)	Administrative support
400.6(97A)	Forms and information
400.7(97A)	Annual statements
400.8(97A)	Books of account
400.9(97A)	Investments
400.10(97A)	Medical board

CHAPTER 401
PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND
DISABILITY SYSTEM—ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

401.1(97A)	Applications
401.2(97A)	Determination on initial review
401.3(97A)	Applications for reimbursement for medical attention
401.4 to 401.100	Reserved

PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

401.101(17A)	Applicability
401.102(17A)	Advice on possible rules before notice of proposed rule adoption
401.103(17A)	Public rule-making docket
401.104(17A)	Notice of proposed rule making
401.105(17A)	Public participation
401.106(17A)	Regulatory analysis
401.107(17A,25B)	Fiscal impact statement
401.108(17A)	Time and manner of rule adoption
401.109(17A)	Variance between adopted rule and published notice of proposed rule adoption
401.110(17A)	Concise statement of reasons
401.111(17A,97A)	Agency rule-making record
401.112(17A,97A)	Petitions for rule making
401.113(17A,97A)	Waivers of rules
401.114 to 401.200	Reserved

DECLARATORY ORDERS

401.201(17A)	Petition for declaratory order
401.202(17A)	Notice of petition
401.203(17A)	Intervention
401.204(17A)	Briefs
401.205(17A)	Inquiries
401.206(17A)	Service and filing of petitions and other papers
401.207(17A)	Consideration
401.208(17A)	Action on petition
401.209(17A)	Refusal to issue order
401.210(17A)	Contents of declaratory order—effective date
401.211(17A)	Copies of orders
401.212(17A)	Effect of a declaratory order
401.213 to 401.300	Reserved

CONTESTED CASES

401.301(17A)	Contested case proceeding
401.302(17A)	Discovery
401.303(17A)	Subpoenas in a contested case
401.304(17A)	Motions
401.305(17A)	Settlements
401.306(17A)	Prehearing conference
401.307(17A)	Continuances
401.308(17A)	Withdrawals
401.309(17A)	Hearing procedures
401.310(17A)	Evidence
401.311(17A)	Ex parte communication
401.312(17A)	Decisions
401.313(17A)	No factual dispute contested cases
401.314(17A)	Applications for rehearing

CHAPTER 402

PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM—
ELIGIBILITY, BENEFITS, AND PAYMENTS

402.1 to 402.99 Reserved

DIVISION I
ELIGIBILITY

402.100(97A)	Age of qualification
402.101(97A)	Date of retirement
402.102(97A)	Application of Iowa Code Supplement section 97A.6, subsection 12
402.103(97A)	Date of death
402.104(97A)	Age of spouse
402.105 to 402.199	Reserved

DIVISION II
BENEFITS AND PAYMENTS

402.200(97A)	Computation of average final compensation
402.201(97A)	Workers' compensation—effect on benefit payment
402.202(97A)	Errors in payments
402.203(97A)	Initial benefit for a child
402.204(97A)	Computation for partial month
402.205(97A)	One year of service
402.206(97A)	Termination prior to retirement
402.207(97A)	Optional retirement benefits
402.208(97A)	Options not reversible once payments begin—exceptions
402.209(97A)	Method of calculating annual adjustments when optional retirement benefits are selected
402.210(97A)	Termination of benefits when optional retirement benefits are selected
402.211(97A)	Impact of optional benefit selections on child benefits
402.212(97A)	Method of calculating annual adjustment for members who retire on or after July 1, 2010
402.213(97A)	Method of calculating annual adjustment for members who retired prior to July 1, 2010
402.214(97A)	Determination of survivor's pension
402.215 to 402.299	Reserved

DIVISION III
SERVICE PURCHASES

402.300(97A)	Purchase of eligible service credit
402.301(97A)	Determination of eligible service
402.302(97A)	Determination of cost to member
402.303(97A)	Application process
402.304(97A)	Service adjustment irrevocable
402.305(97A)	Board review
402.306(97A)	Other provisions
402.307(97A)	Purchase of service credit for military service

CHAPTER 403

PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM—
LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH BENEFIT

403.1(97A)	Member death benefit program
403.2(97A)	Application
403.3(97A)	Determination

CHAPTERS 404 to 499

Reserved

CHAPTER 500

ELECTRICIAN AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR LICENSING PROGRAM—
ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

500.1(103)	Establishment of program
500.2(103)	Definitions

CHAPTER 501

ELECTRICIAN AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR LICENSING PROGRAM—
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

501.1(103)	Board meetings and agenda
501.2 to 501.4	Reserved
501.5(17A)	Waivers

CHAPTER 502

ELECTRICIAN AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR LICENSING PROGRAM—LICENSING
REQUIREMENTS, PROCEDURES, AND FEES

502.1(103)	License categories and licenses required
502.2(103)	License requirements
502.3(103)	License terms and fees
502.4(103)	Disqualifications for licensure
502.5(103)	License application
502.6(103)	Restriction of use of class B licenses by political subdivisions
502.7(103)	Financial responsibility

CHAPTER 503

ELECTRICIAN AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR LICENSING PROGRAM—
COMPLAINTS AND DISCIPLINE

503.1(103)	Complaints
503.2(103)	Discipline
503.3(103)	Action against an unlicensed person
503.4(103)	Appeals
503.5(252J,103)	Suspension or revocation for nonpayment of child support
503.6(103,272D)	Suspension or revocation for nonpayment of debts owed state or local government

CHAPTER 504
STANDARDS FOR ELECTRICAL WORK

504.1(103) Installation requirements

CHAPTER 505
ELECTRICIAN AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
LICENSING PROGRAM—EDUCATION

505.1 to 505.100 Reserved

DIVISION I
POSTSECONDARY ELECTRICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

505.101(103) Program approval

505.102(103) Standards for postsecondary electrical education programs

505.103 to 505.200 Reserved

DIVISION II
CONTINUING EDUCATION

505.201(103) Continuing education requirements

505.202(103) Course approval

505.203(103) Requirements for continuing education programs

CHAPTER 506
MILITARY SERVICE AND VETERAN RECIPROCITY

506.1(85GA,ch1116) Definitions

506.2(85GA,ch1116) Military education, training, and service credit

506.3(85GA,ch1116) Veteran reciprocity

CHAPTERS 507 to 549
Reserved

CHAPTER 550
ELECTRICAL INSPECTION PROGRAM—ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

550.1(103) Electrical inspection program

550.2(103) Communications

550.3(103) Organization

550.4(103) Qualifications of inspectors

550.5(103) Fees

CHAPTER 551
ELECTRICAL INSPECTION PROGRAM—DEFINITIONS

551.1(103) Applicability

551.2(103) Definitions

CHAPTER 552
ELECTRICAL INSPECTION PROGRAM—PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS

552.1(103) Required permits and inspections

552.2(103) Request for inspection

552.3(103) Scheduling of inspections

552.4(103) Report of inspection

552.5(103) Appeals

CHAPTER 553
CIVIL PENALTIES

553.1(103) Civil penalty—when applicable

553.2(103) Civil penalty—notice

553.3(103) Civil penalty—appeal

CHAPTERS 554 to 558

Reserved

CHAPTER 559

ELECTRICAL INSPECTION PROGRAM—UTILITY NOTIFICATIONS
AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF UTILITIES

559.1(103) Notification of utility

CHAPTERS 560 to 599

Reserved

CHAPTER 600

STATEWIDE INTEROPERABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM BOARD

- 600.1(80) Establishment of board
- 600.2(80) Definitions
- 600.3(80) Statewide interoperability coordinator
- 600.4(80) Board procedures
- 600.5(80) Administrative procedures
- 600.6(80) Committees
- 600.7(80) Board finances
- 600.8(80) Contracts
- 600.9(80) Competitive grants
- 600.10(80) Additional information

CHAPTER 211 CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS

661—211.1(86GA,SF2219) Scope. The provisions of this chapter apply to new and existing single-family residences, single-family rental units, and multiple-unit residential buildings. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to nonresidential occupancies including but not limited to Group I and Group E occupancies.

[ARC 3662C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 2/7/18]

661—211.2 to 211.9 Reserved.

661—211.10(86GA,SF2219) Definitions. The following definitions apply to this chapter.

“Building” means a combination of materials, whether portable or fixed, to form a structure affording facilities or shelter for persons, animals or property. The term “building” includes any part of a building or an addition to a building.

“Carbon monoxide alarm” means one or more devices, including but not limited to combination carbon monoxide alarm/smoke alarms, which detect carbon monoxide gas for the purpose of alerting occupants by a distinct audible signal, which incorporate a sensor, control components, and an alarm notification appliance in a single unit operated from a power source either in the unit or obtained at the point of installation, and which meet the standards established by the Underwriters Laboratories (UL). All carbon monoxide alarms shall meet the requirements of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard 720, 2013 edition, and be UL listed in accordance with UL 2034.

“Carbon monoxide detection system” means a system or portion of a combination system which consists of a control unit, components, and circuits arranged to monitor and annunciate the status of carbon monoxide alarm initiating devices and to initiate the appropriate response to those signals, and which meets the standards established by the Underwriters Laboratories (UL). All carbon monoxide detection systems shall meet the requirements of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard 720, 2013 edition, shall display a label or other identification issued by an approved testing agency, and shall be UL listed in accordance with UL 2075.

“Communicating opening” means a door, window, or any other opening which allows air to be exchanged between a fuel-burning appliance or garage and a sleeping unit or dwelling unit.

“Dwelling unit” means a room or suite of rooms used for human habitation which provide complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.

“Existing” means buildings, facilities or conditions that are already in existence, constructed or officially authorized prior to July 1, 2018.

“Fuel” means coal, kerosene, oil, fuel gases, or other petroleum products or hydrocarbon products such as wood that emit carbon monoxide as a byproduct of combustion.

“Fuel-burning” or *“fuel-fired”* means an appliance, heater, furnace, or fireplace which uses and combusts fuel as part of its designed use.

“Garage” or *“attached garage”* means a building or portion of a building in which motor vehicles are stored or kept.

“Listed” means equipment, materials, products or services included in a list published by an organization acceptable to the state fire marshal or local fire code official and concerned with evaluation of products or services that maintains periodic inspection of production of listed equipment or materials or periodic evaluation of services and whose listing states either that the equipment, material, product or service meets identified standards or has been tested and found suitable for a specified purpose. All carbon monoxide alarms, combination carbon monoxide alarm/smoke alarms, and carbon monoxide detection systems installed under these rules must be listed with the Underwriters Laboratories.

“Multiple-unit residential building” means a building that contains more than two dwelling units or sleeping units. “Multiple-unit residential building” includes but is not limited to condominiums;

townhouses; co-ops; apartment houses or portions of a building or an apartment house; hotels; motels; dormitories; or rooming houses.

“Open-ended corridor” means an interior corridor that is open on each end and connects to an exterior stairway or ramp at each end with no intervening doors or separation from the corridor.

“Single-family rental unit” means a building that contains not more than two dwelling units or sleeping units that are rented or leased for living purposes.

“Single-family residence” or *“single-family dwelling”* means a building that contains not more than two dwelling units that are used, or intended or designed to be used, for living purposes.

“Sleeping unit” means a room or space in a building in which people sleep, which can also include permanent provisions for living, eating, and either sanitation or kitchen facilities but not both. Such rooms and spaces that are also part of a dwelling unit are not sleeping units.

[ARC 3662C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 2/7/18]

661—211.11(86GA,SF2219) Carbon monoxide alarms—required. Carbon monoxide alarms are required in the following buildings if the building is served by a fuel-burning heater, fuel-burning furnace, fuel-burning appliance, fuel-burning fireplace, or has an attached garage.

211.11(1) New construction. Multiple-unit residential buildings and single-family residences for which construction is begun on or after July 1, 2018.

211.11(2) Existing buildings. Single-family rental units, single-family residences, and multiple-unit residential buildings.

[ARC 3662C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 2/7/18]

661—211.12(86GA,SF2219) Installation and placement of carbon monoxide alarms.

211.12(1) Location. When required by rule 661—211.11(86GA,SF2219), a carbon monoxide alarm shall be installed in the following locations:

- a. In the immediate vicinity of every room used for sleeping purposes in each dwelling unit.
- b. In each bedroom where a fuel-burning heater or furnace, fuel-burning appliance, or fireplace is located within the bedroom or its attached bathroom.
- c. In each sleeping unit, if the sleeping unit or its attached bathroom contains a fuel-burning appliance, fuel-burning heater or furnace, or fireplace.
- d. In the immediate vicinity of each sleeping unit where the sleeping unit or its attached bathroom does not contain a fuel-burning appliance, fuel-burning heater, or fireplace and is not served by a forced-air furnace.

211.12(2) Carbon monoxide alarm location—exceptions. A carbon monoxide alarm shall not be required in the locations specified by subrule 211.12(1) when:

- a. There are no communicating openings between the fuel-burning heater or furnace, fuel-burning appliance, fireplace, or attached garage and a dwelling unit or sleeping unit.
- b. There are no communicating openings between the fuel-burning heater or furnace, fuel-burning appliance or fireplace and a dwelling unit or sleeping unit and when a dwelling unit or sleeping unit is located more than one story above or below an attached garage.
- c. There are no communicating openings between the fuel-burning heater or furnace, fuel-burning appliance, or fireplace and a sleeping unit or dwelling unit and the attached garage connects to the building through an open-ended corridor.

d. A carbon monoxide alarm is located on the ceiling of the room containing the fuel-burning heater, fuel-burning appliance or fireplace, or in the first room or area between the fuel-burning heater, fuel-burning appliance or fireplace and the dwelling unit or sleeping unit.

211.12(3) Forced-air furnace—exception. A carbon monoxide alarm shall not be required in a dwelling unit or sleeping unit which is served by a fuel-burning forced-air furnace when a carbon monoxide alarm is located on the ceiling of the room containing the forced-air furnace or in the first room or area served by each main duct leaving the forced-air furnace and the carbon monoxide alarm signals are automatically transmitted to the occupants of each dwelling unit or sleeping unit served by the forced-air furnace.

[ARC 3662C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 2/7/18]

661—211.13(86GA,SF2219) Carbon monoxide alarms—alternative systems.

211.13(1) *Carbon monoxide detection systems.* Commercially installed carbon monoxide detection systems which have the capability of notifying all occupants of dwelling units or sleeping units within a building shall be an acceptable alternative to the installation of carbon monoxide alarms and shall be deemed compliant with this chapter.

211.13(2) *Combination alarms.* The carbon monoxide alarm may be combined with smoke detecting devices provided that the combined unit complies with the respective provisions of 661—Chapter 210 regarding smoke detectors and this chapter regarding carbon monoxide alarms or other reference standards and applicable codes. A combined carbon monoxide alarm/smoke alarm shall emit different alarm signals for carbon monoxide and for smoke. Combination carbon monoxide alarm/smoke alarms shall be an acceptable alternative to carbon monoxide alarms.

[ARC 3662C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 2/7/18]

661—211.14(86GA,SF2219) Carbon monoxide alarms—power source.

211.14(1) *New construction—power source.* In buildings for which construction is begun on or after July 1, 2018, carbon monoxide alarms shall receive their primary power from the building wiring when such wiring is served from a commercial source. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than that required for overcurrent protection and shall be equipped with a battery backup.

211.14(2) *Wiring installation.* Any installation of wiring and equipment shall comply with 661—Chapter 504, Standards for Electrical Work, and requirements established by the manufacturer of the equipment serviced by the wiring.

211.14(3) *Existing buildings—power source.* New and replacement carbon monoxide alarms installed in existing buildings may be solely battery operated or may plug into an electrical socket and have a battery backup.

[ARC 3662C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 2/7/18]

661—211.15 to 211.19 Reserved.

661—211.20(86GA,SF2219) Responsibility for installation and maintenance of carbon monoxide alarms.

211.20(1) *Owner, owner's agent, or manager.* It is the responsibility of the owner, owner's agent, or manager of a multiple-unit residential building, single-family residence, or single-family rental unit to install carbon monoxide alarms as required by this chapter. However, if a dwelling unit in a multiple-unit residential building qualifies for a homestead credit pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 425, then only the owner-occupant of the dwelling unit shall have the responsibility to install and maintain carbon monoxide alarms as required by this chapter.

211.20(2) *Maintenance of carbon monoxide alarms.*

a. It is the responsibility of the owner of a multiple-unit residential building, single-family rental unit, or dwelling unit to supply and install all required carbon monoxide alarms and to ensure that the batteries are in operating condition at the time the lessee, tenant, guest or roomer takes possession of the dwelling unit or sleeping unit. The owner is responsible for providing written information regarding carbon monoxide alarm testing and maintenance to one lessee, tenant, guest or roomer per dwelling unit or sleeping unit.

b. An owner or manager may require a lessee, tenant, guest, or roomer who has a residency longer than 30 days to be responsible for general maintenance, including but not limited to replacement of any required batteries of the carbon monoxide alarms in the lessee's, tenant's, guest's, or roomer's dwelling unit or sleeping unit, and for testing the carbon monoxide alarms within the lessee's, tenant's, guest's, or roomer's dwelling unit or sleeping unit. The lessee, tenant, guest or roomer is responsible for notifying the owner or manager in writing of any deficiencies that the lessee, tenant, guest or roomer cannot correct. The lessee, tenant, guest or roomer shall provide the owner or manager with access to the dwelling unit or sleeping unit to correct any deficiencies in the carbon monoxide alarm that have been reported in writing to the owner or manager.

211.20(3) *Hearing-impaired tenant.* An owner of a multiple-unit residential building or a single-family rental unit in which a carbon monoxide alarm is required, or the owner's agent, shall, upon request of a tenant who has a hearing impairment, install light-emitting carbon monoxide alarms.
[ARC 3662C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 2/7/18]

661—211.21(86GA,SF2219) Certification of installation required. A person who files for a homestead credit pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 425 shall certify that the dwelling unit that has a fuel-fired heater or furnace, a fuel-fired appliance, a fireplace, or an attached garage has carbon monoxide alarms installed in compliance with this chapter or that such alarms will be installed within 30 days of the date the filing for the credit is made.
[ARC 3662C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 2/7/18]

661—211.22(86GA,SF2219) Inspections, notifications and remedies.

211.22(1) *Inspections authorized.* Inspections may be conducted by the state fire marshal or by the fire marshal's subordinates, chiefs of local fire departments, state or local building inspectors, or other fire, building, or safety officials authorized by the state fire marshal. Any inspections authorized under this rule are limited to the placement, repair, and operability of carbon monoxide alarms and carbon monoxide detection systems.

211.22(2) *Inoperable carbon monoxide alarms.* If a carbon monoxide alarm is found to be inoperable, the owner or manager of the multiple-unit residential building or single-family rental unit shall promptly provide for repair or replacement of the carbon monoxide alarm.

211.22(3) *Corrective action.* Upon receiving written notification by a tenant, guest, or roomer or by the state fire marshal, fire marshal's subordinates, a chief of a local fire department, a building inspector, or other fire, building or safety official that a carbon monoxide alarm is inoperable, the owner or manager of the multiple-unit residential building or single-family rental unit shall repair or replace the carbon monoxide alarm within 30 days.

211.22(4) *Remedies by tenant, guest, or roomer.* If the owner or manager of a multiple-unit residential building or single-family rental unit fails to correct the situation within the 30 days after receipt of written notice, the tenant, guest, or roomer may cause the carbon monoxide alarm to be repaired or may purchase and install a carbon monoxide alarm required under this chapter and may deduct the repair cost or purchase price from the next rental payment or payments made by the tenant, guest, or roomer.

[ARC 3662C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 2/7/18]

These rules are intended to implement 2016 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2219.

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 3662C (Notice ARC 3545C, IAB 1/3/18), IAB 2/28/18, effective 2/7/18]

CHAPTERS 212 to 220
Reserved

REVENUE DEPARTMENT[701]

Created by 1986 Iowa Acts, chapter 1245.

CHAPTERS 1 and 2

Reserved

CHAPTER 3

VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE PROGRAM

3.1(421,422,423) Voluntary disclosure program

CHAPTER 4

MULTILEVEL MARKETER AGREEMENTS

4.1(421) Multilevel marketers—in general

CHAPTER 5

PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

(Uniform Rules)

- 5.1(17A,22) Definitions
- 5.3(17A,22) Requests for access to records
- 5.6(17A,22) Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records
- 5.9(17A,22) Disclosures without the consent of the subject
- 5.10(17A,22) Routine use
- 5.11(17A,22) Consensual disclosure of confidential records
- 5.12(17A,22) Release to subject
- 5.13(17A,22) Availability of records
- 5.14(17A,22) Personally identifiable information
- 5.15(17A,22) Other groups of records
- 5.16(17A,22) Applicability

TITLE I

ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 6

ORGANIZATION, PUBLIC INSPECTION

- 6.1(17A) Establishment, organization, general course and method of operations, methods by which and location where the public may obtain information or make submissions or requests
- 6.2(17A) Public inspection
- 6.3(17A) Examination of records
- 6.4(17A) Copies of proposed rules
- 6.5(17A) Regulatory analysis procedures
- 6.6(422) Retention of records and returns by the department
- 6.7(68B) Consent to sell
- 6.8(421) Tax return extension in disaster areas

CHAPTER 7

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

- 7.1(421,17A) Applicability and scope of rules
- 7.2(421,17A) Definitions
- 7.3(17A) Business hours
- 7.4(17A) Computation of time, filing of documents
- 7.5(17A) Form and style of papers
- 7.6(17A) Persons authorized to represent themselves or others

7.7(17A)	Resolution of tax liability
7.8(17A)	Protest
7.9(17A)	Identifying details
7.10(17A)	Docket
7.11(17A)	Informal procedures and dismissals of protests
7.12(17A)	Answer
7.13(17A)	Subpoenas
7.14(17A)	Commencement of contested case proceedings
7.15(17A)	Discovery
7.16(17A)	Prehearing conference
7.17(17A)	Contested case proceedings
7.18(17A)	Interventions
7.19(17A)	Record and transcript
7.20(17A)	Application for rehearing
7.21(17A)	Service
7.22(17A)	Ex parte communications and disqualification
7.23(17A)	Licenses
7.24(17A)	Declaratory order—in general
7.25(17A)	Department procedure for rule making
7.26(17A)	Public inquiries on rule making and the rule-making records
7.27(17A)	Criticism of rules
7.28(17A)	Waiver or variance of certain department rules
7.29(17A)	Petition for rule making
7.30(9C,91C)	Procedure for nonlocal business entity bond forfeitures
7.31(421)	Abatement of unpaid tax
7.32(421)	Time and place of taxpayer interviews
7.33(421)	Mailing to the last-known address
7.34(421)	Power of attorney
7.35(421)	Taxpayer designation of tax type and period to which voluntary payments are to be applied

CHAPTER 8

FORMS AND COMMUNICATIONS

8.1(17A,421)	Definitions
8.2(17A,421)	Department forms
8.3(17A,421)	Substitute forms
8.4(17A)	Description of forms
8.5(422)	Electronic filing of Iowa income tax returns

CHAPTER 9

FILING AND EXTENSION OF TAX LIENS AND CHARGING OFF UNCOLLECTIBLE TAX ACCOUNTS

9.1(422,423)	Definitions
9.2(422,423)	Lien attaches
9.3(422,423)	Purpose of filing
9.4(422,423)	Place of filing
9.5(422,423)	Time of filing
9.6(422,423)	Period of lien
9.7(422,423)	Fees

CHAPTER 10

INTEREST, PENALTY, EXCEPTIONS TO PENALTY, AND JEOPARDY ASSESSMENTS

10.1(421)	Definitions	
10.2(421)	Interest	
10.3(422,423,450,452A)	Interest on refunds and unpaid tax	
10.4(421)	Frivolous return penalty	
10.5(421)	Improper receipt of credit or refund	
	PENALTY FOR TAX PERIOD BEGINNING AFTER JANUARY 1, 1991	
10.6(421)	Penalties	
10.7(421)	Waiver of penalty—definitions	
10.8(421)	Penalty exceptions	
10.9(421)	Notice of penalty exception for one late return in a three-year period	
10.10 to 10.19	Reserved	
	RETAIL SALES	
10.20 to 10.29	Reserved	
	USE	
10.30 to 10.39	Reserved	
	INDIVIDUAL INCOME	
10.40 to 10.49	Reserved	
	WITHHOLDING	
10.50 to 10.55	Reserved	
	CORPORATE	
10.56 to 10.65	Reserved	
	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	
10.66 to 10.70	Reserved	
	MOTOR FUEL	
10.71(452A)	Penalty and enforcement provisions	
10.72(452A)	Interest	
10.73 to 10.75	Reserved	
	CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO	
10.76(453A)	Penalties	
10.77(453A)	Interest	
10.78	Reserved	
10.79(453A)	Request for statutory exception to penalty	
10.80 to 10.84	Reserved	
	INHERITANCE	
10.85 to 10.89	Reserved	
	IOWA ESTATE	
10.90 to 10.95	Reserved	
	GENERATION SKIPPING	
10.96 to 10.100	Reserved	
	FIDUCIARY INCOME	
10.101 to 10.109	Reserved	
	HOTEL AND MOTEL	
10.110 to 10.114	Reserved	

ALL TAXES

- 10.115(421) Application of payments to penalty, interest, and then tax due for payments made on or after January 1, 1995, unless otherwise designated by the taxpayer

JEOPARDY ASSESSMENTS

- 10.116(422,453B) Jeopardy assessments
10.117(422,453B) Procedure for posting bond
10.118(422,453B) Time limits
10.119(422,453B) Amount of bond
10.120(422,453B) Posting of bond
10.121(422,453B) Order
10.122(422,453B) Director's order
10.123(422,453B) Type of bond
10.124(422,453B) Form of surety bond
10.125(422,453B) Duration of the bond
10.126(422,453B) Exoneration of the bond

TITLE II
EXCISECHAPTER 11
ADMINISTRATION

- 11.1(422,423) Definitions
11.2(422,423) Statute of limitations
11.3(422,423) Credentials and receipts
11.4(422,423) Retailers required to keep records
11.5(422,423) Audit of records
11.6(422,423) Billings
11.7(422,423) Collections
11.8(422,423) No property exempt from distress and sale
11.9(422,423) Information confidential
11.10(423) Bonding procedure

CHAPTER 12

FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX, PENALTY AND INTEREST

- 12.1(422) Returns and payment of tax
12.2(422,423) Remittances
12.3(422) Permits and negotiated rate agreements
12.4(422) Nonpermit holders
12.5(422,423) Regular permit holders responsible for collection of tax
12.6(422,423) Sale of business
12.7(422) Bankruptcy, insolvency or assignment for benefit of creditors
12.8(422) Vending machines and other coin-operated devices
12.9(422) Claim for refund of tax
12.10(423) Audit limitation for certain services
12.11 Reserved
12.12(422) Extension of time for filing
12.13(422) Determination of filing status
12.14(422,423) Immediate successor liability for unpaid tax
12.15(422,423) Officers and partners—personal liability for unpaid tax
12.16(422) Show sponsor liability
12.17(423) Purchaser liability for unpaid sales tax
12.18(423) Biodiesel production refund

- 12.19(15) Sales and use tax refund for eligible businesses
- 12.20(423) Collection, permit, and tax return exemption for certain out-of-state businesses

CHAPTER 13

PERMITS

- 13.1(422) Retail sales tax permit required
- 13.2(422) Application for permit
- 13.3(422) Permit not transferable—sale of business
- 13.4(422) Permit—consolidated return optional
- 13.5(422) Retailers operating a temporary business
- 13.6(422) Reinstatement of canceled permit
- 13.7(422) Reinstatement of revoked permit
- 13.8(422) Withdrawal of permit
- 13.9(422) Loss or destruction of permit
- 13.10(422) Change of location
- 13.11(422) Change of ownership
- 13.12(422) Permit posting
- 13.13(422) Trustees, receivers, executors and administrators
- 13.14(422) Vending machines and other coin-operated devices
- 13.15(422) Other amusements
- 13.16(422) Substantially delinquent tax—denial of permit
- 13.17(422) Substantially delinquent tax—revocation of permit

CHAPTER 14

COMPUTATION OF TAX

- 14.1(422) Tax not to be included in price
- 14.2(422,423,77GA,chl130) Retail bracket system for state sales and local option sales and service tax
- 14.3(422,423) Taxation of transactions due to rate change

CHAPTER 15

DETERMINATION OF A SALE AND SALE PRICE

- 15.1(422) Conditional sales to be included in gross sales
- 15.2(422,423) Repossessed goods
- 15.3(422,423) Exemption certificates, direct pay permits, fuel used in processing, and beer and wine wholesalers
- 15.4(422,423) Bad debts
- 15.5(422,423) Recovery of bad debts by collection agency or attorney
- 15.6(422,423) Discounts, rebates and coupons
- 15.7 Reserved
- 15.8(422,423) Returned merchandise
- 15.9(422) Goods damaged in transit
- 15.10(422) Consignment sales
- 15.11(422,423) Leased departments
- 15.12(422,423) Excise tax included in and excluded from gross receipts
- 15.13(422,423) Freight, other transportation charges, and exclusions from the exemption applicable to these services
- 15.14(422,423) Installation charges when tangible personal property is sold at retail
- 15.15(422) Premiums and gifts
- 15.16(422) Gift certificates
- 15.17(422,423) Finance charge
- 15.18(422,423) Coins and other currency exchanged at greater than face value

- 15.19(422,423) Trade-ins
- 15.20(422,423) Corporate mergers which do not involve taxable sales of tangible personal property or services

CHAPTER 16

TAXABLE SALES

- 16.1(422) Tax imposed
- 16.2(422) Used or secondhand tangible personal property
- 16.3(422,423) Tangible personal property used or consumed by the manufacturer thereof
- 16.4(422,423) Patterns, dies, jigs, tools, and manufacturing or printing aids
- 16.5(422,423) Explosives used in mines, quarries and elsewhere
- 16.6(422,423) Electrotypes, types, zinc etchings, halftones, stereotypes, color process plates and wood mounts
- 16.7 Reserved
- 16.8(422,423) Wholesalers and jobbers selling at retail
- 16.9(422,423) Materials and supplies sold to retail stores
- 16.10(422,423) Sales to certain corporations organized under federal statutes
- 16.11(422,423) Paper plates, paper cups, paper dishes, paper napkins, paper, wooden or plastic spoons and forks and straws
- 16.12(422) Tangible personal property purchased for resale but incidentally consumed by the purchaser
- 16.13(422) Property furnished without charge by employers to employees
- 16.14(422) Sales in interstate commerce—goods delivered into this state
- 16.15(422) Owners or operators of buildings
- 16.16(422,423) Tangible personal property made to order
- 16.17(422,423) Blacksmith and machine shops
- 16.18(422,423) Sales of signs at retail
- 16.19(422,423) Products sold by cooperatives to members or patrons
- 16.20(422,423) Municipal utilities, investor-owned utilities, or municipal or rural electrification cooperatives or associations
- 16.21(422,423) Sale of pets
- 16.22(422,423) Sales on layaway
- 16.23(422) Meal tickets, coupon books, and merchandise cards
- 16.24(422,423) Truckers engaged in retail business
- 16.25(422,423) Foreign truckers selling at retail in Iowa
- 16.26(422) Admissions to amusements, athletic events, commercial amusement enterprises, fairs, and games
- 16.27 and 16.28 Reserved
- 16.29(422) Rental of personal property in connection with the operation of amusements
- 16.30(422) Commercial amusement enterprises—companies or persons which contract to furnish show for fixed fee
- 16.31 Reserved
- 16.32(422) River steamboats
- 16.33(422) Pawnbrokers
- 16.34(422,423) Druggists and pharmacists
- 16.35(422,423) Memorial stones
- 16.36(422) Communication services furnished by hotel to its guests
- 16.37(422) Private clubs
- 16.38 Reserved
- 16.39(422) Athletic events
- 16.40(422,423) Iowa dental laboratories
- 16.41(422,423) Dental supply houses

16.42(422)	News distributors and magazine distributors
16.43(422,423)	Magazine subscriptions by independent dealers
16.44(422,423)	Sales by finance companies
16.45(422,423)	Sale of baling wire and baling twine
16.46(422,423)	Snowmobiles and motorboats
16.47(422)	Conditional sales contracts
16.48(422,423)	Carpeting and other floor coverings
16.49(422,423)	Bowling
16.50(422,423)	Various special problems relating to public utilities
16.51(422,423)	Sales of services treated as sales of tangible personal property
16.52(422,423)	Sales of prepaid merchandise cards

CHAPTER 17 EXEMPT SALES

17.1(422,423)	Gross receipts expended for educational, religious, and charitable purposes
17.2(422)	Fuel used in processing—when exempt
17.3(422,423)	Processing exemptions
17.4(422,423)	Commercial fertilizer and agricultural limestone
17.5(422,423)	Sales to the American Red Cross, the Coast Guard Auxiliary, Navy-Marine Corps Relief Society, and U.S.O
17.6(422,423)	Sales of vehicles subject to registration—new and used—by dealers
17.7(422,423)	Sales to certain federal corporations
17.8(422)	Sales in interstate commerce—goods transported or shipped from this state
17.9(422,423)	Sales of breeding livestock, fowl and certain other property used in agricultural production
17.10(422,423)	Materials used for seed inoculations
17.11(422,423)	Educational institution
17.12(422)	Coat or hat checkrooms
17.13(422,423)	Railroad rolling stock
17.14(422,423)	Chemicals, solvents, sorbents, or reagents used in processing
17.15(422,423)	Demurrage charges
17.16(422,423)	Sale of a draft horse
17.17(422,423)	Beverage container deposits
17.18(422,423)	Films, video tapes and other media, exempt rental and sale
17.19(422,423)	Gross receipts from the sale or rental of tangible personal property or from services performed, rendered, or furnished to certain nonprofit corporations exempt from tax
17.20(422)	Raffles
17.21(422)	Exempt sales of prizes
17.22(422,423)	Modular homes
17.23(422,423)	Sales to other states and their political subdivisions
17.24(422)	Nonprofit private museums
17.25(422,423)	Exempt sales by excursion boat licensees
17.26(422,423)	Bedding for agricultural livestock or fowl
17.27(422,423)	Statewide notification center service exemption
17.28(422,423)	State fair and fair societies
17.29(422,423)	Reciprocal shipment of wines
17.30(422,423)	Nonprofit organ procurement organizations
17.31(422,423)	Sale of electricity to water companies
17.32(422)	Food and beverages sold by certain organizations are exempt
17.33(422,423)	Sales of building materials, supplies and equipment to not-for-profit rural water districts

17.34(422,423)	Sales to hospices
17.35(422,423)	Sales of livestock ear tags
17.36(422,423)	Sale or rental of information services
17.37(422,423)	Temporary exemption from sales tax on certain utilities
17.38(422,423)	State sales tax phase-out on energies
17.39(422,423)	Art centers
17.40(422,423)	Community action agencies
17.41(422,423)	Legislative service bureau

CHAPTER 18

TAXABLE AND EXEMPT SALES DETERMINED BY METHOD
OF TRANSACTION OR USAGE

18.1(422,423)	Tangible personal property purchased from the United States government
18.2(422,423)	Sales of butane, propane and other like gases in cylinder drums, etc.
18.3(422,423)	Chemical compounds used to treat water
18.4(422)	Mortgages and trustees
18.5(422,423)	Sales to agencies or instrumentalities of federal, state, county and municipal government
18.6(422,423)	Relief agencies
18.7(422,423)	Containers, including packing cases, shipping cases, wrapping material and similar items
18.8(422)	Auctioneers
18.9(422)	Sales by farmers
18.10(422,423)	Florists
18.11(422,423)	Landscaping materials
18.12(422,423)	Hatcheries
18.13(422,423)	Sales by the state of Iowa, its agencies and instrumentalities
18.14(422,423)	Sales of livestock and poultry feeds
18.15(422,423)	Student fraternities and sororities
18.16(422,423)	Photographers and photostaters
18.17(422,423)	Gravel and stone
18.18(422,423)	Sale of ice
18.19(422,423)	Antiques, curios, old coins or collector's postage stamps
18.20(422,423)	Communication services
18.21(422,423)	Morticians or funeral directors
18.22(422,423)	Physicians, dentists, surgeons, ophthalmologists, oculists, optometrists, and opticians
18.23(422)	Veterinarians
18.24(422,423)	Hospitals, infirmaries and sanitariums
18.25(422,423)	Warranties and maintenance contracts
18.26(422)	Service charge and gratuity
18.27(422)	Advertising agencies, commercial artists, and designers
18.28(422,423)	Casual sales
18.29(422,423)	Processing, a definition of the word, its beginning and completion characterized with specific examples of processing
18.30(422)	Taxation of American Indians
18.31(422,423)	Tangible personal property purchased by one who is engaged in the performance of a service
18.32(422,423)	Sale, transfer or exchange of tangible personal property or taxable enumerated services between affiliated corporations
18.33(422,423)	Printers' and publishers' supplies exemption with retroactive effective date
18.34(422,423)	Automatic data processing

18.35(422,423)	Drainage tile
18.36(422,423)	True leases and purchases of tangible personal property by lessors
18.37(422,423)	Motor fuel, special fuel, aviation fuels and gasoline
18.38(422,423)	Urban transit systems
18.39(422,423)	Sales or services rendered, furnished, or performed by a county or city
18.40(422,423)	Renting of rooms
18.41(422,423)	Envelopes for advertising
18.42(422,423)	Newspapers, free newspapers and shoppers' guides
18.43(422,423)	Written contract
18.44(422,423)	Sale or rental of farm machinery and equipment
18.45(422,423)	Sale or rental of computers, industrial machinery and equipment; refund of and exemption from tax paid for periods prior to July 1, 1997
18.46(422,423)	Automotive fluids
18.47(422,423)	Maintenance or repair of fabric or clothing
18.48(422,423)	Sale or rental of farm machinery, equipment, replacement parts, and repairs used in livestock, dairy, or plant production
18.49(422,423)	Aircraft sales, rental, component parts, and services exemptions prior to, on, and after July 1, 1999
18.50(422,423)	Property used by a lending organization
18.51(422,423)	Sales to nonprofit legal aid organizations
18.52(422,423)	Irrigation equipment used in farming operations
18.53(422,423)	Sales to persons engaged in the consumer rental purchase business
18.54(422,423)	Sales of advertising material
18.55(422,423)	Drop shipment sales
18.56(422,423)	Wind energy conversion property
18.57(422,423)	Exemptions applicable to the production of flowering, ornamental, and vegetable plants
18.58(422,423)	Exempt sales or rentals of computers, industrial machinery and equipment, and exempt sales of fuel and electricity on and after July 1, 1997, but before July 1, 2016
18.59(422,423)	Exempt sales to nonprofit hospitals
18.60(422,423)	Exempt sales of gases used in the manufacturing process
18.61(422,423)	Exclusion from tax for property delivered by certain media

CHAPTER 19

SALES AND USE TAX ON CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

19.1(422,423)	General information
19.2(422,423)	Contractors are consumers of building materials, supplies, and equipment by statute
19.3(422,423)	Sales of building materials, supplies, and equipment to contractors, subcontractors, builders or owners
19.4(422,423)	Contractors, subcontractors or builders who are retailers
19.5(422,423)	Building materials, supplies, and equipment used in the performance of construction contracts within and outside Iowa
19.6(422,423)	Prefabricated structures
19.7(422,423)	Types of construction contracts
19.8(422,423)	Machinery and equipment sales contracts with installation
19.9(422,423)	Construction contracts with equipment sales (mixed contracts)
19.10(422,423)	Distinguishing machinery and equipment from real property
19.11(422,423)	Tangible personal property which becomes structures
19.12(422,423)	Construction contracts with tax exempt entities
19.13(422,423)	Tax on enumerated services
19.14(422,423)	Transportation cost

19.15(422,423)	Start-up charges
19.16(422,423)	Liability of subcontractors
19.17(422,423)	Liability of sponsors
19.18(422,423)	Withholding
19.19(422,423)	Resale certificates
19.20(423)	Reporting for use tax

CHAPTER 20

FOODS FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, PRESCRIPTION DRUGS, INSULIN, HYPODERMIC SYRINGES, DIABETIC TESTING MATERIALS, PROSTHETIC, ORTHOTIC OR ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES

20.1(422,423)	Foods for human consumption
20.2(422,423)	Food coupon rules
20.3(422,423)	Nonparticipating retailer in the food coupon program
20.4(422,423)	Determination of eligible foods
20.5(422,423)	Meals and prepared food
20.6(422,423)	Vending machines
20.7(422,423)	Prescription drugs and devices
20.8(422,423)	Exempt sales of nonprescription medical devices, other than prosthetic devices
20.9(422,423)	Prosthetic, orthotic and orthopedic devices
20.10(422,423)	Sales and rentals covered by Medicaid and Medicare
20.11(422,423)	Reporting
20.12(422,423)	Exempt sales of clothing and footwear during two-day period in August

CHAPTERS 21 to 25

Reserved

TITLE III

SALES TAX ON SERVICES

CHAPTER 26

SALES AND USE TAX ON SERVICES

26.1(422)	Definition and scope
26.2(422)	Enumerated services exempt
26.3(422)	Alteration and garment repair
26.4(422)	Armored car
26.5(422)	Vehicle repair
26.6(422)	Battery, tire and allied
26.7(422)	Investment counseling
26.8(422)	Bank and financial institution service charges
26.9(422)	Barber and beauty
26.10(422)	Boat repair
26.11(422)	Car and vehicle wash and wax
26.12(422)	Carpentry
26.13(422)	Roof, shingle and glass repair
26.14(422)	Dance schools and dance studios
26.15(422)	Dry cleaning, pressing, dyeing and laundering
26.16(422)	Electrical and electronic repair and installation
26.17(422)	Engraving, photography and retouching
26.18(422,423)	Equipment and tangible personal property rental
26.19(422)	Excavating and grading
26.20(422)	Farm implement repair of all kinds
26.21(422)	Flying service
26.22(422)	Furniture, rug, upholstery, repair and cleaning

26.23(422)	Fur storage and repair
26.24(422)	Golf and country clubs and all commercial recreation
26.25(422)	House and building moving
26.26(422)	Household appliance, television and radio repair
26.27(422)	Jewelry and watch repair
26.28(422)	Machine operators
26.29(422)	Machine repair of all kinds
26.30(422)	Motor repair
26.31(422)	Motorcycle, scooter and bicycle repair
26.32(422)	Oilers and lubricators
26.33(422)	Office and business machine repair
26.34(422)	Painting, papering and interior decorating
26.35(422)	Parking facilities
26.36(422)	Pipe fitting and plumbing
26.37(422)	Wood preparation
26.38(422)	Private employment agency, executive search agency
26.39(422)	Printing and binding
26.40(422)	Sewing and stitching
26.41(422)	Shoe repair and shoeshine
26.42(422)	Storage warehousing, storage locker, and storage warehousing of raw agricultural products and household goods
26.43(422,423)	Telephone answering service
26.44(422)	Test laboratories
26.45(422)	Termite, bug, roach, and pest eradicators
26.46(422)	Tin and sheet metal repair
26.47(422)	Turkish baths, massage, and reducing salons
26.48(422)	Vulcanizing, recapping or retreading
26.49	Reserved
26.50(422)	Weighing
26.51(422)	Welding
26.52(422)	Well drilling
26.53(422)	Wrapping, packing and packaging of merchandise other than processed meat, fish, fowl and vegetables
26.54(422)	Wrecking service
26.55(422)	Wrecker and towing
26.56(422)	Cable and pay television
26.57(422)	Camera repair
26.58(422)	Campgrounds
26.59(422)	Gun repair
26.60(422)	Janitorial and building maintenance or cleaning
26.61(422)	Lawn care
26.62(422)	Landscaping
26.63(422)	Pet grooming
26.64(422)	Reflexology
26.65(422)	Tanning beds and tanning salons
26.66(422)	Tree trimming and removal
26.67(422)	Water conditioning and softening
26.68(422)	Motor vehicle, recreational vehicle and recreational boat rental
26.69(422)	Security and detective services
26.70	Reserved
26.71(422,423)	Solid waste collection and disposal services
26.72(422,423)	Sewage services

26.73	Reserved
26.74(422,423)	Aircraft rental
26.75(422,423)	Sign construction and installation
26.76(422,423)	Swimming pool cleaning and maintenance
26.77(422,423)	Taxidermy
26.78(422,423)	Mini-storage
26.79(422,423)	Dating services
26.80(422,423)	Limousine service
26.81(422)	Sales of bundled services contracts

CHAPTER 27

AUTOMOBILE RENTAL EXCISE TAX

27.1(423C)	Definitions and characterizations
27.2(423C)	Tax imposed upon rental of automobiles
27.3(423C)	Lessor's obligation to collect tax
27.4(423C)	Administration of tax

TITLE IV USE

CHAPTER 28 DEFINITIONS

28.1(423)	Taxable use defined
28.2(423)	Processing of property defined
28.3(423)	Purchase price defined
28.4(423)	Retailer maintaining a place of business in this state defined

CHAPTER 29 CERTIFICATES

29.1(423)	Certificate of registration
29.2(423)	Cancellation of certificate of registration
29.3(423)	Certificates of resale, direct pay permits, or processing

CHAPTER 30 FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX, PENALTY AND INTEREST

30.1(423)	Liability for use tax and denial and revocation of permit
30.2(423)	Measure of use tax
30.3(421,423)	Consumer's use tax return
30.4(423)	Retailer's use tax return
30.5(423)	Collection requirements of registered retailers
30.6(423)	Bracket system to be used by registered vendors
30.7(423)	Sales tax or use tax paid to another state
30.8(423)	Registered retailers selling tangible personal property on a conditional sale contract basis
30.9(423)	Registered vendors repossessing goods sold on a conditional sale contract basis
30.10(423)	Penalties for late filing of a monthly tax deposit or use tax returns
30.11(423)	Claim for refund of use tax
30.12(423)	Extension of time for filing

CHAPTER 31 RECEIPTS SUBJECT TO USE TAX

31.1(423)	Transactions consummated outside this state
31.2(423)	Goods coming into this state
31.3(423)	Sales by federal government or agencies to consumers

- 31.4(423) Sales for lease of vehicles subject to registration—taxation and exemptions
- 31.5(423) Motor vehicle use tax on long-term leases
- 31.6(423) Sales of aircraft subject to registration
- 31.7(423) Communication services

CHAPTER 32

RECEIPTS EXEMPT FROM USE TAX

- 32.1(423) Tangible personal property and taxable services subject to sales tax
- 32.2(423) Sales tax exemptions applicable to use tax
- 32.3(423) Mobile homes and manufactured housing
- 32.4(423) Exemption for vehicles used in interstate commerce
- 32.5(423) Exemption for transactions if sales tax paid
- 32.6(423) Exemption for ships, barges, and other waterborne vessels
- 32.7(423) Exemption for containers
- 32.8(423) Exemption for building materials used outside this state
- 32.9(423) Exemption for vehicles subject to registration
- 32.10(423) Exemption for vehicles operated under Iowa Code chapter 326
- 32.11(423) Exemption for vehicles purchased for rental or lease
- 32.12(423) Exemption for vehicles previously purchased for rental
- 32.13(423) Exempt use of aircraft on and after July 1, 1999
- 32.14(423) Exemption for tangible personal property brought into Iowa under Iowa Code section 29C.24

CHAPTER 33

RECEIPTS SUBJECT TO USE TAX DEPENDING ON METHOD OF TRANSACTION

- 33.1 Reserved
- 33.2(423) Federal manufacturer's or retailer's excise tax
- 33.3(423) Fuel consumed in creating power, heat or steam for processing or generating electric current
- 33.4(423) Repair of tangible personal property outside the state of Iowa
- 33.5(423) Taxation of American Indians
- 33.6(422,423) Exemption for property used in Iowa only in interstate commerce
- 33.7(423) Property used to manufacture certain vehicles to be leased
- 33.8(423) Out-of-state rental of vehicles subject to registration subsequently used in Iowa
- 33.9(423) Sales of mobile homes, manufactured housing, and related property and services
- 33.10(423) Tax imposed on the use of manufactured housing as tangible personal property and as real estate

CHAPTER 34

VEHICLES SUBJECT TO REGISTRATION

- 34.1(422,423) Definitions
- 34.2(423) County treasurer shall collect tax
- 34.3(423) Returned vehicles and tax refunded by manufacturers
- 34.4(423) Use tax collections required
- 34.5(423) Exemptions
- 34.6(423) Vehicles subject to registration received as gifts or prizes
- 34.7(423) Titling of used foreign vehicles by dealers
- 34.8(423) Dealer's retail sales tax returns
- 34.9(423) Affidavit forms
- 34.10(423) Exempt and taxable purchases of vehicles for taxable rental
- 34.11(423) Manufacturer's refund of use tax to a consumer, lessor, or lessee of a defective motor vehicle

- 34.12(423) Government payments for a motor vehicle which do not involve government purchases of the same
- 34.13(423) Transfers of vehicles resulting from corporate mergers and other types of corporate transfers
- 34.14(423) Refund of use tax paid on the purchase of a motor vehicle
- 34.15(423) Registration by manufacturers
- 34.16(423) Rebates
- 34.17(321,423) Repossession of a vehicle
- 34.18(423) Federal excise tax
- 34.19(423) Claiming an exemption from Iowa tax
- 34.20(423) Affidavit forms
- 34.21(423) Insurance companies

CHAPTERS 35 and 36

Reserved

CHAPTER 37

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK RULES

INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

- 37.1(424) Rules incorporated

TITLE V INDIVIDUAL

CHAPTER 38 ADMINISTRATION

- 38.1(422) Definitions
- 38.2(422) Statute of limitations
- 38.3(422) Retention of records
- 38.4(422) Authority for deductions
- 38.5(422) Jeopardy assessments
- 38.6(422) Information deemed confidential
- 38.7(422) Power of attorney
- 38.8(422) Delegations to audit and examine
- 38.9(422) Bonding procedure
- 38.10(422) Indexation
- 38.11(422) Appeals of notices of assessment and notices of denial of taxpayer's refund claims
- 38.12(422) Indexation of the optional standard deduction for inflation
- 38.13(422) Reciprocal tax agreements
- 38.14(422) Information returns for reporting income payments to the department of revenue
- 38.15(422) Relief of innocent spouse for substantial understatement of tax attributable to other spouse
- 38.16(422) Preparation of taxpayers' returns by department employees
- 38.17(422) Resident determination
- 38.18(422) Tax treatment of income repaid in current tax year which had been reported on prior Iowa individual income tax return
- 38.19(422) Indication of dependent child health care coverage on tax return

CHAPTER 39

FILING RETURN AND PAYMENT OF TAX

- 39.1(422) Who must file
- 39.2(422) Time and place for filing
- 39.3(422) Form for filing
- 39.4(422) Filing status

39.5(422)	Payment of tax
39.6(422)	Minimum tax
39.7(422)	Tax on lump-sum distributions
39.8(422)	State income tax limited to taxpayer's net worth immediately before the distressed sale
39.9(422)	Special tax computation for all low-income taxpayers except single taxpayers
39.10(422)	Election to report excess income from sale or exchange of livestock due to drought in the next tax year
39.11(422)	Forgiveness of tax for an individual whose federal income tax was forgiven because the individual was killed outside the United States due to military or terroristic action
39.12(422)	Tax benefits for persons in the armed forces deployed outside the United States and for certain other persons serving in support of those forces
39.13	Reserved
39.14(422)	Tax benefits for persons serving in support of the Bosnia-Herzegovina hazardous duty area
39.15(422)	Special tax computation for taxpayers who are 65 years of age or older

CHAPTER 40

DETERMINATION OF NET INCOME

40.1(422)	Net income defined
40.2(422)	Interest and dividends from federal securities
40.3(422)	Interest and dividends from foreign securities and securities of state and other political subdivisions
40.4	Reserved
40.5(422)	Military pay
40.6(422)	Interest and dividend income
40.7(422)	Current year capital gains and losses
40.8(422)	Gains and losses on property acquired before January 1, 1934
40.9(422)	Work opportunity tax credit and alcohol and cellulosic biofuel fuels credit
40.10 and 40.11	Reserved
40.12(422)	Income from partnerships or limited liability companies
40.13(422)	Subchapter "S" income
40.14(422)	Contract sales
40.15(422)	Reporting of incomes by married taxpayers who file a joint federal return but elect to file separately for Iowa income tax purposes
40.16(422)	Income of nonresidents
40.17(422)	Income of part-year residents
40.18(422)	Net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers
40.19(422)	Casualty losses
40.20(422)	Adjustments to prior years
40.21(422)	Additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals
40.22(422)	Disability income exclusion
40.23(422)	Social security benefits
40.24(99E)	Lottery prizes
40.25 and 40.26	Reserved
40.27(422)	Incomes from distressed sales of qualifying taxpayers
40.28	Reserved
40.29(422)	Intangible drilling costs
40.30(422)	Percentage depletion
40.31(422)	Away-from-home expenses of state legislators

40.32(422)	Interest and dividends from regulated investment companies which are exempt from federal income tax
40.33	Reserved
40.34(422)	Exemption of restitution payments for persons of Japanese ancestry
40.35(422)	Exemption of Agent Orange settlement proceeds received by disabled veterans or beneficiaries of disabled veterans
40.36(422)	Exemption of interest earned on bonds issued to finance beginning farmer loan program
40.37(422)	Exemption of interest from bonds issued by the Iowa comprehensive petroleum underground storage tank fund board
40.38(422)	Capital gain deduction or exclusion for certain types of net capital gains
40.39(422)	Exemption of interest from bonds or notes issued to fund the E911 emergency telephone system
40.40(422)	Exemption of active-duty military pay of national guard personnel and armed forces reserve personnel received for services related to operation desert shield
40.41	Reserved
40.42(422)	Depreciation of speculative shell buildings
40.43(422)	Retroactive exemption for payments received for providing unskilled in-home health care services to a relative
40.44(422,541A)	Individual development accounts
40.45(422)	Exemption for distributions from pensions, annuities, individual retirement accounts, or deferred compensation plans received by nonresidents of Iowa
40.46(422)	Taxation of compensation of nonresident members of professional athletic teams
40.47(422)	Partial exclusion of pensions and other retirement benefits for disabled individuals, individuals who are 55 years of age or older, surviving spouses, and survivors
40.48(422)	Health insurance premiums deduction
40.49(422)	Employer social security credit for tips
40.50(422)	Computing state taxable amounts of pension benefits from state pension plans
40.51(422)	Exemption of active-duty military pay of national guard personnel and armed forces military reserve personnel for overseas services pursuant to military orders for peacekeeping in the Bosnia-Herzegovina area
40.52(422)	Mutual funds
40.53(422)	Deduction for contributions by taxpayers to the Iowa educational savings plan trust and addition to income for refunds of contributions previously deducted
40.54(422)	Roth individual retirement accounts
40.55(422)	Exemption of income payments for victims of the Holocaust and heirs of victims
40.56(422)	Taxation of income from the sale of obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions
40.57(422)	Installment sales by taxpayers using the accrual method of accounting
40.58(422)	Exclusion of distributions from retirement plans by national guard members and members of military reserve forces of the United States
40.59	Reserved
40.60(422)	Additional first-year depreciation allowance
40.61(422)	Exclusion of active duty pay of national guard members and armed forces military reserve members for service under orders for Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation Noble Eagle, Operation Enduring Freedom or Operation New Dawn
40.62(422)	Deduction for overnight expenses not reimbursed for travel away from home of more than 100 miles for performance of service as a member of the national guard or armed forces military reserve
40.63(422)	Exclusion of income from military student loan repayments

40.64(422)	Exclusion of death gratuity payable to an eligible survivor of a member of the armed forces, including a member of a reserve component of the armed forces who has died while on active duty
40.65(422)	Section 179 expensing
40.66(422)	Deduction for certain unreimbursed expenses relating to a human organ transplant
40.67(422)	Deduction for alternative motor vehicles
40.68(422)	Injured veterans grant program
40.69(422)	Exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain
40.70(422)	Exclusion of income from sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to production of film, television or video projects
40.71(422)	Exclusion for certain victim compensation payments
40.72(422)	Exclusion of Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus
40.73(422)	Exclusion for health care benefits of nonqualified tax dependents
40.74(422)	Exclusion for AmeriCorps Segal Education Award
40.75(422)	Exclusion of certain amounts received from Iowa veterans trust fund
40.76(422)	Exemption of active duty pay for armed forces, armed forces military reserve, or the national guard
40.77(422)	Exclusion of biodiesel production refund
40.78(422)	Allowance of certain deductions for 2008 tax year
40.79(422)	Special filing provisions related to 2010 tax changes
40.80(422)	Exemption for military retirement pay
40.81(422)	Iowa ABLE savings plan trust

CHAPTER 41

DETERMINATION OF TAXABLE INCOME

41.1(422)	Verification of deductions required
41.2(422)	Federal rulings and regulations
41.3(422)	Federal income tax deduction and federal refund
41.4(422)	Optional standard deduction
41.5(422)	Itemized deductions
41.6(422)	Itemized deductions—separate returns by spouses
41.7(422)	Itemized deductions—part-year residents
41.8(422)	Itemized deductions—nonresidents
41.9(422)	Annualizing income
41.10(422)	Income tax averaging
41.11(422)	Reduction in state itemized deductions for certain high-income taxpayers
41.12(422)	Deduction for home mortgage interest for taxpayers with mortgage interest credit
41.13(422)	Iowa income taxes and Iowa tax refund

CHAPTER 42

ADJUSTMENTS TO COMPUTED TAX AND TAX CREDITS

42.1(257,422)	School district surtax
42.2(422D)	Emergency medical services income surtax
42.3(422)	Exemption credits
42.4(422)	Tuition and textbook credit for expenses incurred for dependents attending grades kindergarten through 12 in Iowa
42.5(422)	Nonresident and part-year resident credit
42.6(422)	Out-of-state tax credits
42.7(422)	Out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax
42.8(422)	Withholding and estimated tax credits
42.9(422)	Motor fuel credit

42.10(422)	Alternative minimum tax credit for minimum tax paid in a prior tax year
42.11(15,422)	Research activities credit
42.12(422)	New jobs credit
42.13(422)	Earned income credit
42.14(15)	Investment tax credit—new jobs and income program and enterprise zone program
42.15(422)	Child and dependent care credit
42.16(422)	Franchise tax credit
42.17(15E)	Eligible housing business tax credit
42.18(422)	Assistive device tax credit
42.19(404A,422)	Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for projects with Part 2 applications approved and tax credits reserved prior to July 1, 2014
42.20(422)	Ethanol blended gasoline tax credit
42.21(15E)	Eligible development business investment tax credit
42.22(15E,422)	Venture capital credits
42.23(15)	New capital investment program tax credits
42.24(15E,422)	Endow Iowa tax credit
42.25(422)	Soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit
42.26(15I,422)	Wage-benefits tax credit
42.27(422,476B)	Wind energy production tax credit
42.28(422,476C)	Renewable energy tax credit
42.29(15)	High quality job creation program
42.30(15E,422)	Economic development region revolving fund tax credit
42.31(422)	Early childhood development tax credit
42.32(422)	School tuition organization tax credit
42.33(422)	E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit
42.34(422)	Biodiesel blended fuel tax credit
42.35(422)	Soy-based transformer fluid tax credit
42.36(16,422)	Agricultural assets transfer tax credit and custom farming contract tax credit
42.37(15,422)	Film qualified expenditure tax credit
42.38(15,422)	Film investment tax credit
42.39(422)	Ethanol promotion tax credit
42.40(422)	Charitable conservation contribution tax credit
42.41(15,422)	Redevelopment tax credit
42.42(15)	High quality jobs program
42.43(16,422)	Disaster recovery housing project tax credit
42.44(422)	Deduction of credits
42.45(15)	Aggregate tax credit limit for certain economic development programs
42.46(422)	E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit
42.47(422)	Geothermal tax credits
42.48(422)	Solar energy system tax credit
42.49(422)	Volunteer fire fighter, volunteer emergency medical services personnel and reserve peace officer tax credit
42.50(422)	Taxpayers trust fund tax credit
42.51(422,85GA,SF452)	From farm to food donation tax credit
42.52(422)	Adoption tax credit
42.53(15)	Workforce housing tax incentives program
42.54(404A,422)	Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for projects registered on or after July 1, 2014, and before August 15, 2016
42.55(404A,422)	Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for projects registered on or after August 15, 2016
42.56(15,422)	Renewable chemical production tax credit program

CHAPTER 43
ASSESSMENTS AND REFUNDS

- 43.1(422) Notice of discrepancies
- 43.2(422) Notice of assessment, supplemental assessments and refund adjustments
- 43.3(422) Overpayments of tax
- 43.4(68A,422,456A) Optional designations of funds by taxpayer
- 43.5(422) Abatement of tax
- 43.6 and 43.7 Reserved
- 43.8(422) Livestock production credit refunds for corporate taxpayers and individual taxpayers

CHAPTER 44
PENALTY AND INTEREST

- 44.1(422) Penalty
- 44.2(422) Computation of interest on unpaid tax
- 44.3(422) Computation of interest on refunds resulting from net operating losses
- 44.4(422) Computation of interest on overpayments

CHAPTER 45
PARTNERSHIPS

- 45.1(422) General rule
- 45.2(422) Partnership returns
- 45.3(422) Contents of partnership return
- 45.4(422) Distribution and taxation of partnership income

CHAPTER 46
WITHHOLDING

- 46.1(422) Who must withhold
- 46.2(422) Computation of amount withheld
- 46.3(422) Forms, returns and reports
- 46.4(422) Withholding on nonresidents
- 46.5(422) Penalty and interest
- 46.6(422) Withholding tax credit to workforce development fund
- 46.7(422) ACE training program credits from withholding
- 46.8(260E) New job tax credit from withholding
- 46.9(15) Supplemental new jobs credit from withholding and alternative credit for housing assistance programs
- 46.10(403) Targeted jobs withholding tax credit

CHAPTER 47
Reserved

CHAPTER 48
COMPOSITE RETURNS

- 48.1(422) Composite returns
- 48.2(422) Definitions
- 48.3(422) Filing requirements
- 48.4 Reserved
- 48.5(422) Composite return required by director
- 48.6(422) Determination of composite Iowa income
- 48.7(422) Determination of composite Iowa tax
- 48.8(422) Estimated tax
- 48.9(422) Time and place for filing

CHAPTER 49

ESTIMATED INCOME TAX FOR INDIVIDUALS

- 49.1(422) Who must pay estimated income tax
- 49.2(422) Time for filing and payment of tax
- 49.3(422) Estimated tax for nonresidents
- 49.4(422) Special estimated tax periods
- 49.5(422) Reporting forms
- 49.6(422) Penalty—underpayment of estimated tax
- 49.7(422) Estimated tax carryforwards and how the carryforward amounts are affected under different circumstances

CHAPTER 50

APPORTIONMENT OF INCOME FOR RESIDENT
SHAREHOLDERS OF S CORPORATIONS

- 50.1(422) Apportionment of income for resident shareholders of S corporations
- 50.2 Reserved
- 50.3(422) Distributions
- 50.4(422) Computation of net S corporation income
- 50.5(422) Computation of federal tax on S corporation income
- 50.6(422) Income allocable to Iowa
- 50.7(422) Credit for taxes paid to another state
- 50.8 and 50.9 Reserved
- 50.10(422) Example for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2002

TITLE VI
*CORPORATION*CHAPTER 51
ADMINISTRATION

- 51.1(422) Definitions
- 51.2(422) Statutes of limitation
- 51.3(422) Retention of records
- 51.4(422) Cancellation of authority to do business
- 51.5(422) Authority for deductions
- 51.6(422) Jeopardy assessments
- 51.7(422) Information confidential
- 51.8(422) Power of attorney
- 51.9(422) Delegation of authority to audit and examine

CHAPTER 52

FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX,
PENALTY AND INTEREST, AND TAX CREDITS

- 52.1(422) Who must file
- 52.2(422) Time and place for filing return
- 52.3(422) Form for filing
- 52.4(422) Payment of tax
- 52.5(422) Minimum tax
- 52.6(422) Motor fuel credit
- 52.7(422) Research activities credit
- 52.8(422) New jobs credit
- 52.9 Reserved
- 52.10(15) New jobs and income program tax credits
- 52.11(422) Refunds and overpayments
- 52.12(422) Deduction of credits

52.13(422)	Livestock production credits
52.14(15E)	Enterprise zone tax credits
52.15(15E)	Eligible housing business tax credit
52.16(422)	Franchise tax credit
52.17(422)	Assistive device tax credit
52.18(404A,422)	Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for projects with Part 2 applications approved and tax credits reserved prior to July 1, 2014
52.19(422)	Ethanol blended gasoline tax credit
52.20(15E)	Eligible development business investment tax credit
52.21(15E,422)	Venture capital credits
52.22(15)	New capital investment program tax credits
52.23(15E,422)	Endow Iowa tax credit
52.24(422)	Soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit
52.25(15I,422)	Wage-benefits tax credit
52.26(422,476B)	Wind energy production tax credit
52.27(422,476C)	Renewable energy tax credit
52.28(15)	High quality job creation program
52.29(15E,422)	Economic development region revolving fund tax credit
52.30(422)	E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit
52.31(422)	Biodiesel blended fuel tax credit
52.32(422)	Soy-based transformer fluid tax credit
52.33(16,422)	Agricultural assets transfer tax credit and custom farming contract tax credit
52.34(15,422)	Film qualified expenditure tax credit
52.35(15,422)	Film investment tax credit
52.36(422)	Ethanol promotion tax credit
52.37(422)	Charitable conservation contribution tax credit
52.38(422)	School tuition organization tax credit
52.39(15,422)	Redevelopment tax credit
52.40(15)	High quality jobs program
52.41(15)	Aggregate tax credit limit for certain economic development programs
52.42(16,422)	Disaster recovery housing project tax credit
52.43(422)	E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit
52.44(422)	Solar energy system tax credit
52.45(422,85GA,SF452)	From farm to food donation tax credit
52.46(15)	Workforce housing tax incentives program
52.47(404A,422)	Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for projects registered on or after July 1, 2014, and before August 15, 2016
52.48(404A,422)	Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for projects registered on or after August 15, 2016
52.49(15,422)	Renewable chemical production tax credit program

CHAPTER 53

DETERMINATION OF NET INCOME

53.1(422)	Computation of net income for corporations
53.2(422)	Net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers
53.3(422)	Capital loss carryback
53.4(422)	Net operating and capital loss carrybacks and carryovers
53.5(422)	Interest and dividends from federal securities
53.6(422)	Interest and dividends from foreign securities, and securities of state and their political subdivisions
53.7(422)	Safe harbor leases
53.8(422)	Additions to federal taxable income

- 53.9(422) Gains and losses on property acquired before January 1, 1934
- 53.10(422) Work opportunity tax credit and alcohol and cellulosic biofuel fuels credit
- 53.11(422) Additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals
- 53.12(422) Federal income tax deduction
- 53.13(422) Iowa income taxes and Iowa tax refund
- 53.14(422) Method of accounting, accounting period
- 53.15(422) Consolidated returns
- 53.16(422) Federal rulings and regulations
- 53.17(422) Depreciation of speculative shell buildings
- 53.18(422) Deduction of multipurpose vehicle registration fee
- 53.19(422) Deduction of foreign dividends
- 53.20(422) Employer social security credit for tips
- 53.21(422) Deductions related to the Iowa educational savings plan trust
- 53.22(422) Additional first-year depreciation allowance
- 53.23(422) Section 179 expensing
- 53.24(422) Exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain
- 53.25(422) Exclusion of income from sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to production of film, television, or video projects
- 53.26(422) Exclusion of biodiesel production refund

CHAPTER 54

ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT

- 54.1(422) Basis of corporate tax
- 54.2(422) Allocation or apportionment of investment income
- 54.3(422) Application of related expense to allocable interest, dividends, rents and royalties—tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1978
- 54.4(422) Net gains and losses from the sale of assets
- 54.5(422) Where income is derived from the manufacture or sale of tangible personal property
- 54.6(422) Apportionment of income derived from business other than the manufacture or sale of tangible personal property
- 54.7(422) Apportionment of income of transportation, communications, and certain public utilities corporations
- 54.8(422) Apportionment of income derived from more than one business activity carried on within a single corporate structure
- 54.9(422) Allocation and apportionment of income in special cases

CHAPTER 55

ASSESSMENTS, REFUNDS, APPEALS

- 55.1(422) Notice of discrepancies
- 55.2(422) Notice of assessment
- 55.3(422) Refund of overpaid tax
- 55.4(421) Abatement of tax
- 55.5(422) Protests

CHAPTER 56

ESTIMATED TAX FOR CORPORATIONS

- 56.1(422) Who must pay estimated tax
- 56.2(422) Time for filing and payment of tax
- 56.3(422) Special estimate periods
- 56.4(422) Reporting forms

- 56.5(422) Penalties
- 56.6(422) Overpayment of estimated tax

TITLE VII
FRANCHISE

CHAPTER 57
ADMINISTRATION

- 57.1(422) Definitions
- 57.2(422) Statutes of limitation
- 57.3(422) Retention of records
- 57.4(422) Authority for deductions
- 57.5(422) Jeopardy assessments
- 57.6(422) Information deemed confidential
- 57.7(422) Power of attorney
- 57.8(422) Delegation to audit and examine

CHAPTER 58
FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX, PENALTY AND INTEREST,
AND TAX CREDITS

- 58.1(422) Who must file
- 58.2(422) Time and place for filing return
- 58.3(422) Form for filing
- 58.4(422) Payment of tax
- 58.5(422) Minimum tax
- 58.6(422) Refunds and overpayments
- 58.7(422) Allocation of franchise tax revenues
- 58.8(15E) Eligible housing business tax credit
- 58.9(15E) Eligible development business investment tax credit
- 58.10(404A,422) Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit
- 58.11(15E,422) Venture capital credits
- 58.12(15) New capital investment program tax credits
- 58.13(15E,422) Endow Iowa tax credit
- 58.14(15I,422) Wage-benefits tax credit
- 58.15(422,476B) Wind energy production tax credit
- 58.16(422,476C) Renewable energy tax credit
- 58.17(15) High quality job creation program
- 58.18(15E,422) Economic development region revolving fund tax credit
- 58.19(15,422) Film qualified expenditure tax credit
- 58.20(15,422) Film investment tax credit
- 58.21(15) High quality jobs program
- 58.22(422) Solar energy system tax credit
- 58.23(15) Workforce housing tax incentives program

CHAPTER 59
DETERMINATION OF NET INCOME

- 59.1(422) Computation of net income for financial institutions
- 59.2(422) Net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers
- 59.3(422) Capital loss carryback
- 59.4(422) Net operating and capital loss carrybacks and carryovers
- 59.5(422) Interest and dividends from federal securities
- 59.6(422) Interest and dividends from foreign securities and securities of states and other political subdivisions
- 59.7(422) Safe harbor leases

59.8(422)	Additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals
59.9(422)	Work opportunity tax credit
59.10	Reserved
59.11(422)	Gains and losses on property acquired before January 1, 1934
59.12(422)	Federal income tax deduction
59.13(422)	Iowa franchise taxes
59.14(422)	Method of accounting, accounting period
59.15(422)	Consolidated returns
59.16(422)	Federal rulings and regulations
59.17(15E,422)	Charitable contributions relating to the endow Iowa tax credit
59.18(422)	Depreciation of speculative shell buildings
59.19(422)	Deduction of multipurpose vehicle registration fee
59.20(422)	Disallowance of expenses to carry an investment subsidiary for tax years which begin on or after January 1, 1995
59.21(422)	S corporation and limited liability company financial institutions
59.22(422)	Deduction for contributions made to the endowment fund of the Iowa educational savings plan trust
59.23(422)	Additional first-year depreciation allowance
59.24(422)	Section 179 expensing

ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT

59.25(422)	Basis of franchise tax
59.26(422)	Allocation and apportionment
59.27(422)	Net gains and losses from the sale of assets
59.28(422)	Apportionment factor
59.29(422)	Allocation and apportionment of income in special cases

CHAPTER 60

ASSESSMENTS, REFUNDS, APPEALS

60.1(422)	Notice of discrepancies
60.2(422)	Notice of assessment
60.3(422)	Refund of overpaid tax
60.4(421)	Abatement of tax
60.5(422)	Protests

CHAPTER 61

ESTIMATED TAX FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

61.1(422)	Who must pay estimated tax
61.2(422)	Time for filing and payment of tax
61.3(422)	Special estimate periods
61.4(422)	Reporting forms
61.5(422)	Penalties
61.6(422)	Overpayment of estimated tax

CHAPTERS 62 to 66

Reserved

TITLE VIII MOTOR FUEL

CHAPTER 67

ADMINISTRATION

67.1(452A)	Definitions
67.2(452A)	Statute of limitations, supplemental assessments and refund adjustments

67.3(452A)	Taxpayers required to keep records
67.4(452A)	Audit—costs
67.5(452A)	Estimate gallonage
67.6(452A)	Timely filing of returns, reports, remittances, applications, or requests
67.7(452A)	Extension of time to file
67.8(452A)	Penalty and interest
67.9(452A)	Penalty and enforcement provisions
67.10(452A)	Application of remittance
67.11(452A)	Reports, returns, records—variations
67.12(452A)	Form of invoice
67.13(452A)	Credit card invoices
67.14(452A)	Original invoice retained by purchaser—certified copy if lost
67.15(452A)	Taxes erroneously or illegally collected
67.16(452A)	Credentials and receipts
67.17(452A)	Information confidential
67.18(452A)	Delegation to audit and examine
67.19(452A)	Practice and procedure before the department of revenue
67.20(452A)	Time for filing protest
67.21(452A)	Bonding procedure
67.22(452A)	Tax refund offset
67.23(452A)	Supplier, restrictive supplier, importer, exporter, blender, dealer, or user licenses
67.24(452A)	Reinstatement of license canceled for cause
67.25(452A)	Fuel used in implements of husbandry
67.26(452A)	Excess tax collected
67.27(452A)	Retailer gallons report

CHAPTER 68

MOTOR FUEL AND UNDYED SPECIAL FUEL

68.1(452A)	Definitions
68.2(452A)	Tax rates—time tax attaches—responsible party
68.3(452A)	Exemption
68.4(452A)	Blended fuel taxation—nonterminal location
68.5(452A)	Tax returns—computations
68.6(452A)	Distribution allowance
68.7(452A)	Supplier credit—uncollectible account
68.8(452A)	Refunds
68.9(452A)	Claim for refund—payment of claim
68.10(452A)	Refund permit
68.11(452A)	Revocation of refund permit
68.12(452A)	Income tax credit in lieu of refund
68.13(452A)	Reduction of refund—sales and use tax
68.14(452A)	Terminal withdrawals—meters
68.15(452A)	Terminal and nonterminal storage facility reports and records
68.16(452A)	Method of reporting taxable gallonage
68.17(452A)	Transportation reports
68.18(452A)	Bill of lading or manifest requirements
68.19(452A)	Right of distributors and dealers to blend conventional blendstock for oxygenate blending, gasoline, or diesel fuel using a biofuel

CHAPTER 69
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS—
COMPRESSED NATURAL GAS—LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS

- 69.1(452A) Definitions
- 69.2(452A) Tax rates—time tax attaches—responsible party—payment of the tax
- 69.3(452A) Penalty and interest
- 69.4(452A) Bonding procedure
- 69.5(452A) Persons authorized to place L.P.G., L.N.G., or C.N.G. in the fuel supply tank of a motor vehicle
- 69.6(452A) Requirements to be licensed
- 69.7(452A) Licensed metered pumps
- 69.8(452A) Single license for each location
- 69.9(452A) Dealer's and user's license nonassignable
- 69.10(452A) Separate storage—bulk sales—highway use
- 69.11(452A) Combined storage—bulk sales—highway sales or use
- 69.12(452A) Exemption certificates
- 69.13(452A) L.P.G. sold to the state of Iowa, its political subdivisions, contract carriers under contract with public schools to transport pupils or regional transit systems
- 69.14(452A) Refunds
- 69.15(452A) Notice of meter seal breakage
- 69.16(452A) Location of records—L.P.G. or C.N.G. users and dealers

TITLE IX
PROPERTY

CHAPTER 70
REPLACEMENT TAX AND STATEWIDE PROPERTY TAX

DIVISION I
REPLACEMENT TAX

- 70.1(437A) Who must file return
- 70.2(437A) Time and place for filing return
- 70.3(437A) Form for filing
- 70.4(437A) Payment of tax
- 70.5(437A) Statute of limitations
- 70.6(437A) Billings
- 70.7(437A) Refunds
- 70.8(437A) Abatement of tax
- 70.9(437A) Taxpayers required to keep records
- 70.10(437A) Credentials
- 70.11(437A) Audit of records
- 70.12(437A) Collections/reimbursements
- 70.13(437A) Information confidential

DIVISION II
STATEWIDE PROPERTY TAX

- 70.14(437A) Who must file return
- 70.15(437A) Time and place for filing return
- 70.16(437A) Form for filing
- 70.17(437A) Payment of tax
- 70.18(437A) Statute of limitations
- 70.19(437A) Billings
- 70.20(437A) Refunds
- 70.21(437A) Abatement of tax
- 70.22(437A) Taxpayers required to keep records

- 70.23(437A) Credentials
- 70.24(437A) Audit of records

CHAPTER 71

ASSESSMENT PRACTICES AND EQUALIZATION

- 71.1(405,427A,428,441,499B) Classification of real estate
- 71.2(421,428,441) Assessment and valuation of real estate
- 71.3(421,428,441) Valuation of agricultural real estate
- 71.4(421,428,441) Valuation of residential real estate
- 71.5(421,428,441) Valuation of commercial real estate
- 71.6(421,428,441) Valuation of industrial land and buildings
- 71.7(421,427A,428,441) Valuation of industrial machinery
- 71.8(428,441) Abstract of assessment
- 71.9(428,441) Reconciliation report
- 71.10(421) Assessment/sales ratio study
- 71.11(441) Equalization of assessments by class of property
- 71.12(441) Determination of aggregate actual values
- 71.13(441) Tentative equalization notices
- 71.14(441) Hearings before the department
- 71.15(441) Final equalization order and appeals
- 71.16(441) Alternative method of implementing equalization orders
- 71.17(441) Special session of boards of review
- 71.18(441) Judgment of assessors and local boards of review
- 71.19(441) Conference boards
- 71.20(441) Board of review
- 71.21(421,17A) Property assessment appeal board
- 71.22(428,441) Assessors
- 71.23(421,428,441) Valuation of multiresidential real estate
- 71.24(421,428,441) Valuation of dual classification property
- 71.25(441,443) Omitted assessments
- 71.26(441) Assessor compliance

CHAPTER 72

EXAMINATION AND CERTIFICATION OF ASSESSORS AND DEPUTY ASSESSORS

- 72.1(441) Application for examination
- 72.2(441) Examinations
- 72.3(441) Equivalent of high school diploma
- 72.4(441) Appraisal-related experience
- 72.5(441) Regular certification
- 72.6(441) Temporary certification
- 72.7 Reserved
- 72.8(441) Deputy assessors—regular certification
- 72.9 Reserved
- 72.10(441) Appointment of deputy assessors
- 72.11(441) Special examinations
- 72.12(441) Register of eligible candidates
- 72.13(441) Course of study for provisional appointees
- 72.14(441) Examining board
- 72.15(441) Appointment of assessor
- 72.16(441) Reappointment of assessor
- 72.17(441) Removal of assessor
- 72.18(421,441) Courses offered by the department of revenue

CHAPTER 73

PROPERTY TAX CREDIT AND RENT REIMBURSEMENT

73.1(425)	Eligible claimants
73.2(425)	Separate homesteads—husband and wife property tax credit
73.3(425)	Dual claims
73.4(425)	Multipurpose building
73.5(425)	Multidwelling
73.6(425)	Income
73.7(425)	Joint tenancy
73.8(425)	Amended claim
73.9(425)	Simultaneous homesteads
73.10(425)	Confidential information
73.11(425)	Mobile, modular, and manufactured homes
73.12(425)	Totally disabled
73.13(425)	Nursing homes
73.14(425)	Household
73.15(425)	Homestead
73.16(425)	Household income
73.17(425)	Timely filing of claims
73.18(425)	Separate homestead—husband and wife rent reimbursements
73.19(425)	Gross rent/rent constituting property taxes paid
73.20(425)	Leased land
73.21(425)	Property: taxable status
73.22(425)	Special assessments
73.23(425)	Suspended, delinquent, or canceled taxes
73.24(425)	Income: spouse
73.25(425)	Common law marriage
73.26	Reserved
73.27(425)	Special assessment credit
73.28(425)	Credit applied
73.29(425)	Deceased claimant
73.30(425)	Audit of claim
73.31(425)	Extension of time for filing a claim
73.32(425)	Annual adjustment factor
73.33(425)	Proration of claims
73.34(425)	Unreasonable hardship

CHAPTER 74

MOBILE, MODULAR, AND MANUFACTURED HOME TAX

74.1(435)	Definitions
74.2(435)	Movement of home to another county
74.3(435)	Sale of home
74.4(435)	Reduced tax rate
74.5(435)	Taxation—real estate
74.6(435)	Taxation—square footage
74.7(435)	Audit by department of revenue
74.8(435)	Collection of tax

CHAPTER 75

PROPERTY TAX ADMINISTRATION

75.1(441)	Tax year
75.2(445)	Partial payment of tax

- 75.3(445) When delinquent
- 75.4(446) Payment of subsequent year taxes by purchaser
- 75.5(428,433,434,437,437A,438,85GA,SF451) Central assessment confidentiality
- 75.6(446) Tax sale
- 75.7(445) Refund of tax
- 75.8(614) Delinquent property taxes

CHAPTER 76

DETERMINATION OF VALUE OF RAILROAD COMPANIES

- 76.1(434) Definitions of terms
- 76.2(434) Filing of annual reports
- 76.3(434) Comparable sales
- 76.4(434) Stock and debt approach to unit value
- 76.5(434) Income capitalization approach to unit value
- 76.6(434) Cost approach to unit value
- 76.7(434) Correlation
- 76.8(434) Allocation of unit value to state
- 76.9(434) Exclusions

CHAPTER 77

DETERMINATION OF VALUE OF UTILITY COMPANIES

- 77.1(428,433,437,438) Definition of terms
- 77.2(428,433,437,438) Filing of annual reports
- 77.3(428,433,437,438) Comparable sales
- 77.4(428,433,437,438) Stock and debt approach to unit value
- 77.5(428,433,437,438) Income capitalization approach to unit value
- 77.6(428,433,437,438) Cost approach to unit value
- 77.7(428,433,437,438) Correlation
- 77.8(428,433,437,438) Allocation of unit value to state

CHAPTER 78

REPLACEMENT TAX AND STATEWIDE PROPERTY TAX ON RATE-REGULATED WATER UTILITIES

REPLACEMENT TAX

- 78.1(437B) Who must file return
- 78.2(437B) Time and place for filing return
- 78.3(437B) Form for filing
- 78.4(437B) Payment of tax
- 78.5(437B) Statute of limitations
- 78.6(437B) Billings
- 78.7(437B) Refunds
- 78.8(437B) Abatement of tax
- 78.9(437B) Taxpayers required to keep records
- 78.10(437B) Credentials
- 78.11(437B) Audit of records
- 78.12(437B) Information confidential

STATEWIDE PROPERTY TAX

- 78.13(437B) Who must file return
- 78.14(437B) Time and place for filing return
- 78.15(437B) Form for filing
- 78.16(437B) Payment of tax
- 78.17(437B) Statute of limitations

78.18(437B)	Billings
78.19(437B)	Refunds
78.20(437B)	Abatement of tax
78.21(437B)	Taxpayers required to keep records
78.22(437B)	Credentials
78.23(437B)	Audit of records

CHAPTER 79

REAL ESTATE TRANSFER TAX AND DECLARATIONS OF VALUE

79.1(428A)	Real estate transfer tax: Responsibility of county recorders
79.2(428A)	Taxable status of real estate transfers
79.3(428A)	Declarations of value: Responsibility of county recorders and city and county assessors
79.4(428A)	Certain transfers of agricultural realty
79.5(428A)	Form completion and filing requirements
79.6(428A)	Public access to declarations of value

CHAPTER 80

PROPERTY TAX CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

80.1(425)	Homestead tax credit
80.2(22,35,426A)	Military service tax exemption
80.3(427)	Pollution control and recycling property tax exemption
80.4(427)	Low-rent housing for the elderly and persons with disabilities
80.5(427)	Speculative shell buildings
80.6(427B)	Industrial property tax exemption
80.7(427B)	Assessment of computers and industrial machinery and equipment
80.8(404)	Urban revitalization partial exemption
80.9(427C,441)	Forest and fruit-tree reservations
80.10(427B)	Underground storage tanks
80.11(425A)	Family farm tax credit
80.12(427)	Methane gas conversion property
80.13(427B,476B)	Wind energy conversion property
80.14(427)	Mobile home park storm shelter
80.15(427)	Barn and one-room schoolhouse preservation
80.16(426)	Agricultural land tax credit
80.17(427)	Indian housing property
80.18(427)	Property used in value-added agricultural product operations
80.19(427)	Dwelling unit property within certain cities
80.20(427)	Nursing facilities
80.21(368)	Annexation of property by a city
80.22(427)	Port authority
80.23(427A)	Concrete batch plants and hot mix asphalt facilities
80.24(427)	Airport property
80.25(427A)	Car wash equipment
80.26(427)	Web search portal and data center business property
80.27(427)	Privately owned libraries and art galleries
80.28(404B)	Disaster revitalization area
80.29(427)	Geothermal heating and cooling systems installed on property classified as residential
80.30(426C)	Business property tax credit
80.31(427)	Broadband infrastructure
80.32(427,428,433,434,435,437,438)	Property aiding in disaster or emergency-related work

80.33 to 80.48	Reserved
80.49(441)	Commercial and industrial property tax replacement—county replacement claims
80.50(427,441)	Responsibility of local assessors
80.51(441)	Responsibility of local boards of review
80.52(427)	Responsibility of director of revenue
80.53(427)	Application for exemption
80.54(427)	Partial exemptions
80.55(427,441)	Taxable status of property
80.56(427)	Abatement of taxes

TITLE X
CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO

CHAPTER 81
ADMINISTRATION

81.1(453A)	Definitions
81.2(453A)	Credentials and receipts
81.3(453A)	Examination of records
81.4(453A)	Records
81.5(453A)	Form of invoice
81.6(453A)	Audit of records—cost, supplemental assessments and refund adjustments
81.7(453A)	Bonds
81.8(98)	Penalties
81.9(98)	Interest
81.10(98)	Waiver of penalty or interest
81.11(453A)	Appeal—practice and procedure before the department
81.12(453A)	Permit—license revocation
81.13(453A)	Permit applications and denials
81.14(453A)	Confidential information
81.15(98)	Request for waiver of penalty
81.16(453A)	Inventory tax

CHAPTER 82
CIGARETTE TAX

82.1(453A)	Permits required
82.2(453A)	Partial year permits—payment—refund—exchange
82.3(453A)	Bond requirements
82.4(453A)	Cigarette tax—attachment—exemption—exclusivity of tax
82.5(453A)	Cigarette tax stamps
82.6(453A)	Banks authorized to sell stamps—requirements—restrictions
82.7(453A)	Purchase of cigarette tax stamps—discount
82.8(453A)	Affixing stamps
82.9(453A)	Reports
82.10(453A)	Manufacturer's samples
82.11(453A)	Refund of tax—unused and destroyed stamps

CHAPTER 83
TOBACCO TAX

83.1(453A)	Licenses
83.2(453A)	Distributor bond
83.3(453A)	Tax on tobacco products
83.4(453A)	Tax on little cigars
83.5(453A)	Distributor discount
83.6(453A)	Distributor returns

83.7(453A)	Consumer's return
83.8(453A)	Transporter's report
83.9(453A)	Free samples
83.10(453A)	Credits and refunds of taxes
83.11(453A)	Sales exempt from tax
83.12(81GA,HF339)	Retail permits required
83.13(81GA,HF339)	Permit issuance fee
83.14(81GA,HF339)	Refunds of permit fee
83.15(81GA,HF339)	Application for permit
83.16(81GA,HF339)	Records and reports
83.17(81GA,HF339)	Penalties

CHAPTER 84 UNFAIR CIGARETTE SALES

84.1(421B)	Definitions
84.2(421B)	Minimum price
84.3(421B)	Combination sales
84.4(421B)	Retail redemption of coupons
84.5(421B)	Exempt sales
84.6(421B)	Notification of manufacturer's price increase
84.7(421B)	Permit revocation

CHAPTER 85 TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

DIVISION I TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

85.1(453C)	National uniform tobacco settlement
85.2(453C)	Definitions
85.3(453C)	Report required
85.4(453C)	Report information
85.5(453C)	Record-keeping requirement
85.6(453C)	Confidentiality
85.7 to 85.20	Reserved

DIVISION II TOBACCO PRODUCT MANUFACTURERS' OBLIGATIONS AND PROCEDURES

85.21(80GA,SF375)	Definitions
85.22(80GA,SF375)	Directory of tobacco product manufacturers

TITLE XI *INHERITANCE, ESTATE, GENERATION SKIPPING, AND FIDUCIARY INCOME TAX*

CHAPTER 86 INHERITANCE TAX

86.1(450)	Administration
86.2(450)	Inheritance tax returns and payment of tax
86.3(450)	Audits, assessments and refunds
86.4(450)	Appeals
86.5(450)	Gross estate
86.6(450)	The net estate
86.7(450)	Life estate, remainder and annuity tables—in general
86.8(450B)	Special use valuation
86.9(450)	Market value in the ordinary course of trade
86.10(450)	Alternate valuation date

86.11(450)	Valuation—special problem areas
86.12(450)	The inheritance tax clearance
86.13(450)	No lien on the surviving spouse's share of the estate
86.14(450)	Computation of shares
86.15(450)	Applicability

CHAPTER 87 IOWA ESTATE TAX

87.1(451)	Administration
87.2(451)	Confidential and nonconfidential information
87.3(451)	Tax imposed, tax returns, and tax due
87.4(451)	Audits, assessments and refunds
87.5(451)	Appeals
87.6(451)	Applicable rules

CHAPTER 88 GENERATION SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX

88.1(450A)	Administration
88.2(450A)	Confidential and nonconfidential information
88.3(450A)	Tax imposed, tax due and tax returns
88.4(450A)	Audits, assessments and refunds
88.5(450A)	Appeals
88.6(450A)	Generation skipping transfers prior to Public Law 99-514
88.7(421)	Applicability

CHAPTER 89 FIDUCIARY INCOME TAX

89.1(422)	Administration
89.2(422)	Confidentiality
89.3(422)	Situs of trusts
89.4(422)	Fiduciary returns and payment of the tax
89.5(422)	Extension of time to file and pay the tax
89.6(422)	Penalties
89.7(422)	Interest or refunds on net operating loss carrybacks
89.8(422)	Reportable income and deductions
89.9(422)	Audits, assessments and refunds
89.10(422)	The income tax certificate of acquittance
89.11(422)	Appeals to the director

CHAPTER 90 Reserved

TITLE XII *MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES STAMP TAX*

CHAPTER 91 ADMINISTRATION OF MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES STAMP TAX

91.1(453B)	Marijuana and controlled substances stamp tax
91.2(453B)	Sales of stamps
91.3(453B)	Refunds pertaining to unused stamps

CHAPTERS 92 to 96 Reserved

TITLE XIII

CHAPTERS 97 to 101

Reserved

TITLE XIV

HOTEL AND MOTEL TAX

CHAPTER 102

Reserved

CHAPTER 103

STATE-IMPOSED AND LOCALLY IMPOSED HOTEL AND
MOTEL TAXES—ADMINISTRATION

- 103.1(423A) Definitions, administration, and imposition
- 103.2(423A) Statute of limitations, supplemental assessments and refund adjustments
- 103.3(423A) Credentials and receipts
- 103.4(423A) Retailers required to keep records
- 103.5(423A) Audit of records
- 103.6(423A) Billings
- 103.7(423A) Collections
- 103.8(423A) No property exempt from distress and sale
- 103.9(423A) Information confidential
- 103.10(423A) Bonding procedure
- 103.11(423A) Sales tax
- 103.12(423A) Judicial review
- 103.13(423A) Registration
- 103.14(423A) Notification
- 103.15(423A) Certification of funds

CHAPTER 104

HOTEL AND MOTEL—

FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX, PENALTY, AND INTEREST

- 104.1(423A) Returns, time for filing
- 104.2(423A) Remittances
- 104.3(423A) Permits
- 104.4(423A) Sale of business
- 104.5(423A) Bankruptcy, insolvency or assignment for benefit of creditors
- 104.6(423A) Claim for refund of tax
- 104.7(423A) Application of payments
- 104.8(423A) Interest and penalty
- 104.9(423A) Request for waiver of penalty
- 104.10(423A) Extension of time for filing
- 104.11(421,423A) Personal liability of corporate officers and partners for unpaid tax
- 104.12(421,423A) Good faith exception for successor liability

CHAPTER 105

LOCALLY IMPOSED HOTEL AND MOTEL TAX

- 105.1(423A) Local option
- 105.2(423A) Tax rate
- 105.3(423A) Tax base
- 105.4(423A) Imposition dates
- 105.5(423A) Adding or absorbing tax
- 105.6(423A) Termination dates

CHAPTER 106

Reserved

TITLE XV
*LOCAL OPTION SALES AND
SERVICE TAX*

CHAPTER 107

LOCAL OPTION SALES AND SERVICE TAX

- 107.1(422B) Definitions
- 107.2(422B) Local option sales and service tax
- 107.3(422B) Transactions subject to and excluded from local option sales tax
- 107.4(422B) Transactions subject to and excluded from local option service tax
- 107.5(422B) Single contracts for taxable services performed partly within and partly outside of an area of a county imposing the local option service tax
- 107.6(422B) Motor vehicle, recreational vehicle, and recreational boat rental subject to local option service tax
- 107.7(422B) Special rules regarding utility payments
- 107.8(423B) Contacts with county necessary to impose collection obligation upon a retailer
- 107.9(423B,423E) Sales not subject to local option tax, including transactions subject to Iowa use tax
- 107.10(422B) Local option sales and service tax payments to local governments
- 107.11(422B) Procedure if county of receipt's origins is unknown
- 107.12(422B) Computation of local option tax due from mixed sales on excursion boats
- 107.13(421,422B) Officers and partners, personal liability for unpaid tax
- 107.14(422B) Local option sales and service tax imposed by a city
- 107.15(422B) Application of payments
- 107.16(422B) Construction contractor refunds
- 107.17(422B,422E) Discretionary application of local option tax revenues

CHAPTER 108

LOCAL OPTION SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE
SALES AND SERVICE TAX

- 108.1(422E) Definitions
- 108.2(422E) Authorization, rate of tax, imposition, use of revenues, and administration
- 108.3(422E) Collection of the tax
- 108.4(422E) Similarities to the local option sales and service tax imposed in Iowa Code chapter 422B and 701—Chapter 107
- 108.5(422E) Sales not subject to local option tax, including transactions subject to Iowa use tax
- 108.6(422E) Deposits of receipts
- 108.7(422E) Local option school infrastructure sales and service tax payments to school districts
- 108.8(422E) Construction contract refunds
- 108.9(422E) 28E agreements

CHAPTER 109

NEW SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE LOCAL OPTION SALES AND SERVICES TAX—
EFFECTIVE ON OR AFTER APRIL 1, 2003, THROUGH FISCAL YEARS
ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2022

- 109.1(422E) Use of revenues and definitions
- 109.2(422E) Imposition of tax
- 109.3(422E) Application of law
- 109.4(422E) Collection of tax and distribution
- 109.5(422E) Insufficient funds
- 109.6(422E) Use of revenues by the school district

109.7(422E) Bonds
 109.8(422E) 28E agreements

CHAPTERS 110 to 119
 Reserved

TITLE XVI
REASSESSMENT EXPENSE FUND

CHAPTER 120
 REASSESSMENT EXPENSE FUND

120.1(421) Reassessment expense fund
 120.2(421) Application for loan
 120.3(421) Criteria for granting loan

CHAPTER 121
 Reserved

TITLE XVII
ASSESSOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

CHAPTER 122
 ADMINISTRATION

122.1(441) Establishment
 122.2(441) General operation
 122.3(441) Location
 122.4(441) Purpose

CHAPTER 123
 CERTIFICATION

123.1(441) General
 123.2(441) Confidentiality
 123.3(441) Certification of assessors
 123.4(441) Certification of deputy assessors
 123.5(441) Type of credit
 123.6(441) Retaking examination
 123.7(441) Instructor credit
 123.8(441) Conference board and assessor notification
 123.9(441) Director of revenue notification

CHAPTER 124
 COURSES

124.1(441) Course selection
 124.2(441) Scheduling of courses
 124.3(441) Petitioning to add, delete or modify courses
 124.4(441) Course participation
 124.5(441) Retaking a course
 124.6(441) Continuing education program for assessors

CHAPTER 125
 REVIEW OF AGENCY ACTION

125.1(441) Decisions final
 125.2(441) Grievance and appeal procedures

CHAPTER 126

PROPERTY ASSESSMENT APPEAL BOARD

- 126.1(421,441) Applicability and definitions
- 126.2(421,441) Appeal and answer
- 126.3(421,441) Nonelectronic service on parties and filing with the board
- 126.4(421,441) Electronic filing system
- 126.5(421,441) Motions and settlements
- 126.6(421,441) Hearing scheduling and discovery plan
- 126.7(421,441) Discovery and evidence
- 126.8(421,441) Hearings before the board
- 126.9(421,441) Posthearing motions
- 126.10(17A,441) Judicial review
- 126.11(22,421) Records access

CHAPTERS 127 to 149

Reserved

TITLE XVIII

DEBT COLLECTION

CHAPTER 150

FEDERAL OFFSET FOR IOWA INCOME TAX OBLIGATIONS

- 150.1(421,26USC6402) Purpose and general application of offset of a federal tax overpayment to collect an Iowa income tax obligation
- 150.2(421,26USC6402) Definitions
- 150.3(421,26USC6402) Prerequisites for requesting a federal offset
- 150.4(421,26USC6402) Procedure after submission of evidence
- 150.5(421,26USC6402) Notice by Iowa to the Secretary to request federal offset
- 150.6(421,26USC6402) Erroneous payments to Iowa
- 150.7(421,26USC6402) Correcting and updating notice to the Secretary

CHAPTER 151

COLLECTION OF DEBTS OWED THE STATE
OF IOWA OR A STATE AGENCY

- 151.1(421) Definitions
- 151.2(421) Scope and purpose
- 151.3(421) Participation guidelines
- 151.4(421) Duties of the agency
- 151.5(421) Duties of the department—performance of collection
- 151.6(421) Payment of collected amounts
- 151.7(421) Reimbursement for collection of liabilities
- 151.8(421) Confidentiality of information
- 151.9(421) Subpoena of records from public or private utility companies

CHAPTER 152

DEBT COLLECTION AND SELLING OF PROPERTY
TO COLLECT DELINQUENT DEBTS

- 152.1(421,422,626,642) Definitions
- 152.2(421,422,626,642) Sale of property
- 152.3(421,422,626,642) Means of sale

CHAPTER 153
 LICENSE SANCTIONS FOR COLLECTION OF DEBTS OWED THE STATE OF IOWA OR
 A STATE AGENCY

153.1(272D)	Definitions
153.2(272D)	Purpose and use
153.3(272D)	Challenge to issuance of certificate of noncompliance
153.4(272D)	Use of information
153.5(272D)	Notice to person of potential sanction of license
153.6(272D)	Conference
153.7(272D)	Issuance of certificate of noncompliance
153.8(272D)	Stay of certificate of noncompliance
153.9(272D)	Written agreements
153.10(272D)	Decision of the unit
153.11(272D)	Withdrawal of certificate of noncompliance
153.12(272D)	Certificate of noncompliance to licensing authority
153.13(272D)	Requirements of the licensing authority
153.14(272D)	District court hearing

CHAPTER 154
 CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE LEVIES AND
 PUBLICATION OF NAMES OF DEBTORS

154.1(421)	Definitions
154.2(421)	Administrative levies
154.3(421)	Challenges to administrative levies
154.4(421)	Form and time of challenge
154.5(421)	Issues that may be raised
154.6(421)	Review of challenge
154.7(421)	Actions where there is a mistake of fact
154.8(421)	Action if there is not a mistake of fact
154.9 to 154.15	Reserved
154.16(421)	List for publication
154.17(421)	Names to be published
154.18(421)	Release of information

CHAPTERS 155 to 210
 Reserved

TITLE XIX
STREAMLINED SALES AND USE TAX RULES

CHAPTER 211
 DEFINITIONS

211.1(423)	Definitions
------------	-------------

CHAPTER 212
 ELEMENTS INCLUDED IN AND EXCLUDED
 FROM A TAXABLE SALE AND SALES PRICE

212.1(423)	Tax not to be included in price
212.2(423)	Finance charge
212.3(423)	Retailers' discounts, trade discounts, rebates and coupons
212.4(423)	Excise tax included in and excluded from sales price
212.5(423)	Trade-ins
212.6(423)	Installation charges when tangible personal property is sold at retail

- 212.7(423) Service charge and gratuity
- 212.8(423) Payment from a third party

CHAPTER 213

MISCELLANEOUS TAXABLE SALES

- 213.1(423) Tax imposed
- 213.2(423) Athletic events
- 213.3(423) Conditional sales contracts
- 213.4(423) The sales price of sales of butane, propane and other like gases in cylinder drums, etc.
- 213.5(423) Antiques, curios, old coins, collector's postage stamps, and currency exchanged for greater than face value
- 213.6(423) Communication services furnished by hotel to its guests
- 213.7(423) Consignment sales
- 213.8(423) Electrotypes, types, zinc etchings, halftones, stereotypes, color process plates, wood mounts and art productions
- 213.9(423) Explosives used in mines, quarries and elsewhere
- 213.10(423) Sales on layaway
- 213.11(423) Memorial stones
- 213.12(423) Creditors and trustees
- 213.13(423) Sale of pets
- 213.14(423) Redemption of meal tickets, coupon books and merchandise cards as a taxable sale
- 213.15(423) Rental of personal property in connection with the operation of amusements
- 213.16(423) Repossessed goods
- 213.17(423) Sales of signs at retail
- 213.18(423) Tangible personal property made to order
- 213.19(423) Used or secondhand tangible personal property
- 213.20(423) Carpeting and other floor coverings
- 213.21(423) Goods damaged in transit
- 213.22(423) Snowmobiles, motorboats, and certain other vehicles
- 213.23(423) Photographers and photostaters
- 213.24(423) Sale, transfer or exchange of tangible personal property or taxable enumerated services between affiliated corporations
- 213.25(423) Urban transit systems

CHAPTER 214

MISCELLANEOUS NONTAXABLE TRANSACTIONS

- 214.1(423) Corporate mergers which do not involve taxable sales of tangible personal property or services
- 214.2(423) Sales of prepaid merchandise cards
- 214.3(423) Demurrage charges
- 214.4(423) Beverage container deposits
- 214.5(423) Exempt sales by excursion boat licensees
- 214.6(423) Advertising agencies, commercial artists and designers as an agent or as a nonagent of a client

CHAPTERS 215 to 218

Reserved

CHAPTER 219

SALES AND USE TAX ON CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

- 219.1(423) General information
- 219.2(423) Contractors—consumers of building materials, supplies, and equipment by statute

219.3(423)	Sales of building materials, supplies, and equipment to contractors, subcontractors, builders or owners
219.4(423)	Contractors, subcontractors or builders who are retailers
219.5(423)	Building materials, supplies, and equipment used in the performance of construction contracts within and outside Iowa
219.6(423)	Tangible personal property used or consumed by the manufacturer thereof
219.7(423)	Prefabricated structures
219.8(423)	Types of construction contracts
219.9(423)	Machinery and equipment sales contracts with installation
219.10(423)	Construction contracts with equipment sales (mixed contracts)
219.11(423)	Distinguishing machinery and equipment from real property
219.12(423)	Tangible personal property which becomes structures
219.13(423)	Tax on enumerated services
219.14(423)	Transportation cost
219.15(423)	Start-up charges
219.16(423)	Liability of subcontractors
219.17(423)	Liability of sponsors
219.18(423)	Withholding
219.19(423)	Resale certificates
219.20(423)	Reporting for use tax
219.21(423)	Exempt sale, lease, or rental of equipment used by contractors, subcontractors, or builders

CHAPTERS 220 to 222

Reserved

CHAPTER 223

SOURCING OF TAXABLE SERVICES

223.1(423)	Definitions
223.2(423)	General sourcing rules for taxable services
223.3(423)	First use of services performed on tangible personal property
223.4(423)	Sourcing rules for personal care services

CHAPTER 224

TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES

224.1(423)	Taxable telecommunication service and ancillary service
224.2(423)	Definitions
224.3(423)	Imposition of tax
224.4(423)	Exempt from the tax
224.5(423)	Bundled transactions in telecommunication service
224.6(423)	Sourcing telecommunication service
224.7(423)	General billing issues
224.8(34A)	Prepaid wireless E911 surcharge
224.9(423)	State sales tax exemption for central office equipment and transmission equipment

CHAPTER 225

RESALE AND PROCESSING EXEMPTIONS PRIMARILY OF BENEFIT TO RETAILERS

225.1(423)	Paper or plastic plates, cups, and dishes, paper napkins, wooden or plastic spoons and forks, and straws
225.2(423)	A service purchased for resale
225.3(423)	Services used in the repair or reconditioning of certain tangible personal property

- 225.4(423) Tangible personal property purchased by a person engaged in the performance of a service
- 225.5(423) Maintenance or repair of fabric or clothing
- 225.6(423) The sales price from the leasing of all tangible personal property subject to tax
- 225.7(423) Certain inputs used in taxable vehicle wash and wax services

CHAPTER 226

AGRICULTURAL RULES

- 226.1(423) Sale or rental of farm machinery and equipment and items used in agricultural production that are attached to a self-propelled implement of husbandry
- 226.2(423) Packaging material used in agricultural production
- 226.3(423) Irrigation equipment used in agricultural production
- 226.4(423) Sale of a draft horse
- 226.5(423) Veterinary services
- 226.6(423) Commercial fertilizer and agricultural limestone
- 226.7(423) Sales of breeding livestock
- 226.8(423) Domesticated fowl
- 226.9(423) Agricultural health promotion items
- 226.10(423) Drainage tile
- 226.11(423) Materials used for seed inoculations
- 226.12(423) Fuel used in agricultural production
- 226.13(423) Water used in agricultural production
- 226.14(423) Bedding for agricultural livestock or fowl
- 226.15(423) Sales by farmers
- 226.16(423) Sales of livestock (including domesticated fowl) feeds
- 226.17(423) Farm machinery, equipment, and replacement parts used in livestock or dairy production
- 226.18(423) Machinery, equipment, and replacement parts used in the production of flowering, ornamental, and vegetable plants
- 226.19(423) Nonexclusive lists

CHAPTERS 227 to 229

Reserved

CHAPTER 230

EXEMPTIONS PRIMARILY BENEFITING MANUFACTURERS AND
OTHER PERSONS ENGAGED IN PROCESSING

- 230.1 Reserved
- 230.2(423) Carbon dioxide in a liquid, solid, or gaseous form, electricity, steam, and taxable services used in processing
- 230.3(423) Services used in processing
- 230.4(423) Chemicals, solvents, sorbents, or reagents used in processing
- 230.5(423) Exempt sales of gases used in the manufacturing process
- 230.6(423) Sale of electricity to water companies
- 230.7(423) Wind energy conversion property
- 230.8(423) Exempt sales or rentals of core making and mold making equipment, and sand handling equipment
- 230.9(423) Chemical compounds used to treat water
- 230.10(423) Exclusive web search portal business and its exemption
- 230.11(423) Web search portal business and its exemption
- 230.12(423) Large data center business exemption
- 230.13(423) Data center business sales and use tax refunds

- 230.14(423) Exemption for the sale of computers, machinery, equipment, replacement parts, supplies, and materials used to construct or self-construct computers, machinery, equipment, replacement parts, and supplies used for certain manufacturing purposes if the sale occurs on or after July 1, 2016
- 230.15(423) Exemption for the sale of property directly and primarily used in processing by a manufacturer if the sale occurs on or after July 1, 2016
- 230.16(423) Exemption for the sale of property directly and primarily used by a manufacturer to maintain integrity or unique environmental conditions if the sale occurs on or after July 1, 2016
- 230.17(423) Exemption for the sale of property directly and primarily used in research and development of new products or processes of processing if the sale occurs on or after July 1, 2016
- 230.18(423) Exemption for the sale of computers used in processing or storage of data or information by an insurance company, financial institution, or commercial enterprise if the sale occurs on or after July 1, 2016
- 230.19(423) Exemption for the sale of property directly and primarily used in recycling or reprocessing of waste products if the sale occurs on or after July 1, 2016
- 230.20(423) Exemption for the sale of pollution-control equipment used by a manufacturer if the sale occurs on or after July 1, 2016
- 230.21(423) Exemption for the sale of fuel or electricity used in exempt property if the sale occurs on or after July 1, 2016
- 230.22(423) Exemption for the sale of services for designing or installing new industrial machinery or equipment if the sale occurs on or after July 1, 2016

CHAPTER 231

EXEMPTIONS PRIMARILY OF BENEFIT TO CONSUMERS

- 231.1(423) Newspapers, free newspapers and shoppers' guides
- 231.2(423) Motor fuel, special fuel, aviation fuels and gasoline
- 231.3(423) Sales of food and food ingredients
- 231.4(423) Sales of candy
- 231.5(423) Sales of prepared food
- 231.6(423) Prescription drugs, medical devices, oxygen, and insulin
- 231.7(423) Exempt sales of other medical devices which are not prosthetic devices
- 231.8(423) Prosthetic devices, durable medical equipment, and mobility enhancing equipment
- 231.9(423) Raffles
- 231.10(423) Exempt sales of prizes
- 231.11(423) Modular homes
- 231.12(423) Access to on-line computer service
- 231.13(423) Sale or rental of information services
- 231.14(423) Exclusion from tax for property delivered by certain media
- 231.15(423) Exempt sales of clothing and footwear during two-day period in August
- 231.16(423) State sales tax phase-out on energies

CHAPTERS 232 to 234

Reserved

CHAPTER 235

REBATE OF IOWA SALES TAX PAID

- 235.1(423) Sanctioned automobile racetrack facilities
- 235.2(423) Sanctioned baseball and softball tournament facility and movie site

CHAPTER 236

Reserved

CHAPTER 237
REINVESTMENT DISTRICTS PROGRAM

- 237.1(15J) Purpose
- 237.2(15J) Definitions
- 237.3(15J) New state tax revenue calculations
- 237.4(15J) State reinvestment district fund
- 237.5(15J) Reinvestment project fund
- 237.6(15J) End of deposits—district dissolution

CHAPTER 238
FLOOD MITIGATION PROGRAM

- 238.1(418) Flood mitigation program
- 238.2(418) Definitions
- 238.3(418) Sales tax increment calculation
- 238.4(418) Sales tax increment fund

CHAPTER 239
LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX URBAN RENEWAL PROJECTS

- 239.1(423B) Urban renewal project
- 239.2(423B) Definitions
- 239.3(423B) Establishing sales and revenue growth
- 239.4(423B) Requirements for cities adopting an ordinance
- 239.5(423B) Identification of retail establishments
- 239.6(423B) Calculation of base year taxable sales amount
- 239.7(423B) Determination of tax growth increment amount
- 239.8(423B) Distribution of tax base and growth increment amounts
- 239.9(423B) Examples
- 239.10(423B) Ordinance term

CHAPTER 240
RULES NECESSARY TO IMPLEMENT THE STREAMLINED SALES
AND USE TAX AGREEMENT

- 240.1(423) Allowing use of the lowest tax rate within a database area and use of the tax rate for a five-digit area when a nine-digit zip code cannot be used
- 240.2(423) Permissible categories of exemptions
- 240.3(423) Requirement of uniformity in the filing of returns and remittance of funds
- 240.4(423) Allocation of bad debts
- 240.5(423) Purchaser refund procedures
- 240.6(423) Relief from liability for reliance on taxability matrix
- 240.7(423) Effective dates of taxation rate increases or decreases when certain services are furnished
- 240.8(423) Prospective application of defining “retail sale” to include a lease or rental

CHAPTER 241
EXCISE TAXES NOT GOVERNED BY THE STREAMLINED SALES AND
USE TAX AGREEMENT

- 241.1(423A,423D) Purpose of the chapter
- 241.2(423A,423D) Director’s administration

DIVISION I
STATE-IMPOSED HOTEL AND MOTEL TAX

- 241.3(423A) Definitions
- 241.4(423A) Imposition of tax
- 241.5(423A) Exemptions

DIVISION II
EXCISE TAX ON SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

- 241.6(423D) Definitions
- 241.7(423D) Tax imposed
- 241.8(423D) Exemption

CHAPTER 242
FACILITATING BUSINESS RAPID RESPONSE TO STATE-DECLARED DISASTERS

- 242.1(29C) Purpose
- 242.2(29C) Definitions
- 242.3(29C) Disaster or emergency-related work

CHAPTERS 243 to 249
Reserved

CHAPTER 250
SALES AND USE TAX REFUND FOR BIODIESEL PRODUCTION

- 250.1(423) Biodiesel production refund

CHAPTER 40
DETERMINATION OF NET INCOME
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—40.1(422) Net income defined. Net income for state individual income tax purposes shall mean federal adjusted gross income as properly computed under the Internal Revenue Code and shall include the adjustments in 701—40.2(422) to 701—40.9(422). The remaining provisions of this rule and 701—40.12(422) to 701—40.79(422) shall also be applicable in determining net income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

[ARC 8605B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; ARC 9103B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 9820B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—40.2(422) Interest and dividends from federal securities. For individual income tax purposes, the state is prohibited by federal law from taxing dividends from corporations owned or sponsored by the federal government, or interest derived from obligations of the United States and its possessions, agencies, and instrumentalities. Therefore, if the federal adjusted gross income of an individual, taxable by Iowa, includes dividends or interest of this type, an adjustment must be made by deducting the amount of the dividend or interest. If the inclusion of an amount of income or the amount of a deduction is based upon federal adjusted gross income and federal adjusted gross income includes dividends from corporations owned or sponsored by the federal government, or interest derived from obligations of the United States and its possessions, agencies, and instrumentalities, a recomputation of the amount of income or deduction must be made excluding dividends or interest of this type from the calculations.

A federal statute exempts stocks and obligations of the United States Government, as well as the interest on the obligations, from state income taxation (see 31 USCS Section 3124(a)).

“Obligations of the United States” are those obligations issued “to secure credit to carry on the necessary functions of government.” *Smith v. Davis* (1944) 323 U.S. 111, 119, 89 L.Ed. 107, 113, 65 S.Ct. 157, 161. The exemption is aimed at protecting the “borrowing” and “supremacy” clauses of the United States Constitution. *Society for Savings v. Bowers* (1955) 349 U.S. 143, 144, 99 L.Ed.2d 950, 955, 75 S.Ct. 607, 608; *Hibernia v. City and County of San Francisco* (1906) 200 U.S. 310, 313, 50 L.Ed. 495, 496, 26 S.Ct. 265, 266.

Tax-exempt credit instruments possess the following characteristics:

1. They are written documents,
2. They bear interest,
3. They are binding promises by the United States to pay specified sums at specified dates, and
4. They have Congressional authorization which also pledges the faith and credit of the United

States in support of the promise to pay. *Smith v. Davis*, supra.

A governmental obligation that is secondary, indirect, or contingent, such as a guaranty of a nongovernmental obligor’s primary obligation to pay the principal amount of and interest on a note, is not an obligation of the type exempted under 31 USCS Section 3124(1). *Rockford Life Ins. Co. v. Department of Revenue*, 107 S.Ct. 2312 (1987).

The following list contains widely held United States Government obligations, but is not intended to be all-inclusive.

This noninclusive listing indicates the position of the department with respect to the income tax status of the listed securities. It is based on current federal law and the interpretation thereof by the department. Federal law or the department’s interpretation is subject to change. Federal law precludes all states from imposing an income tax on the interest income from direct obligations of the United States Government. Also, preemptive federal law may preclude state taxation of interest income from the securities of federal government-sponsored enterprises and agencies and from the obligations of U.S. territories. Any profit or gain on the sale or exchange of these securities is taxable.

40.2(1) Federal obligations and obligations of federal instrumentalities the interest on which is exempt from Iowa income tax.

a. United States Government obligations: United States Treasury—Principal and interest from bills, bonds, and notes issued by the United States Treasury exempt under 31 U.S.C. Section 3124[a].

1. Series E, F, G, H, and I bonds
2. United States Treasury bills
3. U.S. Government certificates
4. U.S. Government bonds
5. U.S. Government notes
6. Original issue discount (OID) on a United States Treasury obligation
- b. Territorial obligations:*
 1. Guam—Principal and interest from bonds issued by the Government of Guam (48 USCS Section 1423[a]).
 2. Puerto Rico—Principal and interest from bonds issued by the Government of Puerto Rico (48 USCS Section 745).
 3. Virgin Islands—Principal and interest from bonds issued by the Government of the Virgin Islands (48 USCS Section 1403).
 4. Northern Mariana Islands—Principal and interest from bonds issued by the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands (48 USCS Section 1681(c)).
- c. Federal agency obligations:*
 1. Commodity Credit Corporation—Principal and interest from bonds, notes, debentures, and other similar obligations issued by the Commodity Credit Corporation (15 USCS Section 713a-5).
 2. Banks for Cooperatives—Principal and interest from notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by Banks for Cooperatives (12 USCS Section 2134).
 3. Farm Credit Banks—Principal and interest from systemwide bonds, notes, debentures, and other obligations issued jointly and severally by Banks of the Federal Farm Credit System (12 USCS Section 2023).
 4. Federal Intermediate Credit Banks—Principal and interest from bonds, notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by Federal Intermediate Credit Banks (12 USCS Section 2079).
 5. Federal Land Banks—Principal and interest from bonds, notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by Federal Land Banks (12 USCS Section 2055).
 6. Federal Land Bank Association—Principal and interest from bonds, notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by the Federal Land Bank Association (12 USCS Section 2098).
 7. Financial Assistance Corporation—Principal and interest from notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued by the Financial Assistance Corporation (12 USCS Section 2278b-10[b]).
 8. Production Credit Association—Principal and interest from notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by the Production Credit Association (12 USCS Section 2077).
 9. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC)—Principal and interest from notes, bonds, debentures, and other such obligations issued by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (12 USCS Section 1825).
 10. Federal Financing Bank—Interest from obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank. Considered to be United States Government obligations (12 USCS Section 2288, 31 USCS Section 3124[a]).
 11. Federal Home Loan Bank—Principal and interest from notes, bonds, debentures, and other such obligations issued by any Federal Home Loan Bank and consolidated Federal Home Loan Bank bonds and debentures (12 USCS Section 1433).
 12. Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC)—Principal and interest from notes, bonds, debentures, and other such obligations issued by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (12 USCS Section 1725[e]).
 13. Federal Financing Corporation—Principal and interest from notes, bonds, debentures, and other such obligations issued by the Federal Financing Corporation (12 USCS Section 2288(b)).
 14. Financing Corporation (FICO)—Principal and interest from any obligation of the Financing Corporation (12 USCS Sections 1441[e][7] and 1433).
 15. General Services Administration (GSA)—Principal and interest from General Services Administration participation certificates. Considered to be United States Government obligations (31 USCS Section 3124[a]).

16. Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
 - Principal and interest from War Housing Insurance debentures (12 USCS Section 1739[d]).
 - Principal and interest from Rental Housing Insurance debentures (12 USCS Section 1747g[g]).
 - Principal and interest from Armed Services Mortgage Insurance debentures (12 USCS Section 1748b[f]).
 - Principal and interest from National Defense Housing Insurance debentures (12 USCS Section 1750c[d]).
 - Principal and interest from Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund debentures (12 USCS Section 1710[d]).
17. National Credit Union Administration Central Liquidity Facility—Income from notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued on behalf of the National Credit Union Administration Central Liquidity Facility (12 USCS Section 1795k[b]).
18. Resolution Funding Corporation—Principal and interest from obligations issued by the Resolution Funding Corporation (12 USCS Sections 1441[f][7] and 1433).
19. Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae)—Principal and interest from obligations issued by the Student Loan Marketing Association. Considered to be United States Government obligations (20 USCS Section 1087-2[1], 31 USCS Section 3124[a]).
20. Tennessee Valley Authority—Principal and interest from bonds issued by the Tennessee Valley Authority (16 USCS Section 831n-4[d]).
21. United States Postal Service—Principal and interest from obligations issued by the United States Postal Service (39 USCS Section 2005[d][4]).
22. Treasury Investment Growth Receipts.
23. Certificates on Government Receipts.

40.2(2) Taxable securities. There are a number of securities issued under the authority of an Act of Congress which are subject to the Iowa income tax. These securities may be guaranteed by the United States Treasury or supported by the issuing agency's right to borrow from the Treasury. Some may be backed by the pledge of full faith and credit of the United States Government. However, it has been determined that these securities are not direct obligations of the United States Government to pay a specified sum at a specified date, nor are the principal and interest from these securities specifically exempted from taxation by the respective authorizing Acts. Therefore, income from such securities is subject to the Iowa income tax. Examples of securities which fall into this category are those issued by the following agencies and institutions:

- a. Federal agency obligations:*
 1. Federal or State Savings and Loan Associations
 2. Export-Import Bank of the United States
 3. Building and Loan Associations
 4. Interest on federal income tax refunds
 5. Postal Savings Account
 6. Farmers Home Administration
 7. Small Business Administration
 8. Federal or State Credit Unions
 9. Mortgage Participation Certificates
 10. Federal National Mortgage Association
 11. Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac)
 12. Federal Housing Administration
 13. Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae)
 14. Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae)
 15. Merchant Marine (Maritime Administration)
 16. Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac)
- b. Obligations of international institutions:*
 1. Asian Development Bank
 2. Inter-American Development Bank

3. International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)

c. *Other obligations:*

Washington D.C. Metro Area Transit Authority

Interest from repurchase agreements involving federal securities is subject to Iowa income tax. *Nebraska Department of Revenue v. John Loewenstein*, 513 US 123 (1994). *Everett v. State Dept. of Revenue and Finance*, 470 N.W.2d 13 (Iowa 1991).

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, interest from Mortgage Backed Certificate Guaranteed by Government National Mortgage Association (“Ginnie Maes”) is subject to Iowa income tax. See *Rockford Life Insurance Company v. Illinois Department of Revenue*, 96 L.Ed.2d 152.

For the treatment of interest or dividends from regulated investment companies (mutual funds) that invest in obligations of the type discussed in this rule, see rule 701—40.52(422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

[ARC 7761B, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; ARC 1101C, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]

701—40.3(422) Interest and dividends from foreign securities and securities of state and other political subdivisions. Interest and dividends from foreign securities and from securities of state and other political subdivisions are to be included in Iowa net income. Certain types of interest and dividends, because of specific exemption, are not includable in income for federal tax purposes. To the extent such income has been excluded for federal income tax purposes, unless the item of income is specifically exempted from state taxation by the laws or constitution of Iowa or of the United States, it must be added to Iowa taxable income.

The following is a noninclusive listing of bonds issued by the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions, interest on which is exempt from both federal and state income taxes.

1. Board of regents: Bonds issued under Iowa Code sections 262.41, 262.51, 262.60, 262A.8, and 263A.6.
2. Urban renewal: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 403.9(2).
3. Municipal housing law - low-income housing: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 403A.12.
4. Subdistricts of soil conservation districts, revenue bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 161A.22.
5. Aviation authorities, revenue bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 330A.16.
6. Rural water districts: Bonds and notes issued under Iowa Code section 357A.15.
7. County health center: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 331.441(2) “c”(7).
8. Iowa finance authority, water pollution control works and drinking water facilities financing: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 16.131(5).
9. Iowa finance authority, beginning farmer loan program: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 16.64.
10. Iowa finance authority, Iowa comprehensive petroleum underground storage tank fund: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 455G.6(14).
11. Iowa finance authority, E911 program notes and bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 34A.20(6).
12. Quad Cities interstate metropolitan authority bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 28A.24.
13. Prison infrastructure revenue bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code sections 12.80(3) and 16.177(8).
14. Community college residence halls and dormitories bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 260C.61.
15. Community college bond program bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 260C.71(6).
16. Interstate bridges bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 313A.36.
17. Iowa higher education loan authority: Obligations issued by the authority pursuant to Iowa Code section 261A.27.
18. Vision Iowa program: Bonds issued pursuant to Iowa Code section 12.71(8).
19. School infrastructure program bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 12.81(8).

20. Honey Creek premier destination park bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 463C.12(8).

21. Iowa utilities board and Iowa consumer advocate building project bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 12.91(9).

22. Iowa jobs program revenue bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 12.87(8).

Interest from repurchase agreements involving obligations of the type discussed in this rule is subject to Iowa income tax. *Nebraska Department of Revenue v. John Loewenstein*, 513 US 123 (1994). *Everett v. State Dept. of Revenue and Finance*, 470 N.W.2d 13 (Iowa 1991).

For the treatment of interest or dividends from regulated investment companies (mutual funds) that invest in obligations of the type discussed in this rule, see rule 701—40.52(422).

Gains and losses from the sale or other disposition of bonds issued by the state of Iowa or its political subdivisions, as distinguished from interest income, shall be taxable for state income tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2438.

[ARC 8605B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; ARC 1101C, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; ARC 1665C, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—40.4(422) Certain pensions, annuities and retirement allowances. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.5(422) Military pay.

40.5(1) Rescinded IAB 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98.

40.5(2) For income received for services performed prior to January 1, 1969, and for services performed for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1977, but before January 1, 2011. An Iowa resident who is on active duty in the armed forces of the United States, as defined in Title 10, United States Code, Section 101, shall include all income received for such service performed prior to January 1, 1969, and for services performed during tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1977, but before January 1, 2011. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2011, see rule 701—40.76(422). However, the taxability of this active duty military income shall be terminated for any income received for services performed effective the day after either of the two following conditions:

a. When universal compulsory military service is reinstated by the United States Congress. “Compulsory military service” is defined to be the actual act of drafting individuals into the military service and not just the registration of individuals under the Military Selective Service Act (50 App. U.S.C. 453); or

b. When a state of war is declared to exist by the United States Congress.

Federal active duty does not include a member of the national guard when called for training by order of the governor through order of the adjutant general. These members are in the service of the state and not on active duty of the United States. Federal active duty also does not include members of the various military reserve programs. A taxpayer must be on active federal duty to qualify for exemption. National guard and reservists who undergo voluntary training are not on active duty in a federal status. National guard and reservist pay does not qualify for the military exemption and such pay is taxable by the state of Iowa.

Compensation received from the United States Government by nonresident members of the armed forces who are temporarily present in the state of Iowa pursuant to military orders is exempt from Iowa income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.5.

[ARC 9822B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—40.6(422) Interest and dividend income. This rule applies to interest and dividends from foreign securities and securities of state and other political subdivisions. Interest and dividends from foreign securities and from securities of state and other political subdivisions are to be included in Iowa taxable income. Certain types of interest and dividends, because of specific exemption, are not included in income for federal tax purposes. To the extent such income has been excluded for federal income

tax purposes, unless the term of income is specifically exempted from state taxation by the laws or constitutions of Iowa or of the United States, it must be added to Iowa taxable income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.7(422) Current year capital gains and losses. In determining short-term or long-term capital gain or loss the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code are to be followed.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.8(422) Gains and losses on property acquired before January 1, 1934. When property was acquired prior to January 1, 1934, the basis as of January 1, 1934, for determining capital or other gains or losses is the higher of cost, adjusted for depreciation allowed or allowable to January 1, 1934, or fair market value as of that date.

If, as a result of this provision, a basis is to be used for purposes of Iowa individual income tax which is different from the basis used for purposes of federal income tax, appropriate adjustment must be made and detailed schedules supplied in the computation of Iowa taxable income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.9(422) Work opportunity tax credit and alcohol and cellulosic biofuel fuels credit. Where an individual claims the work opportunity tax credit under Section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code or the alcohol and cellulosic biofuel fuels credit under Section 40 of the Internal Revenue Code, the amount of credit allowable must be used to increase federal taxable income. The amount of credit allowable used to increase federal adjusted gross income is deductible in determining Iowa net income. The work opportunity tax credit applies to eligible individuals who begin work before January 1, 2012. The adjustment for the alcohol and cellulosic biofuel fuels credit is applicable for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1980.

This rule is intended to implement 2011 Iowa Code Supplement section 422.7 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2328.

[ARC 0337C, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]

701—40.10(422) Exclusion of interest or dividends. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.11(422) Two-earner married couple deduction. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.12(422) Income from partnerships or limited liability companies. Residents engaged in a partnership or limited liability company, even if located or doing business outside the state of Iowa, are taxable upon their distributive share of net income of such partnership or limited liability company, whether distributed or not, and are required to include such distributive share in their return. A nonresident individual who is a member of a partnership or limited liability company doing business in Iowa is taxable on that portion of net income which is applicable to the Iowa business activity whether distributed or not. See 701—Chapter 45.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7, 422.8, and 422.15.

701—40.13(422) Subchapter “S” income. Where a corporation elects, under Sections 1371-1379 of the Internal Revenue Code, to distribute the corporation’s income to the shareholders, the corporation’s income, in its entirety, is subject to individual reporting whether or not actually distributed. Both resident and nonresident shareholders shall report their share of the corporation’s net taxable income on their respective Iowa returns. *Isacson v. Iowa State Tax Commission*, 183 N.W.2d 693, Iowa Supreme Court, February 9, 1971. Residents shall report their distributable share in total while nonresidents shall report only their portion of their distributable share which was earned in Iowa. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, residents should refer to 701—Chapter 50 to determine if they qualify to compute Iowa taxable income by allocation and apportionment. See 701—Chapter 54 for allocation and apportionment of corporate income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7, 422.8, 422.15, and 422.36.

701—40.14(422) Contract sales. Interest derived as income from a land contract is intangible personal property and is assignable to the recipient's domicile. Gains received from the sale or assignment of land contracts are considered to be gains from real property in this state and are assignable to this state. As to nonresidents, see 701—40.16(422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7 and 422.8.

701—40.15(422) Reporting of incomes by married taxpayers who file a joint federal return but elect to file separately for Iowa income tax purposes. Married taxpayers who have separate incomes and have filed jointly for federal income tax purposes can elect to file separate Iowa returns or to file separately on the combined Iowa return form. Where married persons file separately, both must use the optional standard deduction if either elects to use it, or both must claim itemized deductions if either elects to claim itemized deductions. The provisions of Treasury Regulation § 1.63-1 are equally applicable regarding the election to use the standard deduction or itemized deductions for Iowa income tax purposes. The spouses' election to file separately for Iowa income tax purposes is subject to the condition that incomes received by the taxpayers and the deductions for business expenses are allocated between the spouses as the incomes and deductions would have been allocated if the taxpayers had filed separate federal returns. Any Iowa additions to net income and any deductions to net income which pertain to taxpayers filing separately for Iowa income tax purposes must also be allocated accurately between the spouses. Thus, if married taxpayers file a joint federal return and elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined Iowa return, the taxpayers are required to compute their separate Iowa net incomes as if they had determined their federal adjusted gross incomes on separate federal returns with the Iowa adjustments to net income.

However, the fact that the taxpayers file separately for Iowa income tax purposes does not mean that the spouses will be subject to limitations that would apply if the taxpayers had filed separate federal returns. Instead, tax provisions that are applicable for taxpayers filing joint federal returns are also applicable to the taxpayers when they file separate Iowa returns unless the tax provisions are superseded by specific provisions in Iowa income tax law.

For example, married taxpayers that file separate federal returns cannot take the child and dependent care credit (in most instances) and cannot take the earned income credit. Taxpayers that file a joint federal return and elect to file separately for Iowa income tax purposes can take the child and dependent care credit and the earned income credit on their Iowa returns assuming they meet the qualifications for claiming these credits on the joint federal return.

The following paragraphs and examples are provided to clarify some issues and provide some guidance for taxpayers who filed a joint federal income tax return and elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined Iowa return form.

1. Election to expense certain depreciable business assets. When married taxpayers who have filed a joint federal return elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined Iowa return form, the taxpayers may claim the same deduction for the expensing of depreciable business assets as they were allowed on their joint federal return of up to \$100,000 (for the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2003, and which is adjusted annually for inflation for subsequent tax years) as authorized under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code. In a situation where one spouse is a wage earner and the second spouse has a small business, the second spouse may claim the same deduction for expensing depreciable assets of up to \$100,000 (for the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2003) that was allowable on the taxpayers' joint federal return. The fact that a spouse elects to file a separate Iowa return or separately on the combined return form after filing a joint federal return does not mean the spouse is limited to the same deduction for expensing of depreciable business assets of up to \$50,000 (for the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2003) that would have applied if the spouse had filed a separate federal return.

In situations where a married couple has ownership of a business, the deduction for the expensing of depreciable assets which is allowable on the spouses' joint federal return should be allocated between the spouses in the same ratio as incomes and losses from the business are reported by the spouses. Subrule 40.15(4) sets out criteria for allocation of incomes and losses of businesses in which married couples have an ownership interest.

2. Capital losses. Except for the Iowa capital gains deduction for limited amounts of net capital gains from certain types of assets described in rule 701—40.38(422), the federal income tax provision for reporting capital gains and losses and for the carryover of capital losses in excess of certain amounts are applicable for Iowa individual income tax purposes. When married taxpayers file a joint federal income tax return and elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form, the spouses must allocate capital gains and losses between them on the basis of the ownership of the assets that were sold or exchanged. That is, the spouses must allocate the capital gains and losses between them on the separate Iowa returns as the capital gains and losses would have been allocated if the taxpayers had filed separate federal returns instead of a joint federal return. However, each spouse is not subject to the \$1,500 capital loss limitation on the separate Iowa return which is applicable to a married taxpayer that files a separate federal return. Instead, the spouses are collectively subject to the same \$3,000 capital loss limitation for married taxpayers filing joint federal returns which is authorized under Section 1211(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. In circumstances where both spouses have net capital losses, each of the spouses can claim a capital loss of up to \$1,500 on the separate Iowa return. In a situation where one spouse has a net capital loss of less than \$1,500 and the other spouse has a capital loss greater than \$1,500, the first spouse can claim the entire capital loss, while the second spouse can claim the portion of the net capital loss on the joint federal return that was not claimed by the first spouse. In no case can the net capital losses claimed on separate Iowa returns by married taxpayers exceed the \$3,000 maximum capital loss that is allowed on the joint federal return. In a circumstance where one spouse has a net capital loss and the other spouse has a net capital gain, the amounts of capital gains and losses claimed by the spouses on their separate Iowa returns must conform with the net capital gain amount or net capital loss amount claimed on the joint federal return for the taxpayers. The following examples illustrate how capital gains and losses are to be allocated between spouses filing separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined Iowa return form for married taxpayers who filed joint federal returns.

EXAMPLE 1. A married couple filed a joint federal return which showed a net capital loss of \$3,000. All of the capital loss was attributable to the husband, as the wife had no capital gains or losses. Therefore, when the taxpayers filed separate Iowa returns, the husband's return showed a \$3,000 capital loss and the wife's return showed no capital gains or losses.

EXAMPLE 2. A married couple filed a joint federal return showing a net capital loss of \$3,000, which was the maximum loss they could claim, although they had aggregate capital losses of \$8,000. The husband had a net capital loss of \$6,000 and the wife had a net capital loss of \$2,000. When the taxpayers filed their separate Iowa returns each spouse claimed a net capital loss of \$1,500, since each spouse had a capital loss of up to \$1,500. The husband had a net capital loss carryover of \$4,500 and the wife had a net capital loss carryover of \$500.

EXAMPLE 3. A married couple filed a joint federal return showing a net capital loss of \$2,500. The husband had a net capital gain of \$7,500 and the wife had a net capital loss of \$10,000. The wife claimed a net capital loss of \$10,000 on her separate Iowa return, while the husband reported a net capital gain of \$7,500 on his separate Iowa return.

EXAMPLE 4. A married couple filed a joint federal return showing a net capital loss of \$3,000. The wife had a net capital loss of \$800 and the husband had a net capital loss of \$2,500. The wife claimed a \$800 net capital loss on her separate Iowa return. The husband claimed a net capital loss on his separate Iowa return of \$2,200 which was the portion of the net capital loss claimed on the joint federal return that was not claimed by the wife. The husband had a net capital loss carryover of \$300.

3. Unemployment compensation benefits. When a husband and wife have filed a joint federal return and elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the Iowa combined return form, the spouses are to report the same amount of unemployment compensation benefits on their Iowa returns as was reported for federal income tax purposes as provided in Section 85 of the Internal Revenue Code. When unemployment compensation benefits are received in the tax year the benefits are to be reported by the spouse or spouses who received the benefits as a result of employment of the spouse or spouses. Nonresidents of Iowa, including nonresidents covered by the reciprocal agreement with Illinois, are to report unemployment compensation benefits on the Iowa income tax return as Iowa source income to the extent the benefits pertain to the individual's employment in Iowa. In a situation where the

unemployment compensation benefits are the result of employment in Iowa and in one or more other states, the unemployment compensation benefits should be allocated to Iowa on the basis of the individual's Iowa salaries and wages for the employer to the total salaries and wages for the employer. However, to the extent that unemployment compensation benefits pertain to a person's employment in Iowa for a railroad and the benefits are paid by the railroad retirement board, the benefits are totally exempt from Iowa income tax pursuant to 45 U.S.C. Section 352(e).

40.15(1) *Income from property in which only one spouse has an ownership interest but which is not used in business.* If ownership of property not used in a business is in the name of only one spouse and each files a separate state return, income derived from such property may not be divided between husband and wife but must be reported by only that spouse possessing the ownership interest.

40.15(2) *Income from property in which both husband and wife have an ownership interest but which is not used in a business.* A husband and wife who file a joint federal return and elect to file separate Iowa returns must each report the share of income from jointly or commonly owned real estate, stocks, bonds, bank accounts, and other property not used in a business in the same manner as if their federal adjusted gross incomes had been determined separately. The rules for determining the manner of reporting this income depend upon the nature of the ownership interest and, in general, may be summarized as follows:

a. Joint tenants. A husband and wife owning property as joint tenants with the right of survivorship, a common example of which is a joint savings account, should each report on separate returns one-half of the income from the savings account held by them in joint tenancy.

b. Tenants in common. Income from property held by husband and wife as tenants in common is reportable by them in proportion to their legally enforceable ownership interests in the property.

40.15(3) *Salary and wages derived from personal or professional services performed in the course of employment.* A husband and wife who file a joint federal return and elect to file separate Iowa returns must report on each spouse's state return the salary and wages which are attributable to services performed pursuant to each individual's employment. The income must be reported on Iowa separate returns in the same manner as if their federal adjusted gross incomes had been determined separately. The manner of reporting wages and salaries by spouses is dependent upon the nature of the employment relationship and is subject to the following rules:

a. Interspousal employment—salary or wages paid by one spouse to the other. Wages or compensation paid for services or labor performed by one spouse with respect to property or business owned by the other spouse may be reported on a separate return if the amount of the payment is reasonable for the services or labor actually performed. It is presumed that the compensation or wages paid by one spouse to the other is not reasonable nor allowable for purposes of reporting the income separately unless a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists. For example, unless actual services are rendered, payments are actually made, working hours and standards are set and adhered to, unemployment compensation and workers' compensation requirements are met, the payments may not be separately reported by the salaried spouse.

b. Wages and salaries received by a husband or wife pursuant to an employment agreement with an employer other than a spouse. Wages or compensation paid for services or labor performed by a husband or wife pursuant to an employment agreement with some other employer is presumed income of only that spouse that is employed and must be reported separately only by that spouse.

40.15(4) *Income from a business in which both husband and wife have an ownership interest.* Income derived from a business the ownership of which is in both spouses' names, as evidenced by record title or by the existence of a bona fide partnership agreement or by other recognized method of establishing legal ownership, may be allocated between spouses and reported on separate individual state income tax returns provided that the interest of each spouse is allocated according to the capital interest of each, the management and control exercised by each, and the services performed by each with respect to such business. Compliance with the conditions contained in paragraphs "a" or "b" of this subrule and consideration of paragraphs "c," "d," and "e" of this subrule must be made in allocating income from a business in which both husband and wife have an ownership interest.

a. Allocation of partnership income. Allocation of partnership income between spouses is presumed valid only if partnership information returns, as required for income tax purposes, have

currently been filed with respect to the federal self-employment tax law. An oral understanding does not constitute a bona fide partnership implied merely from a common ownership of property.

b. Allocation of income derived from a business other than a partnership in which both husband and wife claim an ownership interest. In the case of a business owned by a husband and wife who filed a joint federal income tax return in which one of them claimed all of the income therefrom for federal self-employment tax purposes, it will be presumed for purposes of administering the state income tax law, unless expressly shown to the contrary by the taxpayer, that the spouse who claimed that income for federal self-employment tax purposes did, thereby, with the consent of the other spouse, claim all right to such income and that therefore such income must be included in the state income tax return of the spouse who claimed it for federal self-employment tax purposes if the husband and wife file separate state income tax returns.

c. Capital contribution. In determining the weight to be attributed to the capital contribution of each spouse to a business, consideration may be given only to that invested capital which is legally traceable to each individual spouse. Capital existing under the right, dominion, and control of one spouse which is invested in the business is presumed to be a capital contribution of that spouse. Sham transactions which do not affect real changes of ownership in capital between spouses in that such transactions do not legally disturb the right, dominion, and control of the assignor or the donor over the capital must be disregarded in determining capital contribution of the recipient spouse.

d. Management and control. Participation in the control and management of a business must be distinguished from the regular performance of nonmanagerial services. Contribution of management and control with respect to the business must be of a substantial nature in order to accord it weight in making an allocation of income. Substantial participation in management does not necessarily involve continuous or even frequent presence at the place of business, but it does involve genuine consultation with respect to at least major business decisions, and it presupposes substantial acquaintance with an interest in the operations, problems, and policies of the business, along with sufficient maturity and background of education or experience to indicate an ability to grasp business problems that are appreciably commensurate with the demands of the enterprise concerned. Vague or general statements as to family discussions at home or elsewhere will not be accepted as a sufficient showing of actual consultation.

e. Services performed. The amount of services performed by each spouse is a factor to be considered in determining proper allocation of income from a business in which each spouse has an ownership interest. In order to accord weight to services performed by an individual spouse, the services must be of a beneficial nature in that they make a direct contribution to the business. For example, for a business operation, whether it is a retail sales enterprise, farming operation or otherwise, in which both husband and wife have an ownership interest, the services contributed by the spouses must be directly connected with the business operation. Services for the family such as planting and maintaining family gardens, domestic housework, cooking family meals, and routine errands and shopping, are not considered to be services performed or rendered as an incident of or a contribution to the particular business; such activities by a spouse must be disregarded in determining the allocable income attributable to that spouse.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

[ARC 8356B, IAB 12/2/09, effective 1/6/10]

701—40.16(422) Income of nonresidents. Except as otherwise provided in this rule all income of nonresidents derived from sources within Iowa is subject to Iowa income tax.

Net income received by a nonresident taxpayer from a business, trade, profession, or occupation in Iowa must be reported.

Income from the sale of property, located in Iowa, including property used in connection with the trade, profession, business or occupation of the nonresident, is taxable to Iowa even though the sale is consummated outside of Iowa, and provided that the property was sold before subsequent use outside of Iowa. Any income from the property prior to its sale is also Iowa taxable income.

Income received from a trust or an estate, where the income is from Iowa sources, is taxable, regardless of the situs of the estate or trust. Dividends received in lieu of, or in partial or full payment of, an amount of wages or salary due for services performed in Iowa by a nonresident shall be considered taxable Iowa income. Annuities, interest on bank deposits and interest-bearing obligations, and dividends are not allocated to Iowa except to the extent to which they are derived from a business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on within the state of Iowa by the nonresident.

Interest received from the sale of property, on an installment contract even though the gain from the sale of the property is subject to Iowa taxation, is not allocable to Iowa if the property is not part of the nonresident's trade, profession, business or occupation. As to residents, see 701—40.14(422).

40.16(1) *Nonresidents exempt from paying tax.* See 701—subrules 39.5(10) and 39.5(11) for the net income exemption amounts for nonresidents.

These provisions for reducing tax in 701—subrule 39.5(10), paragraph “c,” and 701—subrule 39.5(11), paragraph “b,” do not apply to the Iowa minimum tax which must be paid irrespective of the amount of Iowa income that an individual has.

40.16(2) *Compensation for personal services of nonresidents.* The Iowa income of a nonresident must include compensation for personal services rendered within the state of Iowa. The salary or other compensation of an employee or corporate officer who performs services related to businesses located in Iowa, or has an office in Iowa, are not subject to Iowa tax, if the services are performed while the taxpayer is outside of Iowa. However, the salary earned while the nonresident employee or officer is located within the state of Iowa would be subject to Iowa taxation. The Iowa taxable income of the nonresident shall include that portion of the total compensation received from the employer for personal services for the tax year which the total number of working days that the individual was employed within the state of Iowa bears to the total number of working days within and without the state of Iowa.

Compensation paid by an Iowa employer for services performed wholly outside of Iowa by a nonresident is not taxable income to the state of Iowa. However, all services performed within Iowa, either part-time or full-time, would be taxable to the nonresident and must be reported to this state.

Compensation received from the United States Government by a nonresident member of the armed forces is explained in 701—40.5(422).

Income from commissions earned by a nonresident traveling salesperson, agent or other employee for services performed or sales made and whose compensation depends directly on the volume of business transacted by the nonresident will include that proportion of the compensation received which the volume of business transacted by the employee within the state of Iowa bears to the total volume of business transacted by the employee within and without the state. Allowable deductions will be apportioned on the same basis. However, where separate accounting records are maintained by a nonresident or the employer of the business transacted in Iowa, then the amount of Iowa compensation can be reported based upon separate accounting.

Nonresident actors, singers, performers, entertainers, wrestlers, boxers (and similar performers), must include as Iowa income the gross amount received for performances within this state.

Nonresident attorneys, physicians, engineers, architects (and other similar professions), even though not regularly employed in this state, must include as Iowa income the entire amount of fees or compensation received for services performed in this state.

If nonresidents are employed in this state at intervals throughout the year, as would be the case if employed in operating trains, planes, motor buses, or trucks and similar modes of transportation, between this state and other states and foreign countries, and who are paid on a daily, weekly or monthly basis, the gross income from sources within this state is that portion of the total compensation for personal services which the total number of working days employed within the state bears to the total number of working days both within and without the state. If paid on a mileage basis, the gross income from sources within this state is that portion of the total compensation for services which the number of miles traveled in Iowa bears to the total number of miles traveled both within and without the state. If paid on some other basis, the total compensation for personal services must be apportioned between this state and other states and foreign countries in such a manner as to allocate to Iowa that portion of the total compensation which is reasonably attributable to personal services performed in this state. Any alternative method of allocation

is subject to review and change by the director. However, pursuant to federal law, nonresidents who earn compensation in Iowa and one or more other states for a railway company, an airline company, a merchant marine company, or a motor carrier are only subject to the income tax laws of their state of residence, and the compensation would not be considered gross income from sources within Iowa.

40.16(3) *Income from business sources within and without the state.* When income is derived from any business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on partly within and partly without the state only such income as is fairly and equitably attributable to that portion of the business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on in this state, or to services rendered within the state shall be included in the gross income of a nonresident taxpayer. In any event, the entire amount of such income both within and without the state is to be shown on the nonresident's return.

40.16(4) *Apportionment of business income from business carried on both within and without the state.*

a. If a nonresident, or a partnership or trust with a nonresident member, transacts business both within and without the state, the net income must be so apportioned as to allocate to Iowa a portion of the income on a fair and equitable basis, in accordance with approved methods of accounting.

b. The amount of net income attributable to the manufacture or sale of tangible personal property shall be that portion which the gross sales made within the state bears to the total gross sales. The gross sales of tangible personal property are in the state if the property is delivered or shipped to a purchaser within this state, regardless of the F.O.B. point or other conditions of the sale.

c. Income derived from business other than the manufacture or sale of tangible personal property shall be attributed to Iowa in that portion which the Iowa gross receipts bear to the total gross receipts. Gross receipts are attributable to this state in the portion which the recipient of the service receives benefit of the service in this state.

d. If the taxpayer believes that the gross sales or gross receipts methods subjects the taxpayer to taxation on a greater portion of net income than is reasonably attributable to the business within this state the taxpayer may request the use of separate accounting or another alternative method which the taxpayer believes to be proper under the circumstances. In any event, the entire income received by the taxpayer and the basis for a special method of allocation shall be disclosed in the taxpayer's return.

e. On or after January 1, 2016, see 701—Chapter 242 for allocation and apportionment of net income to Iowa by an out-of-state business or out-of-state employee who enters Iowa to perform disaster and emergency-related work during a disaster response period as those terms are defined in Iowa Code section 29C.24.

40.16(5) *Income from intangible personal property.* Business income of nonresidents from rentals or royalties for the use of, or the privilege of using in this state, patents, copyrights, secret processes and formulas, goodwill, trademarks, franchises, and other like property is income from sources within the state.

Income of nonresidents from intangible personal property such as shares of stock in corporations, bonds, notes, bank deposits and other indebtedness is not taxable as income from sources within this state except where such income is derived from a business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on within this state by the nonresident. If a nonresident buys or sells stocks, bonds, or other such property, so regularly, systematically and continuously as to constitute doing business in this state, the profit or gain derived from such activity is taxable as income from a business carried on within Iowa.

Following are examples to illustrate when intangible income may or may not be subject to the allocation provisions of Iowa Code section 422.8 and rules 701—40.15(422) and 701—42.5(422):

EXAMPLE A - An Illinois resident is a laborer at a factory in Davenport. A \$50 payroll deduction is made each week from the laborer's paycheck to the company's credit union. The Illinois resident will earn \$600 in interest income from the Iowa credit union account in 1983. The interest income would not be included in the net income allocated to Iowa since the interest income is not derived from the taxpayer's business or utilized for business purposes.

EXAMPLE B - A Nebraska resident is a self-employed plumber, who has a plumbing business in Council Bluffs. The plumber has an interest-bearing checking account in an Iowa bank which the plumber uses to pay bills for the plumbing business. The plumber will earn \$200 in interest income

from the checking account in 1982. The plumber will have a net income of \$25,000 from the plumbing business which will be reported on the plumber's 1982 Iowa return. The interest income earned by this nonresident would be taxable to Iowa since it is derived from the business and is utilized in the business.

EXAMPLE C - An Illinois resident has a farm in Illinois. The Illinois resident has an account in an Iowa savings and loan association and invests earnings from the Illinois farm in the Iowa savings and loan account. In 1982, the Illinois farmer will earn \$1,000 in interest income from the account in the Iowa savings and loan. The interest income is not included in the net income allocable to Iowa since the interest income is not derived from the taxpayer's trade or business.

EXAMPLE D - An Illinois resident has Iowa farms. The Illinois resident invests the profits from the farms in a savings account in an Iowa bank. Several times a year, the taxpayer transfers part of the funds from the savings account to the taxpayer's checking account to purchase machinery to be used in the farming operations. The interest income would not be included in income allocated to Iowa since the interest income is not derived from the taxpayer's trade or business nor is the savings account utilized as a business account.

EXAMPLE E - An Illinois resident is a physician, whose practice is in Iowa. The physician has a business checking account in an Iowa bank that is used to pay the bills relating to the physician's practice. In the same bank, the physician has a personal savings account where all the physician's receipts for a given month are deposited. On the first working day of the month, funds are transferred from the savings account to the checking account to pay the bills that have accrued during the month. The interest income from the savings account would be included in net income allocated to Iowa since it is derived from and utilized in the business.

EXAMPLE F - A nonresident has a farm in Iowa which is the nonresident's principal business, although this person is an Illinois resident. The nonresident has an interest-bearing checking account in an Iowa bank. This checking account is used to pay personal expenditures as well as to pay expenses incurred in operation of the farm. In 1982, the taxpayer will earn \$550 in interest from the checking account. The interest would be included in net income allocated to Iowa since the interest is derived from the business, generated from a business account, and utilized in the business.

Income of a nonresident beneficiary from an estate or trust, distributed or distributable to the beneficiary out of income from intangible personal property of the estate or trust, is not income from sources in this state and is not taxable to the nonresident beneficiary unless the property is so used by the estate or trust as to create a business, trade, profession, or occupation in this state.

Whether or not the executor or administrator of an estate or the trustee of a trust is a resident of this state is immaterial, insofar as the taxation of income of beneficiaries from the estate or trust are concerned.

EXAMPLE G - A nonresident is a partner in a family investment partnership in which the other partners are members of the same family. The other partners are residents of Iowa. The partnership invests in mutual funds, interest-bearing securities and stocks which produce interest, dividend and capital gain income for the partnership. The partners who are Iowa residents make occasional decisions in Iowa on what investments should be made by the partnership. The distributive share of interest, dividend and capital gain income reported by the nonresident would not be included in net income allocated to Iowa since it was not derived from a business carried on within the state.

40.16(6) *Distributive shares of nonresident partners.* When a partnership derives income from sources within this state as determined in 40.16(3) to 40.16(5), the nonresident members of the partnership are taxable only upon that portion of their distributive share of the partnership income which is derived from sources within this state.

40.16(7) *Interest and dividends from government securities.* Interest and dividends from federal securities subject to the federal income tax under the Internal Revenue Code are not to be included in determining the Iowa net income of a nonresident, but any interest and dividends from securities and from securities of state and other political subdivisions exempt for federal income tax under the Internal Revenue Code are to be included in the Iowa net income of a nonresident to the extent that same are derived from a business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on within the state of Iowa by the nonresident.

40.16(8) *Gains or losses from sales or exchanges of real property and tangible personal property by a nonresident of Iowa.* If a nonresident realizes any gains or losses from sales or exchanges of real property or tangible personal property within the state of Iowa, such gains or losses are subject to the Iowa income tax and shall be reported to this state by the nonresident. Gains or losses attributable to Iowa will be determined as follows:

1. Gains or losses from sales or exchanges of real property located in this state are allocable to this state.

2. Capital gains and losses from sales or exchanges of tangible personal property are allocable to this state if the property had a situs in this state at the time of the sale.

In determining whether a short-term or long-term capital gain or a capital loss is involved in a sale or exchange, and determining the amount of a gain from the sale of real or tangible property in Iowa, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code are to be followed.

40.16(9) *Capital gains or losses from sales or exchanges of ownership interests in Iowa business entities by nonresidents of Iowa.* Nonresidents of Iowa who sell or exchange ownership interests in various Iowa business entities will be subject to Iowa income tax on capital gains and capital losses from those transactions for different entities as described in the following paragraphs:

- a. *Capital gains from sales or exchanges of stock in C corporations and S corporations.* When a nonresident of Iowa sells or exchanges stock in a C corporation or an S corporation, that shareholder is selling or exchanging the stock, which is intangible personal property. The capital gain received by a nonresident of Iowa from the sale or exchange of capital stock of a C corporation or an S corporation is taxable to the state of the personal domicile or residence of the owner of the capital stock unless the stock attains an independent business situs apart from the personal domicile of the individual who sold the capital stock. The stock may acquire an independent business situs in Iowa if the stock had been used as an integral part of some business activity occurring in Iowa in the year in which the sale or exchange of the stock had taken place. Whether the stock has attained an independent business status is determined on a factual basis.

For example, a situation in which capital stock owned by a nonresident of Iowa was used as collateral to secure a loan to remodel a retail store in Iowa, regardless of the ownership of the store, would meet the test for the stock being used as an integral part of some business activity in Iowa.

Assuming that the gain from the sale or exchange of stock is attributable to Iowa, the next step is to determine how much of the gain is attributable to Iowa. This is computed on the basis of the Iowa allocation and apportionment rules applicable to the separate business the stock has become an integral part of for the year in which the sale or exchange occurred. For example, if the business was subject to Iowa income tax on 40 percent of its income in the year of the sale or exchange, then 40 percent of the capital gain would be attributable or taxable by Iowa.

However, the fact that the gain from the sale or exchange of stock is taxable or partially taxable to Iowa does not mean that the dividends received by the nonresident in the year of sale are taxable to Iowa. Dividends from stock used in an Iowa specific business activity would not be taxable to Iowa except under special circumstances. An illustration of these special circumstances would be when the dividends are from capital stock from a business where the purchase and sale of stock constitute a regular business in Iowa. In this situation the dividends would be taxable to Iowa. See subrule 40.16(5).

- b. *Capital gains from sales or exchanges of interests in partnerships.* When a nonresident of Iowa sells or exchanges the individual's interest in a partnership, the nonresident is actually selling an intangible since the partnership can continue without the nonresident partner and the assets used by the partnership are legally owned by the partnership and an individual retains only an equitable interest in the assets of the partnership by virtue of the partner's ownership interest in the partnership. However, because of the unique attributes of partnerships, the owner's interest in a partnership is considered to be localized or "sourced" at the situs of the partnership's activities as a matter of law. *Arizona Tractor Co. v. Arizona State Tax Com'n.*, 566 P.2d 1348, 1350 (Ariz. App. 1997); Iowa Code chapter 486 (unique attributes of a partnership defined). Therefore, if a partnership conducts all of its business in Iowa, 100 percent of the gain on the sale or exchange of a partnership interest would be attributable to Iowa. On the other hand, if the partnership conducts 100 percent of its business outside of Iowa, none of the gain

would be attributable to Iowa for purposes of the Iowa income tax. In the situation where a partnership conducts business both in and out of Iowa, the capital gain from the sale or exchange of an interest in the partnership would be allocated or apportioned in and out of Iowa based upon the partnership's activities in and out of Iowa in the year of the sale or exchange.

Note that if a partnership is a publicly traded partnership and is taxed as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, any capital gains realized on the sale or exchange of a nonresident partner's interest in the partnership will receive the same tax treatment as the capital gain from the sale or exchange of an interest in a C corporation or an S corporation as specified in paragraph "a" of this subrule.

c. Capital gains from sales or exchanges of sole proprietorships. When a nonresident sells or exchanges the individual's interest in a sole proprietorship, the nonresident is actually selling or exchanging tangible and intangible personal property used in this business because the sole proprietor is the legal and equitable owner of all such assets. Therefore, the general source or situs rules governing the gain from the sale or exchange of tangible property and intangible property by a nonresident individual control. Thus, if the sole proprietorship is located in Iowa, the gain from the sale or exchange of the proprietorship by a nonresident would be taxable to Iowa.

d. Capital gains from sales or exchanges of interests in limited liability companies. Limited liability companies are hybrid business entities containing elements of both a partnership and a corporation. If a limited liability company properly elected to file or would have been required to file a federal partnership tax return, a capital gain from the sale or exchange of an ownership interest in the limited liability company by a nonresident member of the company would be taxable to Iowa to the same extent as if the individual were selling a similar interest in a partnership as described in paragraph "b" of this subrule. However, if the limited liability company properly elected or would have been required to file a federal corporation tax return, a nonresident member who sells or exchanges an ownership interest in the limited liability company would be treated the same as if the nonresident were selling a similar interest in a C corporation or an S corporation as described in paragraph "a" of this subrule.

e. Taxation of corporate liquidations. As a matter of Iowa law, the proceeds from corporate liquidating distributions are not considered to be the proceeds from the sale or exchange of corporate stock. Rather, such proceeds represent the transfer back to the shareholder of that shareholder's pro-rata share of the actual assets of the corporation in which each shareholder held only an equitable ownership interest prior to the dissolution. *Lynch v. State Board of Assessment and Review*, 228 Iowa 1000, 1003-1004, 291 N.W. 161 (1940). The amount of such gain is calculated by subtracting the distribution realized from the shareholder's basis in the stock. *Id.* Thus, any gain realized by the shareholder upon such distribution is considered a capital gain from a sale or exchange of the assets by the shareholder for purposes of sourcing the shareholder's liquidating distribution gain. Consequently, the gain, whether it is from a distribution of cash or other property, is controlled by the general source or situs rules in subrule 40.16(8) governing the taxation of the sale or exchange of tangible personal property by a nonresident and subrule 40.16(10) governing the sale or exchange of intangible personal property by a nonresident.

f. Capital losses realized by a nonresident of Iowa from the sale or exchange of an ownership interest in an Iowa business entity. In a situation where a nonresident of Iowa sells the ownership interest in an Iowa business entity and has a capital loss from the transaction, the nonresident can claim the loss on the Iowa income tax return under the same circumstances that a capital gain would have been reported as described in paragraphs "a" through "e" of this subrule. The federal income tax provisions for netting Iowa source capital gains and losses are applicable as well as the federal provisions for limiting the net capital loss in the tax year to \$3,000, with the carryover of the portion of net capital losses that exceed \$3,000.

40.16(10) Capital gains and losses from sales or exchanges of intangible personal property other than ownership interests in business entities. Capital gains and losses realized by a nonresident of Iowa from the sale or exchange of intangible personal property (other than interests in business entities) are taxable to Iowa if the intangible property was an integral part of some business activity occurring regularly in Iowa prior to the sale or exchange. In the case of an intangible asset which was an integral part of a business activity of a business entity occurring regularly within and without Iowa, a capital

gain or loss from the sale or exchange of the intangible asset by a nonresident of Iowa would be reported to Iowa in the ratio of the Iowa business activity to the total business activity for the year of the sale.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.7, and 422.8.

[ARC 7761B, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; ARC 8702B, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; ARC 9103B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 3085C, IAB 5/24/17, effective 6/28/17]

701—40.17(422) Income of part-year residents. A taxpayer who was a resident of Iowa for only a portion of the taxable year is subject to the following rules of taxation:

1. For that portion of the taxable year for which the taxpayer was a nonresident, the taxpayer shall allocate to Iowa only the income derived from sources within Iowa.

2. For that portion of the taxable year for which the taxpayer was an Iowa resident, the taxpayer shall allocate to Iowa all income earned or received whether from sources within or without Iowa.

A taxpayer moving into Iowa may adjust the Iowa-source gross income on Schedule IA 126 by the amount of the moving expense to the extent allowed by Section 217 of the Internal Revenue Code. Any reimbursement of moving expense shall be included in Iowa-source gross income. A taxpayer moving from Iowa to another state or country may not adjust the Iowa-source gross income by the amount of moving expense, nor should any reimbursement of moving expense be allocated to Iowa.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.7, and 422.8.

701—40.18(422) Net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers. Net operating losses shall be allowed or allowable for Iowa individual income tax purposes and will be computed using a method similar to the method used to compute losses allowed or allowable for federal income tax purposes. In determining the applicable amount of Iowa loss carrybacks and carryovers, the adjustments to net income set forth in Iowa Code section 422.7 and the deductions from net income set forth in Iowa Code section 422.9 must be considered.

40.18(1) Treatment of federal income taxes.

a. Refund of federal income taxes due to net operating loss carrybacks or carryovers shall be reflected in the following manner:

- (1) Accrual basis taxpayers shall accrue refunds of federal income taxes to the year in which the net operating loss occurs.

- (2) Cash basis taxpayers shall reflect refunds of federal income taxes in the return for the year in which the refunds are received.

- (3) Refunds reported in the year in which the net operating loss occurs which contain both business and nonbusiness components shall be analyzed and separated accordingly. The amount of refund attributable to business income shall be that amount of federal taxes paid on business income which are being refunded.

b. Federal income taxes paid in the year of the loss which contain both business and nonbusiness components shall be analyzed and separated accordingly. Federal income taxes paid in the year of the loss shall be reflected as a deduction to business income to the extent that the federal income tax was the result of the taxpayer's trade or business. Federal income taxes paid which are not attributable to a taxpayer's trade or business shall also be allowed as a deduction but will be limited to the amount of gross income which is not derived from a trade or business.

40.18(2) Nonresidents doing business within and without Iowa. If a nonresident does business both within and without Iowa, the nonresident shall make adjustments reflecting the apportionment of the operating loss on the basis of business done within and without the state of Iowa, according to rule 701—40.16(422). The apportioned income or loss shall be added or deducted, as the case may be, to any amount of other income attributable to Iowa for that year.

40.18(3) Loss carryback and carryforward. The net operating loss attributable to Iowa as determined in rule 701—40.18(422) shall be subject to the federal 2-year carryback and 20-year carryover provisions if the net operating loss was for a tax year beginning after August 5, 1997, or subject to the federal 3-year carryback and the 15-year carryforward provisions if the net operating loss was for a tax year beginning prior to August 6, 1997. However, in the case of a casualty or theft loss for an individual taxpayer or for a net operating loss in a presidentially declared disaster area incurred

by a taxpayer engaged in a small business or in the trade or business of farming, the net operating loss is to be carried back 3 taxable years and forward 20 taxable years if the loss is for a tax year beginning after August 5, 1997. The net operating loss or casualty or theft loss shall be carried back or over to the applicable year as a reduction or part of a reduction of the taxable income attributable to Iowa for that year. However, a net operating loss shall not be carried back to a year in which the taxpayer was not doing business in Iowa. If the election under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code is made, the Iowa net operating loss shall be carried forward 20 taxable years if the net operating loss is for a tax year beginning after August 5, 1997, or the net operating loss shall be carried forward 15 taxable years if the loss is for a tax year beginning before August 6, 1997. A copy of the federal election made under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code must be attached to the Iowa individual return filed with the department.

40.18(4) *Loss not applicable.* No part of a net loss for a year for which an individual was not subject to the imposition of Iowa individual income tax shall be included in the Iowa net operating loss deduction applicable to any year prior to or subsequent to the year of the loss.

40.18(5) *Special adjustments applicable to net operating losses.* Section 172(d) of the Internal Revenue Code provides for certain modifications when computing a net operating loss. These modifications refer to, but are not limited to, such things as considerations of other net operating loss deductions, treatment of capital gains and losses, and the limitation of nonbusiness deductions. Where applicable, the modifications set forth in Section 172 of the Internal Revenue Code shall be considered when computing the net operating loss carryover or carryback for Iowa income tax purposes.

40.18(6) *Distinguishing business or nonbusiness items.* In computing a net operating loss, nonbusiness deductions may be claimed only to the extent of nonbusiness income. Therefore, it is necessary to distinguish between business and nonbusiness income and expenses. For Iowa net operating loss purposes, an item will retain the same business or nonbusiness identity which would be applicable for federal income tax purposes.

40.18(7) *Examples.* The computation of a net operating loss deduction for Iowa income tax purposes is illustrated in the following examples:

a. Individual A had the following items of income for the taxable year:

Gross income from retail sales business	\$125,000
Interest income from federal securities	2,000
Salary from part-time job	12,500

Individual A's federal return showed the following deductions:

Business deductions (retail sales)	\$150,000
Itemized (nonbusiness) deductions:	
Interest	\$400
Real estate tax	600
Iowa income tax	800
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,800

Individual A paid \$3,000 federal income tax during the year which consisted of \$2,500 federal withholding (business) and a \$500 payment (nonbusiness) which was for the balance of the prior year's federal tax liability.

The federal computations are as follows:

	<u>Per Return</u>	<u>Computed NOL</u>
Income:		
Retail Sales	\$125,000	\$125,000
Interest income-federal securities	2,000	2,000
Salary	12,500	12,500
Subtotal	<u>\$139,500</u>	<u>\$139,500</u>
Deductions:		
Business	\$150,000	\$150,000
Itemized deductions	1,800	1,800
(Loss) per federal	<u>(\$ 12,300)</u>	
Computed net operating loss		<u>(\$ 12,300)</u>

Since the nonbusiness deductions do not exceed the nonbusiness income, the loss per the federal return and the computed net operating loss are the same.

The Iowa computations are as follows:

	<u>Per Return</u>	<u>Computed NOL</u>
Income:		
Retail sales	\$125,000	\$125,000
Salary	12,500	12,500
Subtotal	<u>\$137,500</u>	<u>\$137,500</u>
Deductions:		
Business	\$150,000	\$150,000
Federal tax deductions	3,000	2,500
Itemized deductions	1,000	-
(Loss) per return	<u>(\$ 16,500)</u>	
Computed Iowa NOL		<u>(\$ 15,000)</u>

NOTE: Itemized (nonbusiness deductions) are eliminated due to the lack of nonbusiness income. The only nonbusiness income, interest from federal securities, is not taxable for Iowa income tax purposes under Iowa Code section 422.7. The only federal tax deduction allowable is that related to business activity.

b. Individual B had the following items of income for the taxable year:

Gross income from restaurant business	\$300,000
Wages	12,000
Business long-term capital gain @100%	1,000
Municipal bond interest (nonbusiness)	1,000
Federal tax refund of prior year taxes	500
Iowa tax refund of prior year taxes	100

Individual B's federal return showed the following deductions:

Business deductions from restaurant	\$333,000
Itemized deductions:	

Interest (nonbusiness)	\$590	
Real estate tax (nonbusiness)	780	
Iowa income tax*	520	
Alimony (nonbusiness)	600	
Union dues (business)	<u>100</u>	2,590

*Iowa estimated payments totaled \$220 of which \$70 related to nonbusiness income and \$150 related to business capital gains and business profits. \$300 in Iowa tax was withheld from his wages.

Individual B paid \$2,000 in federal income taxes during the tax year. \$1,500 of this amount was withholding on wages and \$500 was a federal estimated payment based on capital gains and projected business profits.

In the previous year 75 percent of B's income was from business sources and 25 percent was from nonbusiness sources.

The federal computations are as follows:

	<u>Per Return</u>	<u>Computed NOL</u>
Income:		
Retail sales	\$300,000	\$300,000
Wages	12,000	12,000
Capital gains	500(a)	1,000(a)
Iowa refund	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>
Subtotal	\$312,600	\$313,100
Deductions:		
Business	\$333,000	\$333,000
Itemized deductions	<u>2,590</u>	<u>575(b)</u>
(Loss) per federal	<u>(\$ 22,990)</u>	
Computed net operating loss		<u>(\$ 20,475)</u>

(a) Capital gains are reduced by 50 percent in computing adjusted gross income, but must be reported in full in computing a net operating loss.

(b) Itemized deductions are limited to business deductions consisting of \$100 for union dues, \$450 for Iowa tax on business income, and nonbusiness deductions to the extent of nonbusiness income which amounts to \$25. The only nonbusiness income is 25 percent of the \$100 Iowa refund.

The Iowa computations are as follows:

	<u>Per Return</u>	<u>Computed NOL</u>
Income:		
Retail sales	\$300,000	\$300,000
Wages	12,000	12,000
Capital gains	500	1,000
Municipal bond interest	1,000	1,000
Federal refund	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>
Subtotal	\$314,000	\$314,500

Deductions:

Business	\$333,000	\$333,000
Federal tax	2,000	2,000
Itemized deductions	2,070(c)	1,225(d)
(Loss) per return	<u>(\$ 23,070)</u>	
Computed Iowa NOL		<u>(\$ 21,725)</u>

(c) Iowa income tax is not an itemized deduction for Iowa income tax purposes.

(d) Itemized deductions are limited to business deductions of \$100 for union dues and nonbusiness deductions to the extent of nonbusiness income of \$1,125. Nonbusiness income includes \$1,000 of municipal bond interest and 25 percent (\$125) of the federal tax refund.

40.18(8) *Net operating losses for nonresidents and part-year residents for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, nonresidents and part-year residents may carryback/carryforward only those net operating losses from Iowa sources. Nonresidents and part-year residents may not carryback/carryforward net operating losses which are from all sources.

Before the Iowa net operating loss of a nonresident or part-year resident is available for carryback/carryforward to another tax year, the loss must be decreased or increased by a number of possible adjustments depending on which adjustments are applicable to the taxpayer for the year of the loss. Iowa Net Operating Loss (NOL) Worksheet (41-123) may be used to make the adjustments to the net operating loss and compute the net operating loss deduction available for carryback/carryforward.

If the net operating loss was increased by an adjustment for an individual retirement account or H.R.10 retirement plan, the net operating loss should be decreased by the amount of the adjustment. The net operating loss should also be decreased by the amount of any capital loss or by the capital gain deduction to the extent the capital loss or capital gain deduction was from the sale or exchange of an asset from an Iowa source.

In a situation where the nonresident or part-year resident taxpayer received a federal income tax refund in the year of the NOL, the refund should reduce the loss in the ratio of the Iowa source income to the all source income for the tax year in which the refund was generated.

The net operating loss should be increased by any federal income tax paid in the loss year for a prior year in the ratio of the Iowa income for the prior year to the all source income for the prior year. Federal income tax withheld from wages or other compensation received in the loss year may be used to increase the Iowa net operating loss to the extent the tax is withheld from wages or other compensation earned in Iowa.

Federal estimate tax payments would be allocated to Iowa and increase the net operating loss on the basis of the Iowa income not subject to withholding to total income not subject to withholding. In any case where this method of allocation of federal estimate payments to Iowa is not considered to be equitable, the taxpayer may allocate the payments using another method as long as this method is disclosed on the taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax return for the year of the loss. However, the burden of proof is on the taxpayer to show that an alternate method of allocation is equitable.

Nonbusiness deductions included in the itemized deductions paid during the year of the net operating loss may be used to increase the NOL to the extent of nonbusiness income which is reported to Iowa in computation of the net operating loss. In most instances of net operating losses for nonresidents, no itemized deductions will be allowed in computing the net operating loss deduction. This is because most nonresidents will have no nonbusiness income reported to Iowa. Business deductions included in the federal itemized deductions may be used to increase the net operating loss deduction to the extent the deductions pertain to a business, trade, occupation or profession conducted in Iowa.

EXAMPLE A. A nonresident taxpayer had the following all source income and Iowa source income for 1982:

Category	All Source Income	Iowa Source Income
Wages	\$20,000	\$20,000
Interest	5,000	0
Rental income	5,000	5,000
Business loss	(50,000)	(10,000)
Iowa net income (loss)	(\$20,000)	\$15,000

The nonresident taxpayer did not have an Iowa net operating loss available for carryback/carryforward for Iowa income tax purposes because the taxpayer's Iowa source income was not negative. The taxpayer's all source loss of (\$20,000) does not qualify for carryback/carryforward on the Iowa return. However, since the taxpayer's all source income is negative, the taxpayer will not have an Iowa income tax liability for the year of the all source loss.

EXAMPLE B. A nonresident taxpayer received a federal refund of \$1,000 in 1983. The refund was from the taxpayer's 1981 federal return where the taxpayer's Iowa income was 20% of the total income. \$2,000 of federal income tax was withheld from the taxpayer's Iowa wages in 1982. The taxpayer had \$10,000 in itemized deductions in 1982. However, the taxpayer had no Iowa nonbusiness income in 1982. In addition, no Iowa business deductions were included in the itemized deductions available on the federal return. The individual had the following all source income and Iowa source income in 1982:

Category	All Source Income	Iowa Source Income
Wages	\$60,000	\$10,000
Interest	3,000	0
Rental income	5,000	5,000
Farm income loss	(30,000)	(30,000)
Capital gain	2,000	2,000
Total incomes	\$40,000	(\$13,000)

The taxpayer's Iowa source loss of (\$13,000) was decreased by \$200 of the federal refund since 20% of the refund was considered to be from Iowa income. The loss was decreased by \$3,000 which was the capital gain deduction of the Iowa source asset sold in 1982. The loss was increased by the federal income tax withheld of \$2,000 from Iowa wages. Because there is no Iowa source nonbusiness income nor Iowa source business deductions, the taxpayer's itemized deductions will not affect the net operating loss deduction.

Shown below is a recap of the net operating loss deduction for the nonresident taxpayer.

Iowa source net loss	(\$13,000)
Iowa portion of federal refund	200
Federal tax withheld on Iowa wages.	(2,000)
Capital gain deduction	3,000
Total	(\$11,800)

The taxpayer's net operating loss deduction available for carryback/carryforward to another tax year is (\$11,800).

After all adjustments are made to the Iowa net operating loss to compute the net operating loss deduction available for carryback/carryforward, the NOL deduction is applied to the carryback/carryforward tax year as described in paragraph "a" and paragraph "b" below:

a. *Application of net operating losses to tax years beginning prior to January 1, 1982.* In cases where a net operating loss deduction for a nonresident or part-year resident for a tax year beginning on

or after January 1, 1982, is applied to a tax year beginning prior to January 1, 1982, the net operating loss deduction is applied to the taxable income for the carryback/carryforward year unless the NOL deduction is greater than the taxable income. If the NOL deduction is greater than the taxable income, the taxable income is increased by any Iowa source capital loss or any Iowa source capital gain deduction before the NOL deduction is applied against the taxable income.

EXAMPLE 1. A nonresident taxpayer has an Iowa net operating loss deduction of (\$15,000) from the taxpayer's 1982 Iowa return. The taxpayer is carrying the NOL deduction back to 1979 where taxpayer's Iowa taxable income was \$14,000. The taxpayer had a net capital loss of \$3,000 in 1979. Because the taxpayer's 1979 taxable income of \$14,000 was \$1,000 less than the NOL deduction, the taxable income was increased by \$1,000 of the net capital loss so there would be no carryover of the NOL to 1980. However, since the NOL deduction erased all the taxable income for 1979, the taxpayer would be granted a refund of all the Iowa income tax paid for the carryback year of 1979, plus applicable interest.

b. Application of net operating losses to tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982. In situations where a net operating loss of a nonresident or part-year resident for a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 1982, is carried back/carried forward for application to a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 1982, the net operating loss deduction is applied to the Iowa source income of the taxpayer for the carryback/carryforward year. The Iowa source income is the income on line 25 of Section B of Schedule IA-126 for the 1982 and 1983 Iowa returns and line 26 of Section B of Schedule IA-126 for the 1984 Iowa return and the incomes on similar corresponding lines of Section B of Schedule IA-126 for tax years after 1984. In situations where the net operating loss deductions are larger than the Iowa source incomes, the Iowa source incomes are increased by any Iowa source capital gains or capital losses that are applicable, not to exceed the NOL deduction.

The Iowa source net income after reduction by the NOL deduction is divided by the all source income for the taxpayer. The resulting percentage is the adjusted Iowa income percentage. This percentage is subtracted from 100 percent to arrive at the revised nonresident/part-year resident credit for the taxpayer. The taxpayer's overpayment as a result of the net operating loss is the amount by which the revised nonresident/part-year credit exceeds the nonresident/part-year credit prior to application of the net operating loss deduction.

EXAMPLE 1. A nonresident taxpayer had a net operating loss deduction of \$11,800 for the 1996 tax year. When the 1996 Iowa return was filed, the taxpayer elected to carry the loss forward to the 1997 tax year. The taxpayer's all source net income and Iowa source net income for 1997 were as shown below. The net operating loss carryforward from 1996 is deducted only from the Iowa source income for 1997:

Category	All Source Income	Iowa Source Income
Wages	\$ 60,000	\$ 20,000
Interest	3,000	0
Rental income	10,000	3,000
Farm income	25,000	25,000
Capital gain	2,000	2,000
Net operating loss carryforward	—	(11,800)
Iowa net income	\$100,000	\$ 38,200

The Iowa source income of \$38,200 after reduction by the NOL carryforward is divided by the all source income of \$100,000 which results in an Iowa income percentage of 38.2. This percentage is subtracted from 100 percent to arrive at the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 61.8. When the tax after credit amount of \$7,364 is multiplied by the nonresident/part-year credit percentage of 61.8, this results in a credit of \$4,551. This credit is \$869 greater than the nonresident/part-year credit of \$3,682 would have been for 1997 without application of the net operating loss deduction which was carried forward from 1996.

40.18(9) Net operating loss carryback for a taxpayer engaged in the business of farming. Notwithstanding the net operating loss carryback periods described in subrule 40.18(3), a taxpayer who is engaged in the trade or business of farming as defined in Section 263A(e)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and has a loss from farming as defined in Section 172(b)(1)(F) of the Internal Revenue Code for a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 1998, this loss from farming is a net operating loss which the taxpayer may carry back five taxable years prior to the year of the loss. Therefore, if a taxpayer has a net operating loss from the trade or business of farming for the 1998 tax year, the net operating loss from farming can be carried back to the taxpayer's 1993 Iowa return and can be applied to the income shown on that return. The farming loss is the lesser of (1) the amount that would be the net operating loss for the tax year if only income and deductions from the farming business were taken into account, or (2) the amount of the taxpayer's net operating loss for the tax year. Thus, if a taxpayer has a \$10,000 loss from a grain farming business and the taxpayer had wages in the tax year of \$7,000, the taxpayer's loss for the year is only \$3,000. Therefore, the taxpayer has a net operating loss from farming of \$3,000 that may be carried back five years.

However, if a taxpayer has a net operating loss from the trade or business of farming for a taxable year beginning in 1998 or for a taxable year after 1998 and makes a valid election for federal income tax purposes to carry back the net operating loss two years, or three years if the loss was in a presidentially declared disaster area or related to a casualty or theft loss, the net operating loss must be carried back two years or three years for Iowa income tax purposes. A copy of the federal election made under Section 172(i)(3) for the two-year or three-year carryback in lieu of the five-year carryback may be attached to the Iowa return or the amended Iowa return to show why the carryback was two years or three years instead of five years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5 and 422.7 and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.9(3).

701—40.19(422) Casualty losses. Casualty losses may be treated in the same manner as net operating losses and may be carried back three years and forward seven years in the event said casualty losses exceed income in the loss year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.20(422) Adjustments to prior years. When Iowa requests for refunds are filed, they shall be allowed only if filed within three years after the tax payment upon which a refund or credit became due, or one year after the tax payment was made, whichever time is the later. Even though a refund may be barred by the statute of limitations, a loss shall be carried back and applied against income on a previous year to determine the correct amount of loss carryforward.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.73.

701—40.21(422) Additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, but before January 1, 1989, a taxpayer who operates a business which is considered to be a small business as defined in subrule 40.21(2) is allowed an additional deduction for 50 percent of the first 12 months of wages paid or accrued during the tax years for work done in Iowa by employees first hired on or after January 1, 1984, or after July 1, 1984, where the taxpayer first qualifies as a small business under the expanded definition of a small business effective July 1, 1984, and meets one of the following criteria.

A handicapped individual domiciled in this state at the time of hiring.

An individual domiciled in this state at the time of hiring who meets any of the following conditions:

1. Has been convicted of a felony in this or any other state or the District of Columbia.
2. Is on parole pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 906.
3. Is on probation pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 907 for an offense other than a simple misdemeanor.
4. Is in a work release program pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 247A.

An individual, whether or not domiciled in this state at the time of the hiring, who is on parole or probation and to whom the interstate probation and parole compact under Iowa Code section 913.40 applies.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, the additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals is 65 percent of the wages paid for the first 12 months of employment of the individuals, not to exceed \$20,000 per individual. Individuals must meet the same criteria to qualify their employers for this deduction for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, as for tax years beginning before January 1, 1989.

For tax years ending after July 1, 1990, a taxpayer who operates a business which does not qualify as a small business specified in subrule 40.21(2) may claim an additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain convicted felons provided the felons are described in the four numbered paragraphs above and the following unnumbered paragraph and provided the felons are first hired on or after July 1, 1990. The additional deduction is 65 percent not to exceed \$20,000 for the first 12 months of wages paid for work done in Iowa.

The qualifications mentioned in subrules 40.21(1), 40.21(4), 40.21(5) and 40.21(6) and in subrule 40.21(3), paragraphs “f” and “g,” apply to the additional deduction for work done in Iowa by a convicted felon in situations where the taxpayer is not a small business as well as in situations where the taxpayer is a small business.

The additional deduction applies to any individual hired on or after July 1, 2001, whether or not domiciled in Iowa at the time of hiring, who is on parole or probation and to whom either the interstate probation and parole compact under Iowa Code section 907A.1 or the compact for adult offenders under Iowa Code chapter 907B applies. The amount of additional deduction for hiring this individual is equal to 65 percent of the wages paid, but the additional deduction is not to exceed \$20,000 for the first 12 months of wages paid for work done in Iowa.

40.21(1) The additional deduction shall not be allowed for wages paid to an individual who was hired to replace an individual whose employment was terminated within the 12-month period preceding the date of first employment. However, if the individual being replaced left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct in connection with the individual’s employment as determined by the department of workforce development, the additional deduction shall be allowed.

The determination of whether an individual left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct is a factual determination which must be made on a case-by-case basis.

40.21(2) The term “small business” means a business entity organized for profit including but not limited to an individual proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, association or cooperative. It includes the operation of a farm, but not the practice of a profession. The following conditions apply to a business entity which is a small business for purposes of the additional deduction for wages:

a. The small business shall not have had more than 20 full-time equivalent employee positions during each of the 26 consecutive weeks within the 52-week period immediately preceding the date on which an individual for whom an additional deduction for wages is taken was hired. Full-time equivalent position means any of the following:

1. An employment position requiring an average work week of 40 or more hours;
2. An employment position for which compensation is paid on a salaried full-time basis without regard to hours worked; or
3. An aggregation of any number of part-time positions which equal one full-time position. For purposes of this subrule each part-time position shall be categorized with regard to the average number of hours worked each week as a one-quarter, half, three-quarter, or full-time position, as set forth in the following table:

<u>Average Number of Weekly Hours</u>	<u>Category</u>
More than 0 but less than 15	¼
15 or more but less than 25	½
25 or more but less than 35	¾
35 or more	1 (full-time)

b. The small business shall not have more than \$1 million in annual gross revenues, or after July 1, 1984, \$3 million in annual gross revenues or as the average of the three preceding tax years. “Annual gross revenues” means total sales, before deducting returns and allowances but after deducting corrections and trade discounts, sales taxes and excise taxes based on sales, as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

c. The small business shall not be an affiliate or subsidiary of a business which is dominant in its field of operation. “Dominant in its field of operation” means having more than 20 full-time equivalent employees and more than \$1 million of annual gross revenues, or after July 1, 1984, \$3 million of annual gross revenues or as the average of the three preceding tax years. “Affiliate or subsidiary of a business dominant in its field of operations” means a business which is at least 20 percent owned by a business dominant in its field of operation, or by partners, officers, directors, majority stockholders, or their equivalent, of a business dominant in that field of operation.

d. “Operation of a farm” means the cultivation of land for the production of agricultural crops, the raising of poultry, the production of eggs, the production of milk, the production of fruit or other horticultural crops, grazing or the production of livestock. Operation of a farm shall not include the production of timber, forest products, nursery products, or sod and operation of a farm shall not include a contract where a processor or distributor of farm products or supplies provides spraying, harvesting or other farm services.

e. “The practice of a profession” means a vocation requiring specialized knowledge and preparation including but not limited to the following: medicine and surgery, podiatry, osteopathy, osteopathic medicine and surgery, psychology, psychiatry, chiropractic, nursing, dentistry, dental hygiene, optometry, speech pathology, audiology, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mortuary science, law, architecture, engineering and surveying, and accounting.

40.21(3) Definitions.

a. The term “*handicapped person*” means any person who has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

The term handicapped does not include any person who is an alcoholic or drug abuser whose current use of alcohol or drugs prevents the person from performing the duties of employment or whose employment, by reason of current use of alcohol or drugs, would constitute a direct threat to the property or the safety of others.

b. The term “*physical or mental impairment*” means any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin and endocrine; or any mental or psychological disorder, such as intellectual disability, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities.

c. The term “*major life activities*” means functions such as caring for one’s self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

d. The term “*has a record of such impairment*” means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

e. The term “*is regarded as having such an impairment*” means:

1. Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but that is perceived as constituting such a limitation;

2. Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

3. Has none of the impairments defined as physical or mental impairments, but is perceived as having such an impairment.

f. The term “*successfully completing a probationary period*” includes those instances where the employee quits without good cause attributable to the employer during the probationary period or was discharged for misconduct during the probationary period.

g. The term “*probationary period*” means the period of probation for newly hired employees, if the employer has a written probationary policy. If the employer has no written probationary policy for newly hired employees, the probationary period shall be considered to be six months from the date of hire.

40.21(4) If a newly hired employee has been certified as either a vocational rehabilitation referral or an economically disadvantaged ex-convict for purposes of qualification for the work opportunity tax credit under Section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code, that employee shall be considered to have met the qualifications for the additional wage deduction.

A vocational rehabilitation referral is any individual certified by a state employment agency as having a physical or mental disability which, for the individual constitutes or results in a substantial handicap to employment. In addition, the individual must have been referred to the employer after completion or while receiving rehabilitation services pursuant to either a state or federal approved vocational rehabilitation program.

For all other newly hired employees, the employer has the burden of proof to show that the employees meet the qualifications for the additional wage deduction.

40.21(5) The taxpayer shall include a schedule with the filing of its tax return showing the name, address, social security number, date of hiring and wages paid of each employee for which the taxpayer claims the additional deduction for wages.

40.21(6) If the employee for which an additional deduction for wages was allowed fails to successfully complete a probationary period and the taxpayer has already filed an Iowa individual income tax return taking the additional deduction for wages, the taxpayer shall file an amended return adding back the additional deduction for wages. The amended return shall state the name and social security number of the employee who failed to successfully complete a probationary period.

This rule is intended to implement 2011 Iowa Code Supplement section 422.7 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2247.

[ARC 7761B, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; ARC 0337C, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]

701—40.22(422) Disability income exclusion.

40.22(1) Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, a taxpayer who is permanently and totally disabled and has not attained age 65 by the end of the tax year or reached mandatory retirement age can exclude a maximum of \$100 per week of payments received in lieu of wages. In order for the payments to qualify for the exclusion, the payments must be made under a plan providing payment of such amounts to an employee for a period during which the employee is absent from work on account of permanent and total disability.

40.22(2) In the case of a married couple where both spouses meet the qualifications for the disability exclusion, each spouse may exclude \$5,200 of income received on account of disability.

40.22(3) There is a reduction in the exclusion, dollar for dollar, to the extent that a taxpayer’s federal adjusted gross income (determined without this exclusion and without the deduction for the two-earner married couple) exceeds \$15,000. In the case of a married couple, both spouses’ incomes must be considered for purposes of determining if the disability income exclusion is to be reduced for income that exceeds \$15,000. The taxpayers’ disability income exclusion is eliminated when the taxpayers’ federal adjusted gross income is equal to or exceeds \$20,200. The deduction of the taxpayers’ disability income exclusion because the taxpayers’ federal adjusted gross income is greater than \$15,000 is illustrated in the following example:

A married couple is filing their 1984 Iowa return. The husband retired during the year and received \$8,000 in disability income during the 40-week period in 1984 that he was retired. The husband's other income in 1984 was \$2,500 and the wife's income was \$7,500.

Of the \$8,000 in disability payments received by the husband in the 40-week period he was retired in 1984, only \$4,000 is eligible for the exclusion. This is because the maximum amount that can be excluded on a weekly basis as a result of the disability exclusion is \$100.

However, the \$4,000 that qualifies for the exclusion must be reduced to the extent that the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income exceeds \$15,000. In this example, the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income is \$18,000, which exceeds \$15,000 by \$3,000. Therefore, the amount eligible for exclusion of \$4,000 must be reduced by \$3,000. This gives the taxpayers an exclusion of \$1,000.

40.22(4) For purposes of the disability income exclusion, "permanent and total disability" means the individual is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of a medically determinable physical or mental impairment which (a) can be expected to last for a continuous period of 12 months or more or (b) can be expected to result in death. A certificate from a qualified physician must be attached to the individual's tax return attesting to the taxpayer's permanent and total disability as of the date the individual claims to have retired on disability. The certificate must include the name and address of the physician and contain an acknowledgment that the certificate will be used by the taxpayer to claim the exclusion. In an instance where an individual has been certified as permanently and totally disabled by the Veterans Administration, Form 6004 may be attached to the return instead of the physician's certificate. Form 6004 must be signed by a physician on the VA disability rating board.

40.22(5) Mandatory retirement age is the age at which the taxpayer would have been required to retire under the employer's retirement program.

40.22(6) The disability income exclusion is not applicable to federal income tax for tax years beginning after 1983. There are many revenue rulings, court cases and other provisions which were relevant to the disability income exclusion for the tax periods when the exclusion was available on federal returns. These provisions, court cases and revenue rulings concerning the disability income exclusion are equally applicable to the disability income exclusion on Iowa returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.23(422) Social security benefits. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, but before January 1, 2014, social security benefits received are taxable on the Iowa return. Although Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits were taxed similarly as social security benefits for federal income tax purposes beginning on or after January 1, 1984, these benefits are not subject to Iowa income tax. 45 U.S.C. Section 231m prohibits taxation of railroad retirement benefits by the states.

The following subrules specify how social security benefits are taxed for Iowa individual income tax purposes for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, but prior to January 1, 1994; for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, but prior to January 1, 2007; and for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but prior to January 1, 2014:

40.23(1) *Taxation of social security benefits for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, but prior to January 1, 1994.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, but prior to January 1, 1994, social security benefits are taxable on the Iowa return to the same extent as the benefits are taxable for federal income tax purposes. When both spouses of a married couple receive social security benefits and file a joint federal income tax return but separate returns or separately on the combined return form, the taxable portion of the benefits must be allocated between the spouses. The following formula should be used to compute the amount of social security benefits to be reported by each spouse on the Iowa return:

$$\text{Taxable Social Security Benefits on the Federal Return} \times \frac{\text{Total Social Security Benefit Received by Husband (or Wife)}}{\text{Total Social Security Benefits Received by Both Spouses}}$$

The example shown below illustrates how taxable social security benefits are allocated between spouses:

A married couple filed a joint federal income tax return for 1984. They filed separately on the combined return form for Iowa income tax purposes. During the tax year the husband received \$6,000 in social security benefits and the wife received \$3,000 in social security benefits. \$2,000 of the social security benefits was taxable on the federal return.

The \$2,000 in taxable social security benefits is allocated to the spouses on the following basis:

<u>Husband</u>	<u>Wife</u>
$\$2,000 \times \frac{\$6,000}{\$9,000} = \$1,333.40$	$\$2,000 \times \frac{\$3,000}{\$9,000} = \666.60

In situations where taxpayers have received both social security benefits and Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits and are taxable on a portion of those benefits, the formula which follows should be used to determine the social security benefits to be included in net income:

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Taxable Social Security Benefits} \\ \text{and Railroad Retirement} \\ \text{Benefits on Federal Return} \end{array} \times \frac{\begin{array}{c} \text{Total Social Security Benefit} \\ \text{Received} \end{array}}{\begin{array}{c} \text{Total Social Security Benefits and} \\ \text{Railroad Retirement Benefits} \\ \text{Received} \end{array}}$$

40.23(2) *Taxation of social security benefits for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, but prior to January 1, 2007.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, but prior to January 1, 2007, although up to 85 percent of social security benefits received may be taxable for federal income tax purposes, no more than 50 percent of social security benefits will be taxable for state individual income tax purposes. Thus, in the case of Iowa income tax returns for 1994 through 2006, social security benefits will be taxed as the benefits were taxed from 1984 through 1993 as described in subrule 40.23(1).

The amount of social security benefits that is subject to tax is the lesser of one-half of the annual benefits received in the tax year or one-half of the taxpayer's provisional income over a specified base amount. The provisional income is the taxpayer's modified adjusted gross income plus one-half of the social security benefits and one-half of the railroad retirement benefits received. Although railroad benefits are not taxable, one-half of the railroad retirement benefits received may be used to determine the amount of social security benefits that is taxable for state income tax purposes. Modified adjusted gross income is the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income, plus interest that is tax-exempt on the federal return, plus any of the following incomes:

1. Savings bond proceeds used to pay expenses of higher education excluded from income under Section 135 of the Internal Revenue Code.
2. Foreign source income excluded from income under Section 911 of the Internal Revenue Code.
3. Income from Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands excluded under section 931 of the Internal Revenue Code.
4. Income from Puerto Rico excluded under Section 933 of the Internal Revenue Code.

A taxpayer's base amount is: (a) \$32,000 if married and a joint federal return was filed, (b) \$0 if married and separate federal returns were filed by the spouses and (c) \$25,000 for individuals who filed federal returns and used a filing status other than noted in (a) and (b).

The IA 1040 booklet and instructions for 1994 through 2006 will include a worksheet to compute the amount of social security benefits that is taxable for Iowa income tax purposes. An example of the social security worksheet follows. Similar worksheets will be used for computing the amount of social security benefits that is taxable for years 1995 through 2006. An example of the social security worksheet follows:

1. Enter amount(s) from box 5 of all of Form(s) SSA-1099. If a joint return was filed, enter totals from box 5 of Form(s) SSA-1099 for both spouses. Do not include railroad retirement benefits from RRB-1099 here. See line 3. 1. _____
2. Divide line 1 amount above by 2. 2. _____
- *3. Add amounts of the following incomes from Form 1040: wages, taxable interest income, dividend income, taxable state and local income tax refunds, alimony, business income or loss, capital gain or loss, capital gain distributions, other gains, taxable IRA distributions, taxable pensions and annuities, incomes from Schedule E, farm income or loss, unemployment compensation, other income and 1/2 of railroad retirement benefits from RRB 1099. 3. _____
4. Enter amount from Form 1040, line 8b for interest that is federally tax-exempt. 4. _____
5. Add lines 2, 3 and 4. 5. _____
6. Enter total adjustment to income from Form 1040. 6. _____
7. Subtract line 6 from line 5. 7. _____
8. Enter on line 8 one of the following amounts based on the filing status used on Form 1040: Single, Head of Household, or Qualifying Widow(er), enter \$25,000. Married filing jointly, enter \$32,000. Married filing separately, enter \$0 (\$25,000 if you did not live with spouse any time in 1994). 8. _____
9. Subtract line 8 from line 7. If zero or less enter 0. If line 9 is zero, none of the social security benefits are taxable. If line 9 is more than zero, go to line 10. 9. _____
10. Divide line 9 amount above by 2. 10. _____
11. Taxable social security benefits enter smaller of line 2 or line 10 here and on line 14 IA 1040. 11. _____

*If applicable, include on line 3 the following incomes excluded from federal adjusted gross income: foreign earned income, income excluded by residents of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, and Guam and proceeds from savings bonds used for higher education.

Married taxpayers who filed a joint federal return and are filing separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form can allocate taxable social security benefits between them with the following formula.

$$\text{Taxable Social Security Benefits From Worksheet} \times \frac{\text{Total Social Security Benefit Received by Husband (or Wife)}}{\text{Total Social Security Benefits Received by Both Spouses}}$$

40.23(3) *Taxation of social security benefits for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but prior to January 1, 2014.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but prior to January 1, 2014, the amount of social security benefits subject to Iowa income tax will be computed as described in subrule 40.23(2), but will be further reduced by the following percentages:

Calendar years 2007 and 2008	32%
Calendar year 2009	43%
Calendar year 2010	55%
Calendar year 2011	67%
Calendar year 2012	77%
Calendar year 2013	89%

The Iowa individual income tax booklet and instructions for 2007 through 2013 will include a worksheet to compute the amount of social security benefits that is taxable for Iowa income tax purposes. An example of the social security worksheet follows:

1. Enter amount(s) from box 5 of Form(s) SSA-1099. If a joint return was filed, enter totals from box 5 of Form(s) SSA-1099 for both spouses. Do not include railroad retirement benefits from RRB-1099 here. See line 3. 1. _____
2. Divide line 1 amount above by 2. 2. _____
- *3. Add amounts of the following incomes from Form 1040: wages, taxable interest income, dividend income, taxable state and local income tax refunds, alimony, business income or loss, capital gain or loss, capital gain distributions, other gains, taxable IRA distributions, taxable pensions and annuities, incomes from Schedule E, farm income or loss, unemployment compensation, other income and 1/2 of railroad retirement benefits from RRB 1099. 3. _____
4. Enter amount from Form 1040, line 8b for interest that is federally tax-exempt. 4. _____
5. Add lines 2, 3 and 4. 5. _____
6. Enter total adjustment to income from Form 1040. 6. _____
7. Subtract line 6 from line 5. 7. _____
8. Enter on line 8 one of the following amounts based on the filing status used on Form 1040: Single, Head of Household, or Qualifying Widow(er), enter \$25,000. Married filing jointly, enter \$32,000. Married filing separately, enter \$0 (\$25,000 if you did not live with spouse anytime during the year). 8. _____
9. Subtract line 8 from line 7. If zero or less enter 0. If line 9 is zero, none of the social security benefits are taxable. If line 9 is more than zero, go to line 10. 9. _____
10. Divide line 9 amount above by 2. 10. _____
11. Taxable social security benefits before phase-out exclusion. Enter smaller of line 2 or line 10. 11. _____
12. Multiply line 11 by applicable exclusion percentage. 12. _____
13. Taxable social security benefits. Subtract line 12 from line 11. 13. _____

*If applicable, include on line 3 the following incomes excluded from federal adjusted gross income: foreign earned income, income excluded by residents of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, and Guam and proceeds from savings bonds used for higher education and employer-provided adoption benefits.

Married taxpayers who filed a joint federal return and are filing separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form can allocate taxable social security benefits between them with the following formula.

$$\text{Taxable Social Security Benefits From Worksheet} \times \frac{\text{Total Social Security Benefit Received by Spouse 1 (or Spouse 2)}}{\text{Total Social Security Benefits Received by Both Spouses}}$$

The amount on line 12 of this worksheet is the phase-out exclusion of social security benefits which must be included in net income in determining whether an Iowa return must be filed in accordance with rules 701—39.1(422) and 701—39.5(422), and this amount must also be included in net income in calculating the special tax computation in accordance with rule 701—39.15(422).

40.23(4) *Taxation of social security benefits for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, no social security benefits are taxable on the Iowa return. However, the 100 percent phase-out exclusion of social security benefits must still be included in net income in determining whether an Iowa return must be filed in accordance with rules 701—39.1(422) and

701—39.5(422), and the 100 percent phase-out exclusion of social security benefits must also be included in net income in calculating the special tax computation in accordance with rule 701—39.15(422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2408.

701—40.24(99E) Lottery prizes. Prizes awarded under the Iowa Lottery Act are Iowa earned income. Therefore, individuals who win lottery prizes are subject to Iowa income tax in the aggregate amount of prizes received in the tax year, even if the individuals were not residents of Iowa at the time they received the prizes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99E.19.

701—40.25(422) Certain unemployment benefits received in 1979. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.26(422) Contributions to the judicial retirement system. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.27(422) Incomes from distressed sales of qualifying taxpayers. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, taxpayers with gains from sales, exchanges, or transfers of property must exclude those gains from net income, if the gains are considered to be distressed sale transactions.

40.27(1) Qualifications that must be met for transactions to be considered distressed sales. There are a number of qualifications that must be met before a transaction can be considered to be a distressed sale. The transaction must involve forfeiture of an installment real estate contract, the transfer of real or personal property securing a debt to a creditor in cancellation of that debt, or from the sale or exchange of property as a result of actual notice of foreclosure. The following three additional qualifications need to have been met.

a. The forfeiture, transfer, or sale or exchange was done for the purpose of establishing a positive cash flow.

b. Immediately before the forfeiture, transfer, or sale or exchange, the taxpayer's debt-to-asset ratio exceeded 90 percent as computed under generally accepted accounting principles.

c. The taxpayer's net worth at the end of the tax year was less than \$75,000.

In determining the taxpayer's debt-to-asset ratio immediately before the forfeiture, transfer, or sale or exchange and at the end of the tax year, the taxpayer must include any asset transferred within 120 days prior to the transaction or within 120 days prior to the end of the tax year without adequate and full consideration in money or money's worth.

Proof of forfeiture of the installment real estate contract, proof of transfer of property to a creditor in cancellation of a debt, or a copy of the notice of foreclosure constitutes documentation of the distressed sale and must be made a part of the return. Balance sheets showing the taxpayer's debt-to-asset ratio immediately before the distressed sale transaction and the taxpayer's net worth at the end of the tax year must also be included with the income tax return. The balance sheets supporting the debt-to-asset ratio and the net worth must list the taxpayer's personal assets and liabilities as well as the assets and liabilities of the taxpayer's farm or other business.

For purposes of this provision, in the case of married taxpayers, except in the instance when the husband and wife live apart at all times during the tax year, the assets and liabilities of both spouses must be considered in determining the taxpayers' net worth or the taxpayers' debt-to-asset ratio.

40.27(2) Losses from distressed sale transactions of qualifying taxpayers. Losses from distressed sale transactions meeting the qualifications described above were disallowed prior to the time that the provision for disallowing these losses was repealed in the 1990 session of the General Assembly. Taxpayers whose Iowa income tax liabilities were increased because of disallowance of losses from distressed sales transactions may file refund claims with the department to get refunds of the taxes paid due to disallowance of the losses. Refund claims will be honored by the department to the extent that

the taxpayers provide verification of the distressed sale losses and the claims are filed within the statute of limitations for refund given in Iowa Code subsection 422.73(2).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.28(422) Losses from passive farming activities. Rescinded IAB 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04.

701—40.29(422) Intangible drilling costs. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, but before January 1, 1987, intangible drilling and development costs which pertain to any well for the production of oil, gas, or geothermal energy, and which are incurred after the commencement of the installation of the production casing for the well, are not allowed as an expense in the tax year when the costs were paid or incurred and must be added to net income. Instead of expensing the intangible drilling and development costs which are incurred after the commencement of the installation of the production casing for a well, the expenses must be amortized over a 26-month period, beginning in the month in which the costs are paid or incurred if the costs were incurred for a well which is located in the United States, the District of Columbia, and those continental shelf areas which are adjacent to United States territorial waters and over which the United States has exclusive rights with respect to the exploration and exploitation of natural resources as provided in Section 638 of the Internal Revenue Code.

In the case of intangible drilling and development costs which are incurred for oil or gas wells outside the United States, those costs must be recovered over a ten-year straight-line amortization period beginning in the year the costs are paid or incurred. However, in lieu of amortization of the costs, the taxpayer may elect to add these costs to the basis of the property for cost depletion purposes.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the intangible drilling costs, which are an addition to income subject to amortization, are the intangible drilling costs described in Section 57(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. These intangible drilling costs are an item of tax preference for federal minimum tax purposes for tax years beginning after December 31, 1986.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.30(422) Percentage depletion. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the percentage depletion that is an addition to net income is the depletion described in Section 57(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code only to the extent the depletion applies to an oil, gas, or geothermal well. This depletion is an item of tax preference for federal minimum tax purposes for tax years beginning after December 31, 1986.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

[ARC 7761B, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09]

701—40.31(422) Away-from-home expenses of state legislators. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, state legislators whose personal residences in their legislative districts are more than 50 miles from the state capitol may claim the same deductions for away-from-home expenses as are allowed on their federal income tax returns under Section 162(h)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code. These individuals may claim deductions for meals and lodging per “legislative day” in the amount of per diem allowance for federal employees in effect for the tax year. The portion of this per diem allowance which is equal to the daily expense allowance authorized for state legislators in Iowa Code section 2.10 may be claimed as an adjustment to income. The balance of the per diem allowance for federal employees must be allocated between lodging expenses and meal expenses and is deductible as a miscellaneous itemized deduction. However, only 50 percent of the amount attributable to meal expenses may be deducted for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994.

State legislators whose personal residences in their legislative districts are 50 miles or less from the state capitol may claim a deduction for meals and lodging of \$50 per “legislative day.” However, in lieu of either of the deduction methods previously described in this rule, any state legislator may elect to itemize adjustments to income for amounts incurred for meals and lodging for the “legislative days” of the state legislator.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

[ARC 7761B, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09]

701—40.32(422) Interest and dividends from regulated investment companies which are exempt from federal income tax. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, interest and dividends from regulated investment companies which are exempt from federal income tax under the Internal Revenue Code are subject to Iowa income tax. See rule 701—40.52(422) for a discussion of the Iowa income tax exemption of some interest and dividends from regulated investment companies that invest in certain obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions the interest from which is exempt from Iowa income tax. To the extent that a loss on the sale or exchange of stock in a regulated investment company was disallowed on an individual's federal income tax return pursuant to Section 852(b)(4)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code because the taxpayer held the stock six months or less and because the regulated investment company had invested in federal tax-exempt securities, the loss is allowed for purposes of computation of net income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.33(422) Partial exclusion of pensions and annuities for retired and disabled public employees. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.34(422) Exemption of restitution payments for persons of Japanese ancestry. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1988, restitution payments authorized by P.L. 100-383 to individuals of Japanese ancestry who were interned during World War II are exempt from Iowa income tax to the extent the payments are included in federal adjusted gross income. P.L. 100-383 provides for a payment of \$20,000 for each qualifying individual who was alive on August 10, 1988. In cases where the qualifying individuals have died prior to the time that the restitution payments were received, the restitution payments received by the survivors of the interned individuals are also exempt from Iowa income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.35(422) Exemption of Agent Orange settlement proceeds received by disabled veterans or beneficiaries of disabled veterans. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, proceeds from settlement of a lawsuit against the manufacturer or distributor of a Vietnam herbicide received by a disabled veteran or the beneficiary of a disabled veteran for damages from exposure to the herbicide are exempt from Iowa income tax to the extent the proceeds are included in federal adjusted gross income. For purposes of this rule, Vietnam herbicide means a herbicide, defoliant, or other causative agent containing a dioxin, including, but not limited to, Agent Orange used in the Vietnam conflict beginning December 22, 1961, and ending May 7, 1975.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.36(422) Exemption of interest earned on bonds issued to finance beginning farmer loan program. Interest earned on or after July 1, 1989, from bonds or notes issued by the agricultural development authority to finance the beginning farmer loan program is exempt from the state income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 175.17 and 422.7.

701—40.37(422) Exemption of interest from bonds issued by the Iowa comprehensive petroleum underground storage tank fund board. Interest received from bonds issued by the Iowa comprehensive petroleum underground storage tank fund board is exempt from state individual income tax. This is effective for interest received from these bonds on or after May 5, 1989, but before July 1, 2009.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455G.6.

701—40.38(422) Capital gain deduction or exclusion for certain types of net capital gains. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, net capital gains from the sale of the assets of a business described in subrules 40.38(2) to 40.38(8) are excluded in the computation of net income for qualified individual taxpayers. This includes net capital gains from the sales of real property, sales of assets of a

business entity, sales of certain livestock of a business, sales of timber, liquidation of assets of certain corporations, and certain stock sales which are treated as acquisition of assets of a corporation. “Net capital gains” means capital gains net of capital losses because Iowa’s starting point for computing net income is federal adjusted gross income. A business includes any activity engaged in by a person or caused to be engaged in by a person with the object of gain, benefit, or advantage, either direct or indirect. Subrule 40.38(1) describes the criteria for material participation which are required for the exclusion of certain capital gains related to the sale of real property and the sale of assets of business entities. Subrule 40.38(9) describes situations in which the capital gain deduction otherwise allowed is not allowed for purposes of computation of a net operating loss or for computation of the taxable income for a tax year to which a net operating loss is carried.

40.38(1) *Material participation in a business if the taxpayer has been involved in the operation of the business on a regular, continuous, and substantial basis for ten or more years at the time assets of the business are sold or exchanged.* If the taxpayer has regular, continuous and substantial involvement in the operations of a business which meets the criteria for material participation in an activity under Section 469(h) of the Internal Revenue Code and the federal tax regulations for material participation in 26 CFR §1.469-5 and §1.469-5T, for the ten years prior to the date of the sale or exchange of the assets of a business, the taxpayer shall be considered to have satisfied the material participation requirement for this subrule. In determining whether a particular taxpayer has material participation in a business, participation of the taxpayer’s spouse in a business must also be taken into account. The spouse’s participation in the business must be taken into account even if the spouse does not file a joint state return with the taxpayer or if the spouse has no ownership interest in the business. The activities of other family members, employees, or consultants are not attributed to the taxpayer to determine material participation.

a. Work done in connection with an activity shall not be treated as participation in the activity if such work is not of a type that is customarily done by an owner and one of the principal purposes for the performance of such work is to avoid the disallowance of any loss or credit from such activity.

b. Work done in an activity by an individual in the individual’s capacity as an investor is not considered to be material participation in the business or activity unless the investor is directly involved in the day-to-day management or operations of the activity or business. Investor-type activities include the study and review of financial statements or reports on operations of the activity, preparing or compiling summaries or analyses of finances or operations of the activity for the individual’s own use, and monitoring the finances or operations of the activity in a nonmanagerial capacity.

c. A taxpayer is most likely to have material participation in a business if that business is the taxpayer’s principal business. However, for purposes of this subrule, it is possible for a taxpayer to have had material participation in more than one business in a tax year.

d. A highly relevant factor in material participation in a business is how regularly the taxpayer is present at the place where the principal operations of a business are conducted. In addition, a taxpayer is likely to have material participation in a business if the taxpayer performs all functions of the business. The fact that the taxpayer utilizes employees or contracts for services to perform daily functions in a business will not prevent the taxpayer from qualifying as materially participating in the business, but the services will not be attributed to the taxpayer.

e. Generally, an individual will be considered as materially participating in a tax year if the taxpayer satisfies or meets any of the following tests:

(1) The individual participates in the business for more than 500 hours in the taxable year.

EXAMPLE. Joe and Sam Smith are brothers who formed a computer software business in 2001 in Altoona, Iowa. In 2011, Joe spent approximately 550 hours selling software for the business and Sam spent about 600 hours developing new software programs for the business. Both Joe and Sam would be considered to have materially participated in the computer software business in 2011.

(2) The individual’s participation in the business constitutes substantially all of the participation of all individuals in the business for the tax year.

EXAMPLE. Roger McKee is a teacher in a small town in southwest Iowa. He owns a truck with a snowplow blade. He contracts with some of his neighbors to plow driveways. He maintains and drives

the truck. In the winter of 2011, there was little snow so Mr. McKee spent only 20 hours in 2011 clearing driveways. Roger McKee is deemed to have materially participated in the snowplowing business in 2011.

(3) The individual participates in the business for more than 100 hours in the tax year, and no other individual spends more time in the business activity than the taxpayer.

(4) The individual participates in two or more businesses, excluding rental businesses, in the tax year and participates for more than 500 hours in all of the businesses and more than 100 hours in each of the businesses, and the participation is not material participation within the meaning of one of the tests in subparagraphs 40.38(1)“e”(1) to (3) and (5) to (7). Thus, the taxpayer is regarded as materially participating in each of the businesses.

EXAMPLE. Frank Evans is a full-time CPA. He owns a restaurant and a record store. In 2011, Mr. Evans spent 400 hours working at the restaurant and 150 hours at the record store and other individuals spent more time in the business activity than he did. Mr. Evans is treated as a material participant in each of the businesses in 2011.

(5) An individual who has materially participated (determined with regard to subparagraphs 40.38(1)“e”(1) to (4)) in a business for five of the past ten years will be deemed a material participant in the current year.

EXAMPLE. Joe Bernard is the co-owner of a plumbing business. He retired in 2008 after 35 years in the business. Since Joe’s retirement, he has retained his interest in the business. Joe is considered to be materially participating in the business for the years through 2013 or for the five years after the year of retirement. Thus, if the plumbing business is sold before the end of 2013, the sale will qualify for the Iowa capital gain deduction on Joe’s 2013 Iowa return because he was considered to be a material participant in the business according to the federal rules for material participation.

(6) An individual who has materially participated in a personal service activity for at least three years will be treated as a material participant for life. A personal service activity involves the performance of personal services in the fields of health, law, engineering, architecture, accounting, actuarial science, performing arts, consulting or any other trade or business in which capital is not a material income-producing factor.

EXAMPLE. Gerald Williams is a retired attorney, but he retains an interest in the law firm he was involved in for over 40 years. Because the law firm is a personal service activity, Mr. Williams is considered to be a material participant in the law firm even after his retirement from the firm.

(7) An individual who participates in the business activity for more than 100 hours may be treated as materially participating in the activity if, based on all the facts and circumstances, the individual participates on a regular, continuous, and substantial basis. Management activities of a taxpayer are not considered for purposes of determining if there was material participation if either of the following applies: any person other than the taxpayer is compensated for management services, or any person provides more hours of management services than the taxpayer.

f. The following paragraphs provide clarification regarding material participation:

(1) A retired or disabled farmer is treated as materially participating in a farming activity for the current year if the farmer materially participated in the activity for five of the last eight years before the farmer’s retirement or disability. That is, the farmer must have been subject to self-employment tax in five of the eight years before retirement or disability and had to have been either actively farming so the income was reported on Schedule F or materially participating in a crop-share activity for five of the last eight years prior to retirement or disability. The farmer must be receiving old-age benefits under Title II of the Social Security Act to be considered a retired farmer.

EXAMPLE. Fred Smith was 80 years old in 2011 when he sold 200 acres of farmland he had owned since 1951. Mr. Smith retired in 2001 when he began receiving old-age benefits under Title II of the Social Security Act. In the last eight years before retirement, Mr. Smith was paying self-employment tax on his farm income which was reported on Schedule F for each of those eight years. In the years before he sold the farmland, Mr. Smith was leasing the farmland on a cash-rent basis, whereby Mr. Smith would not be considered to be materially participating in the farming activity. Because Mr. Smith had material participation in the farmland in the eight years before retirement, Mr. Smith was considered to

have met the material participation requirement, so the capital gain qualified for the Iowa capital gain deduction.

(2) A surviving spouse of a farmer is treated as materially participating in the farming activity for the current tax year if the farmer met the material participation requirements at the time of death and the spouse actively participates in the farming business activity. That is, the spouse participates in the making of management decisions relating to the farming activity or arranges for others to provide services (such as repairs, plowing, and planting). However, if the surviving spouse was retired at the time of the farmer's death and the deceased spouse materially participated in the farming activity for five of the last eight years prior to the deceased spouse's retirement, then the surviving spouse is deemed to be materially participating, even if the surviving spouse did not actively participate in the farming activity. See IRS Technical Service Memorandum 200911009, March 13, 2009.

(3) Limited partners of a limited partnership. The limited partners will not be treated as materially participating in any activity of a limited partnership except in a situation where the limited partner would be treated as materially participating under the material participation tests in subparagraphs 40.38(1) "e"(1), (5) and (6) above as if the taxpayer were not a limited partner for the tax year.

(4) Cash farm lease. A farmer who rents farmland on a cash basis will not generally be considered to be materially participating in the farming activity. The burden is on the landlord to show there was material participation in the cash-rent farm activity.

(5) Farm landlord involved in crop-share arrangement. A farm landlord is subject to self-employment tax on net income from a crop-share arrangement with a tenant. The landlord is considered to be materially participating with the tenant in the crop-share activity if the landlord meets one of the four following tests:

TEST 1. The landlord does any three of the following: (1) Pays or is obligated to pay for at least half the direct costs of producing the crop; (2) Furnishes at least half the tools, equipment, and livestock used in producing the crop; (3) Consults with the tenant; and (4) Inspects the production activities periodically.

TEST 2. The landlord regularly and frequently makes, or takes part in making, management decisions substantially contributing to or affecting the success of the enterprise.

TEST 3. The landlord worked 100 hours or more spread over a period of five weeks or more in activities connected with crop production.

TEST 4. The landlord has done tasks or performed duties which, considered in their total effect, show that the landlord was materially and significantly involved in the production of the farm commodities.

(6) Conservation reserve payments (CRP). Farmers entering into long-term contracts providing for less intensive use of highly erodible or other specified cropland can receive compensation for conversion of such land in the form of an "annualized rental payment." Although the CRP payments are referred to as "rental payments," the payments are considered to be receipts from farm operations and not rental payments from real estate.

If an individual is receiving CRP payments and is not considered to be retired from farming, the CRP payments are subject to self-employment tax. If individuals actively manage farmland placed in the CRP program by directly participating in seeding, mowing, and planting the farmland or by overseeing these activities and the individual is paying self-employment tax, the owner will be considered to have had material participation in the farming activity.

(7) Rental activities or businesses. For purposes of subrules 40.38(1) and 40.38(2), the general rule is that a taxpayer may have material participation in the rental activity unless covered by a specific exception in this subrule (for example, the exceptions for farm rental activities in subparagraphs 40.38(1) "f"(4), (5) and (6)). Rental activity or rental business is as the term is used in Section 469(c) of the Internal Revenue Code. Rental activity or rental business does not typically involve day-to-day involvement since gross income from this activity represents amounts paid mainly for the use of the property. Examples of qualifying involvement in operations of the property that are considered material participation activities if performed on a regular, continuous and substantial basis include advertising, interviewing potential tenants, preparing leases, collecting rent, handling security deposits, receiving questions and complaints from tenants, and performing routine maintenance.

EXAMPLE. Ryan Stanley is an attorney who has owned two duplex units since 1998 and has received rental income from these duplexes since 1998. Mr. Stanley is responsible for the maintenance of the duplexes and may hire other individuals to perform repairs and other upkeep on the duplexes. However, no person spends more time in operating, managing and maintaining the duplexes than Mr. Stanley, and Mr. Stanley spends more than 100 hours per year in operating, managing and maintaining the duplexes. The duplexes are sold in 2011, resulting in a capital gain. Mr. Stanley can claim the capital gain deduction on the 2011 Iowa return since he met the material participation requirements for this rental activity.

(8) Like-kind exchanges and involuntary conversions. Material participation can be tacked on in cases of replacement property acquired under a like-kind exchange under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code or an involuntary conversion under Section 1033 of the Internal Revenue Code.

EXAMPLE. Dustin James owned Farm A, and he materially participated in the operation of Farm A for 10 years. Mr. James executed a like-kind exchange for Farm B, and he materially participated in the operation of this farm for 4 years until he retired. Mr. James sold Farm B 2 years after he retired. Although he only materially participated in the operation of Farm B for 4 of the last 8 years before he retired, the operation of Farm A can be tacked on for purposes of the material participation test. Mr. James meets the material participation test since he participated in farming activity for the last 14 years before he retired.

(9) Record-keeping requirements. Taxpayers are required to provide proof of services performed and the hours attributable to those services. Detailed records should be maintained by the taxpayer, on as close to a daily basis as possible at or near the time of the performance of the activity, to verify that the material participation test has been met. However, material participation can be established by any other reasonable means, such as approximating the number of hours based on appointment books, calendars, or narrative summaries. Records prepared long after the activity, in preparation of an audit or proceeding, are insufficient to establish participation in an activity.

40.38(2) Net capital gains from the sale of real property used in a business. Net capital gains from the sale of real property used in a business are excluded from net income on the Iowa return of the owner of a business to the extent that the owner had held the real property in the business for ten or more years and had materially participated in the business for at least ten years. For purposes of this provision, material participation is defined in Section 469(h) of the Internal Revenue Code and described in detail in subrule 40.38(1). It is not required that the property be located in Iowa for the owner to qualify for the deduction.

a. Meaning of the term “held” for purposes of this rule. For capital gains reported for tax years ending prior to January 1, 2006, the term “held” is defined as “owned.” *James and Linda Bell*, Decision of the Administrative Law Judge, Docket No. 01DORF013, January 15, 2002, and *David V. and Julie K. Gorsche v. Iowa State Board of Tax Review*, Case No. CVCV 8379, Polk County District Court, May 5, 2011. Therefore, the property held by the taxpayer must have been owned by the taxpayer for ten or more years to meet the time held requirement for the capital gain deduction for tax years ending prior to January 1, 2006. For capital gains reported for tax years ending on or after January 1, 2006, the term “held” is determined using the holding period provisions set forth in Section 1223 of the Internal Revenue Code and the federal regulations adopted pursuant to Section 1223. Therefore, as long as the holding period used to compute the capital gain is ten years or more, the time held requirement for the capital gain deduction will be met for tax years ending on or after January 1, 2006.

b. Sale to a lineal descendant. For purposes of taxation of capital gains from the sale of real property of a business by a taxpayer, there is no waiver of the ten-year material participation requirement when the property is sold to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer as there is for capital gains from sales of businesses described in subrule 40.38(3).

c. In situations in which real property was sold by a partnership, subchapter S corporation, limited liability company, estate, or trust and the capital gain from the sale of the real property flows through to the owners of the business entity for federal income tax purposes, the owners may exclude the capital gain from their net incomes if the real property was held for ten or more years and the owners had materially participated in the business for ten years prior to the date of sale of the real property, irrespective of whether the type of business entity changed during the ten-year period prior to the date of sale. That is,

if the owner of the business had held and materially participated in the business in the entire ten-year period before the sale, the fact that the business changed from one type of entity to another during the period does not disqualify the owner from excluding capital gains from the sale of real estate owned by the business during that whole ten-year period.

d. Installments received in the tax year from installment sales of businesses are eligible for the exclusion of capital gains from net income if all relevant criteria were met at the time of the installment sale. *Herbert Clausen and Sylvia Clausen v. Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance*, Law No. 32313, Crawford County District Court, May 24, 1995. For example, if a taxpayer received an installment payment in 2011 from the sale of a business that occurred in 2007, the installment received in 2011 would qualify for the exclusion if the taxpayer had held the business for ten or more years and had materially participated in the business for a minimum of ten years at the time of the sale in 2007.

e. Capital gains from the sale of real property by a C corporation do not qualify for the capital gain deduction except under the specific circumstances of a liquidation described in subrule 40.38(7).

f. Capital gains from the sale of real property held for ten or more years for speculation but not used in a business do not qualify for the capital gain deduction.

g. The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1. ABC Company, an S corporation, owned 1,000 acres of land. John Doe is the sole shareholder of ABC Company and had materially participated in ABC Company and held ABC Company for more than ten years at the time that 500 acres of the land were sold for a capital gain of \$100,000 in 2011. The capital gain recognized in 2011 by ABC Company and which passed to John Doe as the shareholder of ABC Company is exempt from Iowa income tax because Mr. Doe met the material participation and time held requirements.

EXAMPLE 2. John Smith and Sam Smith both owned 50 percent of the stock in Smith and Company, which was an S corporation that held 1,000 acres of farmland. Sam Smith had managed all the farming operations for the corporation from the time the corporation was formed in 1990. John Smith was an attorney who lived and practiced law in Denver, Colorado. John Smith was the father of Sam Smith. In 2011, Smith and Company sold 200 acres of the farmland for a \$50,000 gain. \$25,000 of the capital gain passed through to John Smith and \$25,000 of the capital gain passed through to Sam Smith. The farmland was sold to Jerry Smith, who was another son of John Smith. Both John Smith and Sam Smith had owned the corporation for at least ten years at the time the land was sold, but only Sam Smith had materially participated in the corporation for the last ten years. Sam Smith could exclude the \$25,000 capital gain from the land sale because he had met the time held and material participation requirements. John Smith could not exclude the \$25,000 capital gain since, although he had met the time held requirement, he did not meet the material participation requirement. Although the land sold by the corporation was sold to John Smith's son, a lineal descendant of John Smith, the capital gain John Smith realized from the land sale does not qualify for exemption for state income tax purposes. There is no waiver of the ten-year material participation requirement for a taxpayer's sale of real estate from a business to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer as is described for the sale of business assets in subrule 40.38(3).

EXAMPLE 3. Jerry Jones had owned and had materially participated in a farming business for 15 years and raised row crops in the business. There were 500 acres of land in the farming business; 300 acres had been held for 15 years, and 200 acres had been held for 5 years. If Mr. Jones sold the 200 acres of land that had been held only 5 years, any capital gain from the sale of this land would not be excludable since the land was part of the farming business but had been held for less than 10 years. If the 300 acres of land that had been held for 15 years had been sold, the capital gain from that sale would qualify for exclusion.

EXAMPLE 4. John Pike owned a farming business for more than ten years. In this business, Mr. Pike farmed a neighbor's land on a crop-share basis throughout the period. Mr. Pike bought 80 acres of land in 2004 and farmed that land until the land was sold in 2011 for a capital gain of \$20,000. The capital gain was taxable on Mr. Pike's Iowa return since the farmland had been held for less than ten years although the business had been operated by Mr. Pike for more than ten years.

EXAMPLE 5. Joe and John Perry were brothers in a partnership for six years which owned 80 acres of land. The brothers dissolved the partnership in 2005, formed an S corporation, and included the land

in the assets of the S corporation. The land was sold in 2011 to Brian Perry, who was the grandson of John Perry. The Perry brothers realized from the land sale a capital gain of \$15,000, which was divided equally between the brothers. Joe Perry was able to exclude the capital gain he had received from the sale as he had held the land and had materially participated in the business for at least ten years at the time the land was sold. John Perry was unable to exclude the capital gain because, although he had owned the land for ten years, he had not materially participated in the business for ten years when the land was sold. The fact that the land was sold to a lineal descendant of John Perry is not relevant because the sale involved only real property held in a business and not the sale of all, or substantially all, of the tangible personal property and intangible property of the business.

EXAMPLE 6. Todd Myers had a farming business which he had owned and in which he had materially participated for 20 years. There were two tracts of farmland in the farming business. In 2011, he sold one tract of farmland in the farming business that he had held for more than 10 years for a \$50,000 capital gain. The farmland was sold to a person who was not a lineal descendant. During the same year, Mr. Myers had \$30,000 in long-term capital losses from sales of stock. In this situation, on Mr. Myers' 2011 Iowa return, the capital gains would not be applied against the capital losses. Because the capital losses are unrelated to the farming business, Mr. Myers does not have to reduce the Iowa capital gain deduction by the capital losses from the sales of stock.

EXAMPLE 7. Jim Casey had owned farmland in Greene County, Iowa, since 1987, and had materially participated in the farming business. In 1998, Mr. Casey entered into a like-kind exchange under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code for farmland located in Carroll County, Iowa. Mr. Casey continued to materially participate in the farming business in Carroll County. The farmland in Carroll County was sold in 2005, resulting in a capital gain. For federal tax purposes, the holding period for the capital gain starts in 1987 under Section 1223 of the Internal Revenue Code. Because Mr. Casey held the farmland in Carroll County for less than ten years, based on Iowa law at the time of the sale, the capital gain from the sale does not qualify for the Iowa capital gain deduction. The deduction is not allowed even though the holding period for federal tax purposes is longer than ten years because the capital gain was reported for a tax year ending prior to January 1, 2006. If the farmland was sold in 2006, the gain would qualify for the capital gain deduction since the capital gain would have been reported for a tax year ending on or after January 1, 2006.

EXAMPLE 8. Jane and Ralph Murphy, a married couple, owned farmland in Iowa since 1975. Ralph died in 1994 and, under his will, Jane acquired a life interest in the farm. The farmland was managed by their son Joseph after Ralph's death. Jane died in 1998, and Joseph continued to materially participate and manage the farm operation. Joseph sold the farmland in 2006 and reported a capital gain. For federal tax purposes under Section 1223 of the Internal Revenue Code, the holding period for the capital gain starts in 1994, when Ralph died. Because the holding period for the capital gain was ten years or more under Section 1223 of the Internal Revenue Code, Joseph is entitled to the capital gain deduction under Iowa law since he materially participated for ten or more years and the capital gain was reported for a tax year ending on or after January 1, 2006.

40.38(3) *Net capital gains from the sale of assets of a business by an individual who had held the business for ten or more years and had materially participated in the business for ten or more years.* Net capital gains from the sale of the assets of a business are excluded from an individual's net income to the extent that the individual had held the business for ten or more years and had materially participated in the business for ten or more years. In addition to the time held and material participation qualifications for the capital gain deduction, the owner of the business must have sold substantially all of the tangible personal property or the service of the business in order for the capital gains to be excluded from taxation.

a. For purposes of this subrule, the phrase "substantially all of the tangible personal property or the service of the business" means that the sale of the assets of a business during the tax year must represent at least 90 percent of the fair market value of all of the tangible personal property and service of the business on the date of sale of the business assets. Thus, if the fair market value of a business's tangible personal property and service was \$400,000, the business must sell tangible personal property and service of the business that had a fair market value of 90 percent of the total value of those assets to achieve the 90 percent or more standard. However, this does not mean that the amount raised from the

sale of the assets must be \$360,000 in order for the 90 percent standard to be met, only that the assets involved in the sale of the business must represent 90 percent of the total value of the business assets.

b. If the 90 percent of assets test is met, capital gains from other assets of the business can also be excluded. Some of these assets include, but are not limited to, stock of another corporation, bonds, including municipal bonds, and interests in other businesses. If the 90 percent test has been met, all of the individual assets of the business do not have to have been held for ten or more years on the date of sale for the capital gains from the sale of these assets to be excluded in computing the taxpayer's net income. This statement is made with the assumption that the taxpayer has owned the business and materially participated in the business for ten or more years prior to the sale of the assets of the business.

c. In most instances, the sale of merchandise or inventory of a business will not result in capital gains for the seller of a business, so the proceeds from the sale of these items would not be excluded from taxation.

d. For the purposes of this subrule, the term "service of the business" means intangible assets used in the business or for the production of business income which, if sold for a gain, would result in a capital gain for federal income tax purposes. Intangible assets that are used in the business or for the production of income include, but are not limited to, the following items: (1) goodwill, (2) going concern value, (3) information base, (4) patent, copyright, formula, design, or similar item, (5) client lists, and (6) any franchise, trademark, or trade name. The type of business that owns the intangible asset is immaterial, whether the business is a manufacturing business, a retail business, or a service business, such as a law firm or an accounting firm.

e. When the business held by the taxpayer for a minimum of ten years is sold to an individual or individuals who are all lineal descendants of the taxpayer, the taxpayer is not required to have materially participated in the business for ten years prior to the sale of the business in order for the capital gain to be excluded in the computation of net income. The term "lineal descendant" means children of the taxpayer, including legally adopted children and biological children, stepchildren, grandchildren, great-grandchildren, and any other lineal descendants of the taxpayer.

f. In situations in which substantially all of the tangible personal property or the service of the business was sold by a partnership, subchapter S corporation, limited liability company, estate, or trust and the capital gains from the sale of the assets flow through to the owners of the business entity for federal income tax purposes, the owners can exclude the capital gains from their net incomes if the owners had held the business for ten or more years and had materially participated in the business for ten years prior to the date of sale of the tangible personal property or service, irrespective of whether the type of business entity changed during the ten-year period prior to the sale. The criteria for material participation in a business may be found in subrule 40.38(1).

g. Installments received in the tax year from installment sales of businesses are eligible for the exclusion if all relevant criteria were met at the time of the installment sale. *Herbert Clausen and Sylvia Clausen v. Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance*, Law No. 32313, Crawford County District Court, May 24, 1995. For example, if a taxpayer received an installment payment in 2011 from the sale of a business that occurred in 2007, the installment received in 2011 would qualify for the exclusion if, at the time of the sale in 2007, the taxpayer had held the business for ten or more years and had materially participated in the business for a minimum of ten years.

h. Sale of capital stock of a corporation to a lineal descendant or to another individual does not constitute the sale of a business for purposes of the capital gain deduction, whether the corporation is a C corporation or an S corporation.

i. Capital gains from the sale of an ownership interest in a partnership, limited liability company or other entity are not eligible for the capital gain deduction. *Ranniger v. Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance*, Iowa Supreme Court, No. 11, 06-0761, March 21, 2008.

j. The sale of one activity of a business or one distinct part of a business may not constitute the sale of a business for purposes of this rule unless the activity or distinct part is a separate business entity such as a partnership or sole proprietorship which is owned by the business or unless the activity or distinct part of a business represents the sale of at least 90 percent of the fair market value of the tangible personal property or service of the business.

In order to determine whether the sale of the business assets constitutes the sale of a business for purposes of excluding capital gains recognized from the sale, refer to 701—subrule 54.2(1) relating to a unitary business. If activities or locations comprise a unitary business, then 90 percent or more of that unitary business must be sold to meet the requirement for capital gains from the sale to be excluded from taxation. If the activity or location constitutes a separate, distinct, nonunitary business, then 90 percent of the assets of that location or activity must be sold to qualify for the exclusion of the capital gain. The burden of proof is on the taxpayer to show that a sale of assets of a business meets the 90 percent standard.

k. The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1. Joe Rich is the sole owner of Eagle Company, which is an S corporation. In 2011, Mr. Rich sold all the stock of Eagle Company to his son, Mark Rich, and recognized a \$100,000 gain on the sale of the stock. This capital gain would be taxable on Joe Rich's 2011 Iowa return since the sale of stock of a corporation did not constitute the sale of the tangible personal property and service of a business.

EXAMPLE 2. Randall Insurance Agency, a sole proprietorship, is owned solely by Peter Randall. In 2011, Peter Randall received capital gains from the sale of all tangible assets of the insurance agency. In addition, Mr. Randall had capital gains from the sale of client lists and goodwill to the new owners of the business. Since Mr. Randall had held the insurance agency for more than ten years and had materially participated in the insurance agency for more than ten years at the time of the sale of the tangible property and intangible property of the business, Mr. Randall can exclude the capital gains from the sale of the tangible assets and the intangible assets in computing net income on his 2011 Iowa return.

EXAMPLE 3. Joe Brown owned and materially participated in a sole proprietorship for more than ten years. During the 2011 tax year, Mr. Brown sold two delivery trucks and had capital gains from the sale of the trucks. At the time of sale, the trucks were valued at \$30,000, which was about 10 percent of the fair market value of the tangible personal property of the business. Mr. Brown could not exclude the capital gains from the sale of the trucks on his 2011 Iowa return as the sale of those assets did not involve the sale of substantially all of the tangible personal property and service of Mr. Brown's business.

EXAMPLE 4. Rich Bennet owned a restaurant and a gift shop that were in the same building and were part of a sole proprietorship owned only by Mr. Bennet, who had held and materially participated in both business activities for over ten years. Mr. Bennet sold the gift shop in 2011 for \$100,000 and had a capital gain of \$40,000 from the sale. The total fair market value of all tangible personal property and intangible assets in the proprietorship at the time the gift shop was sold was \$250,000. Mr. Bennet could not exclude the capital gain on his 2011 Iowa return because he had not sold at least 90 percent of the tangible and intangible assets of the business.

EXAMPLE 5. Joe and Ray Johnson were partners in a farm partnership that they had owned for 12 years in 2011 when the assets of the partnership were sold to Ray's son Charles. Joe Johnson had materially participated in the partnership for the whole time that the business was in operation, so he could exclude the capital gain he had received from the sale of the partnership assets. Although Ray Johnson had not materially participated in the farm business, he could exclude the capital gain he received from the sale of the assets of the partnership because the sale of the partnership assets was to his son, a lineal descendant.

EXAMPLE 6. Kevin and Ron Barker owned a partnership which owned a chain of six gas stations in an Iowa city. In 2011, the Barkers sold 100 percent of the property of two of the gas stations and received a capital gain of \$30,000 from the sale. Separate business records were kept for each of the gas stations. Since the partnership was considered to be a unitary business and the Barkers sold less than 90 percent of the fair market value of the business, the Barkers could not exclude the capital gain from the sale of the gas stations from the incomes reported on their 2011 Iowa returns. However, any gain from the sale of the real property may qualify for exclusion, assuming the ten-year time held and material participation qualifications are met.

EXAMPLE 7. Rudy Stern owned a cafe in one Iowa city and a fast-food restaurant in another Iowa city. Mr. Stern had held both businesses and had materially participated in the operation of both businesses for ten years. Each business was operated with a separate manager and kept separate business records.

In 2011, Mr. Stern sold all the tangible and intangible assets associated with the cafe and received a capital gain from the sale of the cafe. Mr. Stern can exclude the capital gain from his net income for 2011 because the cafe and fast-food restaurant were considered to be separate and distinct nonunitary businesses.

EXAMPLE 8. Doug Jackson is a shareholder in an S corporation, Jackson Products Corporation. Mr. Jackson has a 75 percent ownership interest in the S corporation, and he has materially participated in the operations of the S corporation since its incorporation in 1980. In 2008, Mr. Jackson transferred 10 percent of his ownership interest in the S corporation to Doug Jackson Irrevocable Trust. The income from the irrevocable trust was reported on Mr. Jackson's individual income tax return. In 2011, the assets of Jackson Products Corporation were sold, resulting in a capital gain. Mr. Jackson can claim the capital gain deduction on both his 65 percent ownership held in his name and the 10 percent irrevocable trust ownership since the capital gain from the irrevocable trust flows through to Mr. Jackson's income tax return, and Mr. Jackson retained a 75 percent interest in the S corporation for more than ten years.

40.38(4) *Net capital gains from sales of cattle or horses used for certain purposes which were held for 24 months by taxpayers who received more than one-half of their gross incomes from farming or ranching operations.* Net capital gains from the sales of cattle or horses held for 24 months or more for draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes qualify for the capital gain deduction if more than 50 percent of the taxpayer's gross income in the tax year is from farming or ranching operations. Proper records should be kept showing purchase and birth dates of cattle and horses. The absence of records may make it impossible for the owner to show that the owner held a particular animal for the necessary holding period. Whether cattle or horses are held for draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes depends on all the facts and circumstances of each case.

a. Whether cattle or horses sold by the taxpayer after the taxpayer has held them 24 months or more were held for draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes may be determined from federal court cases on such sales and the standards and examples included in 26 CFR §1.1231-2.

b. In situations where the qualifying cattle or horses are sold by the taxpayer to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer, the taxpayer does not need to have had more than 50 percent of gross income in the tax year from farming or ranching activities in order for the capital gain to be excluded.

c. Capital gains from sales of qualifying cattle or horses by an S corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, where the capital gains flow through to the individual owners for federal income tax purposes, are eligible for the exclusion only in situations in which the individual owners have more than 50 percent of their gross incomes in the tax year from farming or ranching activities, or where the sale of the qualifying cattle or horses was to lineal descendants of the owners reporting the capital gains from the sales of the qualifying cattle or horses.

d. Capital gains from sales of qualifying cattle or horses by a C corporation are not eligible for the capital gain deduction.

e. A taxpayer's gross income from farming or ranching includes amounts the individual has received in the tax year from cultivating the soil or raising or harvesting any agricultural commodities. Gross income from farming or ranching includes the income from the operation of a stock, dairy, poultry, fish, bee, fruit, or truck farm, plantation, ranch, nursery, range, orchard, or oyster bed, as well as income in the form of crop shares received from the use of the taxpayer's land. Gross income from farming or ranching also includes total gains from sales of draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting livestock. In the case of individual income tax returns for the 2011 tax year, gross income from farming or ranching includes the total of the amounts from line 9 or line 50 of Schedule F and line 7 of Form 4835, Farm Rental Income and Expenses, plus the share of partnership income from farming, the share of distributable net taxable income from farming of an estate or trust, and total gains from the sale of livestock held for draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes, as shown on Form 4797, Sale of Business Property. In the case of an individual's returns for tax years beginning after 2011, equivalent lines from returns and supplementary forms would be used to determine a taxpayer's gross income from farming or ranching for those years.

To make the calculation as to whether more than half of the taxpayer's gross income in the tax year is from farming or ranching operations, the gross income from farming or ranching as determined in the

previous paragraph is divided by the taxpayer's total gross income. If the resulting percentage is greater than 50 percent, the taxpayer's capital gains from sales of cattle and horses will be considered for the capital gain deduction.

In instances where married taxpayers file a joint return, the gross income from farming or ranching of both spouses will be considered for the purpose of determining whether the taxpayers received more than half of their gross income from farming or ranching. However, in situations where married taxpayers file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form, each spouse must separately determine whether that spouse has more than 50 percent of gross income from farming or ranching operations.

EXAMPLE. Bob Deen had a cattle operation that owned black angus cattle in the operation for breeding purposes. In 2011, Mr. Deen sold 40 head of cattle that had been held for breeding purposes for two years. Mr. Deen's total gross income from farming was \$125,000, but he had a \$10,000 loss from his farming operation. Mr. Deen also had wages of \$25,000 from a job at a local farming cooperative. Because Mr. Deen had more than 50 percent of his gross income in 2011 from farming operations, he could exclude the capital gain from the sale of the breeding cattle. Although Mr. Deen had a loss from his farming activities, he still had more than 50 percent of his gross income in the tax year from those activities.

40.38(5) *Net capital gains from sale of breeding livestock, other than cattle or horses, held for 12 or more months by taxpayers who received more than one-half of their gross incomes from farming or ranching operations.* Net capital gains from the sale of breeding livestock, other than cattle or horses, held for 12 or more months from the date of acquisition qualify for the capital gain deduction, if more than one-half of the taxpayer's gross income is from farming or ranching. For the purposes of this subrule, "livestock" has a broad meaning and includes hogs, mules, donkeys, sheep, goats, fur-bearing mammals, and other mammals. Livestock does not include poultry, chickens, turkeys, pigeons, geese, other birds, fish, frogs, or reptiles. If livestock other than cattle or horses is considered to have been held for breeding purposes under the criteria established in 26 CFR §1.1231-2, the livestock will also be deemed to have been breeding livestock for purposes of this subrule. In addition, for the purposes of this subrule livestock does not include cattle and horses held for 24 or more months for draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes which were described in subrule 40.38(4).

a. The procedure in subrule 40.38(4) for determining whether more than one-half of a taxpayer's gross income is from farming or ranching operations is also applicable for this subrule.

b. In an instance in which a taxpayer sells breeding livestock other than cattle or horses which have been held for 12 or more months, and the sale of the livestock is to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer, the taxpayer is not required to have more than one-half of the gross income in the tax year from farming or ranching operations to be eligible for the capital gain deduction.

c. Capital gains from sales of qualifying livestock other than cattle or horses by an S corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, where the capital gains flow through to the owners of the respective business entity for federal income tax purposes, qualify for the capital gain deduction to the extent the owners receiving the capital gains meet the qualifications for the deduction on the basis of having more than one-half of the gross income in the tax year from farming or ranching operations.

d. Capital gains from the sale of qualifying livestock other than cattle or horses by a C corporation are not eligible for the capital gain deduction.

40.38(6) *Net capital gains from sales of timber held by the taxpayer for more than one year.* Capital gains from qualifying sales of timber held by the taxpayer for more than one year are eligible for the capital gain deduction. In all of the following examples of circumstances where gains from sales of timber qualify for capital gain treatment, it is assumed that the timber sold was held by the owner for more than one year at the time the timber was sold. The owner of the timber can be the owner of the land on which the timber was cut or the holder of a contract to cut the timber. In the case where a taxpayer sells standing timber the taxpayer held for investment, any gain from the sale is a capital gain. Timber includes standing trees usable for lumber, pulpwood, veneer, poles, pilings, cross ties, and other wood products. Timber eligible for the capital gain deduction does not apply to sales of pulpwood cut by a contractor from the tops and limbs of felled trees. Under the general rule, the cutting of timber results in no gain or loss, and it is not until the sale or exchange that gain or loss is realized. But if a taxpayer

owned or had a contractual right to cut timber, the taxpayer may make an election to treat the cutting of timber as a sale or exchange in the year the timber is cut. Gain or loss on the cutting of the timber is determined by subtracting the adjusted basis for depletion of the timber from the fair market value of the timber on the first day of the tax year in which the timber is cut. For example, the gain on this type of transaction is computed as follows:

Fair market value of timber on January 1, 2011	\$400,000
Adjusted basis for depletion	– \$100,000
Capital gain on cutting of timber	<u>\$300,000</u>

The fair market value shown above of \$400,000 is the basis of the timber. A later sale of the cut timber including treetops and stumps would result in ordinary income for the taxpayer and not a capital gain.

a. Evergreen trees, such as those used as Christmas trees, that are more than six years old at the time they are severed from their roots and sold for ornamental purposes, are included in the definition of timber for purposes of this subrule. The term “evergreen trees” is used in its commonly accepted sense and includes pine, spruce, fir, hemlock, cedar, and other coniferous trees. Where customers of the taxpayer cut down the Christmas tree of their choice on the taxpayer’s farm, there is no sale until the tree is cut. However, evergreen trees sold in a live state do not qualify for capital gain treatment.

b. Capital gains or losses also are received from sales of timber by a taxpayer who has a contract which gives the taxpayer an economic interest in the timber. The date of disposal of the timber shall be the day the timber is cut, unless payment for the timber is received before the timber is cut. Under this circumstance, the taxpayer may treat the date of the payment as the date of disposal of the timber. Additional information about gains and losses from the sale of timber is included under 26 CFR §1.631-1 and §1.631-2.

c. Capital gains from the sale of qualifying timber by an S corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, which flow to the owners of the respective business entity for federal individual income tax purposes, are eligible for the capital gain deduction.

d. Capital gains from the sale of timber by a C corporation do not qualify for the capital gain deduction.

40.38(7) *Capital gains from the liquidation of assets of corporations which are recognized as sales of assets for federal income tax purposes.* Capital gains realized from liquidations of corporations which are recognized as sales of assets for federal income tax purposes under Section 331 of the Internal Revenue Code may be eligible for the capital gain deduction. To the extent the capital gains are reported by the shareholders of the corporations for federal income tax purposes and the shareholders are individuals, the shareholders are eligible for the capital gain deduction if the shareholders meet the qualifications for time of ownership and time of material participation in the corporation being liquidated. The burden of proof is on the shareholders to show they meet these time of ownership and material participation requirements.

40.38(8) *Capital gains from certain stock sales which are treated as acquisitions of assets of the corporation for federal income tax purposes.* Capital gains received by individuals from a sale of stock of a target corporation which is treated as an acquisition of the assets of the corporation under Section 338 of the Internal Revenue Code may be excluded if the individuals receiving the capital gains had held an interest in the target corporation and had materially participated in the corporation for ten years prior to the date of the sale of the corporation. The burden of proof is on the taxpayer to show eligibility to exclude the capital gains from these transactions in the computation of net income for Iowa individual income tax purposes.

40.38(9) *Treatment of capital gain deduction for tax years with net operating losses and for tax years to which net operating losses are carried.* The following paragraphs describe the tax treatment of the capital gain deduction in a tax year with a net operating loss and the tax treatment of a capital gain deduction in a tax year to which a net operating loss was carried:

a. The capital gain deduction otherwise allowable on a return is not allowed for purposes of computing a net operating loss from the return which can be carried to another tax year and applied against the income for the other tax year.

EXAMPLE. Joe Jones filed a 2011 return showing a net loss of \$12,000. On this return, Mr. Jones claimed a capital gain deduction of \$3,000 from sale of breeding livestock, other than cattle or horses, held for 12 months or more which was considered in computing the loss of \$12,000. However, the \$3,000 capital gain deduction is not allowed in the computation of the net operating loss deduction for 2011 for purposes of carrying the net operating loss deduction to another tax year. Thus, the net operating loss deduction for 2011 is \$9,000.

b. In the case of net operating losses which are carried back to a tax year where the taxpayer has claimed the capital gain deduction, the capital gain deduction is not allowed for purposes of computing the income to which the net operating loss deduction is applied.

EXAMPLE. John Brown had a net operating loss of \$20,000 on the Iowa return he filed for 2011. Mr. Brown elected to carry back the net operating loss to his 2009 Iowa return. The 2009 return showed a taxable income of \$27,000 which included a capital gain deduction of \$3,000. For purposes of computing the income in the carryback year to which the net operating loss would be applied, the income was increased by \$3,000 to disallow the capital gain deduction properly allowed in computing taxable income for the carryback year. Therefore, the net operating loss deduction from 2011 was applied to an income of \$30,000 for the carryback year.

40.38(10) Sale of employer securities to an Iowa employee stock ownership plan. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012, 50 percent of the net capital gain from the sale or exchange of employer securities of an Iowa corporation to a qualified Iowa employee stock ownership plan (ESOP) may be eligible for the Iowa capital gain deduction. To be eligible for the capital gain deduction, the qualified Iowa ESOP must own at least 30 percent of all outstanding employer securities issued by the Iowa corporation after completion of the transaction.

a. Definitions. The following definitions apply to this subrule:

“Employer securities” means the same as defined in Section 409(l) of the Internal Revenue Code. “Employer securities” includes common stock issued by the employer and preferred stock if the provisions of Section 409(l)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code are met.

“Iowa corporation” means a corporation whose commercial domicile, as defined in Iowa Code section 422.32, is in Iowa. A limited liability company is not considered an Iowa corporation.

“Qualified Iowa ESOP” means an employee stock ownership plan, as defined in Section 4975(e)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, and trust that are established by an Iowa corporation for the benefit of the employees of the corporation.

b. The material participation requirements set forth in subrule 40.38(1) do not apply for the sale of employer securities to an Iowa ESOP. In addition, the holding period requirements set forth in paragraph 40.38(2)“a” do not apply for the sale of employer securities to an Iowa ESOP.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2465, division XII.

[ARC 7761B, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; ARC 0073C, IAB 4/4/12, effective 5/9/12; ARC 0398C, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; ARC 1303C, IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14]

701—40.39(422) Exemption of interest from bonds or notes issued to fund the E911 emergency telephone system. Interest received on or after May 4, 1990, from bonds or notes issued by the Iowa finance authority to fund the E911 emergency telephone system is exempt from the state income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7 and 477B.20.

701—40.40(422) Exemption of active-duty military pay of national guard personnel and armed forces reserve personnel received for services related to operation desert shield. For tax years ending on or after August 2, 1990, military pay received by persons in the national guard and persons in the armed forces military reserve is exempt from state income tax to the extent the military pay is not otherwise excluded from taxation and the military pay is for active-duty military service on or after August 2, 1990, pursuant to military orders related to Operation Desert Shield. The exemption applies

to individuals called to active duty in Iowa to replace other persons who were in military units who were called to serve on active duty outside Iowa provided the military orders specify that the active duty assignment in Iowa pertains to Operation Desert Shield.

Persons filing original returns or amended returns on Form IA 1040X for tax years where the exempt income was received should print the notation, "Operation Desert Shield" at the top of the original return form or amended return form. A copy of the military orders showing the person was called to active duty and was called in support of Operation Desert Shield should be attached to the original return form or amended return form to support the exemption of the active duty military pay.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.41(422) Disallowance of private club expenses. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.42(422) Depreciation of speculative shell buildings.

40.42(1) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1992, speculative shell buildings constructed or reconstructed after that date may be depreciated as 15-year property under the accelerated cost recovery system of the Internal Revenue Code. If the taxpayer has deducted depreciation on the speculative shell building on the taxpayer's federal income tax return, that amount of depreciation must be added to the federal adjusted gross income in order to deduct depreciation computed under this rule.

40.42(2) On sale or other disposition of the speculative building, the taxpayer must report on the taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax return the same gain or loss as is reported on the taxpayer's federal individual income tax return. If, while owned by the taxpayer, the building is converted from a speculative shell building to another use, the taxpayer must deduct the same amount of depreciation on the taxpayer's Iowa tax return as is deducted on the taxpayer's federal tax return.

40.42(3) For the purposes of this rule, the term "speculative shell building" means a building as defined in Iowa Code section 427.1(27) "c."

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.43(422) Retroactive exemption for payments received for providing unskilled in-home health care services to a relative. Retroactive to January 1, 1988, for tax years beginning on or after that date, supplemental assistance payments authorized under Iowa Code section 249.3(2) "a"(2) which are received by an individual providing unskilled in-home health care services to a member of the caregiver's family are exempt from state income tax to the extent that the individual caregiver is not a licensed health care professional designated in Iowa Code section 147.13, subsections 1 to 10.

For purposes of this exemption, a member of the caregiver's family includes a spouse, parent, stepparent, child, stepchild, brother, stepbrother, sister, stepsister, lineal ancestor such as grandparent and great-grandparent, and lineal descendant such as grandchild and great-grandchild, and those previously described relatives who are related by marriage or adoption. Those licensed health care professionals who are not eligible for this exemption include medical doctors, doctors of osteopathy, physician assistants, psychologists, podiatrists, chiropractors, physical therapists, occupational therapists, nurses, dentists, dental hygienists, optometrists, speech pathologists, audiologists, and other similar licensed health care professionals.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

[ARC 7761B, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; ARC 8589B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]

701—40.44(422,541A) Individual development accounts. Individual development accounts are authorized for low-income taxpayers for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994. Additions to the accounts are described in the following subrule:

40.44(1) Exemption of additions to individual development accounts. The following additions to individual development accounts are exempt from the state income tax of the owners of the accounts to the extent the additions were subject to federal income tax:

a. The amount of contributions made in the tax year to an account by persons and entities other than the owner of the account.

b. The amount of any savings refund or state match payments made in the tax year to an account as authorized for contributions made to the accounts by the owner of the account.

c. Earnings on the account in the tax year or interest earned on the account.

40.44(2) *Additions to net income for withdrawals from individual development accounts.* Rescinded IAB 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7, 541A.2 and 541A.3 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2430.

701—40.45(422) Exemption for distributions from pensions, annuities, individual retirement accounts, or deferred compensation plans received by nonresidents of Iowa. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, a distribution from a pension plan, annuity, individual retirement account, or deferred compensation plan which is received by a nonresident of Iowa is exempt from Iowa income tax to the extent the distribution is directly related to the documented retirement of the pensioner, annuitant, owner of individual retirement account, or participant in a deferred compensation arrangement. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, distributions of nonqualified retirement benefits which are paid by a partnership to its retired partners and which are received by a nonresident of Iowa are exempt from Iowa income tax to the extent the distribution is directly related to the documented retirement of the partner. In a situation where the pensioner, annuitant, owner of the individual retirement account, or participant of a deferred compensation arrangement dies before the date of documented retirement, any distribution from the pension, annuity, individual retirement account, or deferred compensation arrangement will not be taxable to the beneficiary receiving the distributions if the beneficiary is a nonresident of Iowa. If the pensioner, annuitant, owner of the individual retirement account, or participant of a deferred compensation arrangement dies after the date of documented retirement, any distributions from the pension, annuity, individual retirement account, or deferred compensation arrangement will not be taxable to a beneficiary receiving distributions if the beneficiary is a nonresident of Iowa.

For purposes of this rule, the distributions from the pensions, annuities and deferred compensation arrangements were from pensions, annuities, and deferred compensation earned entirely or at least partially from employment or self-employment in Iowa. For purposes of this rule, distributions from individual retirement arrangements were from individual retirement arrangements that were funded by contributions from the arrangements that were deductible or partially deductible on the Iowa income tax return of the owner of the individual retirement accounts.

The following subrules include definitions and examples which clarify when distributions from pensions, annuities, individual retirement accounts, and deferred compensation arrangements are exempt from Iowa income tax, when the distributions are received by nonresidents of Iowa:

40.45(1) Definitions.

a. The word “beneficiary” means an individual who receives a distribution from a pension or annuity plan, individual retirement arrangement, or deferred compensation plan as a result of either the death or divorce of the pensioner, annuitant, participant of a deferred compensation arrangement, or owner of an individual retirement account.

b. The term “individual’s documented retirement” means any evidence that the individual can provide to the department of revenue which would establish that the individual or the individual’s beneficiary is receiving distributions from the pension, annuity, individual retirement account, or the deferred compensation arrangement due to the retirement of the individual.

Examples of documents that would establish an individual’s retirement may include: copies of birth certificates or driver’s licenses to establish an individual’s age; copies of excerpts from an employer’s personnel manual or letter from employer to establish retirement or early retirement policies; a copy of a statement from a physician to establish an individual’s disability which could have contributed to a person’s retirement.

c. The term “nonresident” applies only to individuals and includes all individuals other than those individuals domiciled in Iowa and those individuals who maintain a permanent place of abode in Iowa. See 701—subrule 38.17(2) for the definition of domicile.

40.45(2) Examples:

a. John Jones had worked for the same Iowa employer for 32 years when he retired at age 62 and moved to Arkansas in March of 1994. Mr. Jones started receiving distributions from the pension plan from his former employer starting in May 1994. Because Mr. Jones was able to establish that he was receiving the distributions from the pension plan due to his retirement from his employment, Mr. Jones was not subject to Iowa income tax on the distributions from the pension plan. Note that Mr. Jones had sold his Iowa residence in March and established his domicile in Arkansas at the time of his move to Arkansas.

b. Wanda Smith was the daughter of John Smith who died in February 1994 after 25 years of employment with a company in Urbandale, Iowa. Wanda Smith was the sole beneficiary of John and started receiving distributions from John’s pension in April 1994. Wanda Smith was a bona fide resident of Oakland, California, when she received distributions from her father’s pension. Wanda was not subject to Iowa income tax on the distributions since she was a nonresident of Iowa at the time the distributions were received.

c. Martha Graham was 55 years old when she quit her job with a firm in Des Moines to take a similar position with a firm in Dallas, Texas. Ms. Graham had worked for the Des Moines business for 22 years before she resigned from the job in May 1994. Starting in July 1994, Ms. Graham received monthly distributions from the pension from her former Iowa employer. Although Ms. Graham was a nonresident of Iowa, she was subject to Iowa income tax on the pension distribution since the taxpayer didn’t have a documented retirement.

d. William Moore was 58 years old when he quit his job with a bank in Mason City in February 1994 after 30 years of employment with the bank. By the time Mr. Moore started receiving pension payments from his employment with the bank, he had moved permanently to New Mexico. Shortly after he arrived in New Mexico, Mr. Moore secured part-time employment. The pension payments were not taxable to Iowa as Mr. Moore was retired notwithstanding his part-time employment in New Mexico.

e. Joe Brown had worked for an Iowa employer for 25 years when he retired in June 1992 at the age of 65. Mr. Brown started receiving monthly pension payments in July 1992. Mr. Brown resided in Iowa until August 1994, when he moved permanently to Nevada to be near his daughter. Mr. Brown was not taxable to Iowa on the pension payments he received after his move to Nevada. Mr. Brown’s retirement occurred in June 1992 when he resigned from full-time employment.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.8.

701—40.46(422) Taxation of compensation of nonresident members of professional athletic teams. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, the Iowa source income of a nonresident individual who is a member of a professional athletic team includes the portion of the individual’s total compensation for services provided for the athletic team that is in the ratio that the number of duty days spent in Iowa rendering services for the team during the tax year bears to the total number of duty days spent both within and without Iowa in the tax year. Thus, if a nonresident member of a professional athletic team has \$50,000 in total compensation from the team in 1995 and the athlete has 20 Iowa duty days and 180 total duty days for the team in 1995, \$5,556 of the compensation would be taxable to Iowa ($\$50,000 \times 20/180 = \$5,556$).

The following subrules include definitions, examples, and other information which clarify Iowa’s taxation of nonresident members of professional athletic teams:

40.46(1) Definitions.

a. The term “professional athletic team” includes, but is not limited to, any professional baseball, basketball, football, soccer, or hockey team.

b. The term “member of a professional athletic team” includes those employees who are active players, players on the disabled list, and any other persons required to travel and who travel with and

perform services on behalf of a professional athletic team on a regular basis. This includes, but is not limited to, coaches, managers, and trainers.

c. The term “total compensation for services rendered as a member of a professional athletic team” means the total compensation received during the taxable year for services rendered. “Total compensation” includes, but is not limited to, salaries, wages, bonuses (as described in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph), and any other type of compensation paid during the taxable year to a member of a professional athletic team for services performed in that year. Such compensation does not include strike benefits, severance pay, termination pay, contract or option year buy-out payments, expansion or relocation payments, and any other payments not related to services rendered for the team.

For purposes of this paragraph, “bonuses” included in “total compensation for services rendered as a member of a professional athletic team” subject to the allocation described in this rule are:

(1) Bonuses earned as a result of play (i.e., performance bonuses) during the season, including bonuses paid for championship, playoff, or “bowl” games played by a team, or for the member’s selection to all-star, league, or other honorary positions; and

(2) Bonuses paid for signing a contract, unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The payment of the signing bonus is not conditional upon the signee playing any games for the team, or performing any subsequent services for the team, or even making the team;

2. The signing bonus is payable separately from the salary and any other compensation; and

3. The signing bonus is nonrefundable.

d. Except as provided in subparagraphs (4) and (5) of this paragraph, the term “duty days” means all days during the taxable year from the beginning of the professional athletic team’s official preseason training period through the last game in which the team competes or is scheduled to compete. Duty days are included in the allocation described in this rule for the tax year in which they occur, including where a team’s official preseason training period through the last game in which the team competes, or is scheduled to compete, occurs during more than one tax year.

(1) Duty days also includes days on which a member of a professional athletic team renders a service for a team on a date which does not fall within the previously mentioned period (e.g., participation in instructional leagues, the “Pro Bowl” or promotional “caravans”). Rendering a service includes conducting training and rehabilitation activities, but only if conducted at the facilities of the team.

(2) Included within duty days are game days, practice days, days spent at team meetings, promotional caravans and preseason training camps, and days served with the team through all postseason games in which the team competes or is scheduled to compete.

(3) Duty days for any person who joins a team during the period from the beginning of the professional athletic team’s official preseason training period through the last game in which the team competes, or is scheduled to compete, begins on the day the person joins the team. Conversely, duty days for any person who leaves a team during such period ends on the day the person leaves the team. When a person switches teams during a taxable year, separate duty day calculations are to be made for the period the person was with each team.

(4) Days for which a member of a professional athletic team is not compensated and is not rendering services for the team in any manner, including days when the member of a professional athletic team has been suspended without pay and prohibited from performing any services for the team, are not to be treated as duty days.

(5) Days for which a member of a professional athletic team is on the disabled list and does not conduct rehabilitation activities at facilities of the team and is not otherwise rendering services for the team in Iowa, are not to be considered duty days spent in Iowa. However, all days on the disability list are considered to be included in total duty days spent both within and outside the state of Iowa.

(6) Total duty days for members of a professional athletic team that are not professional athletes are the number of days in the year that the members are employed by the professional athletic team. Thus, in the case of a coach of a professional athletic team who was coach for the entire year of 1995, the coach’s total duty days for 1995 would be 365.

(7) Travel days in Iowa by a team member that do not involve a game, practice, team meeting, all-star game, or other personal service for the team are not considered to be duty days in Iowa. However, to the extent these days fall within the period from the team's preseason training period through the team's final game, these Iowa travel days will be considered in the total duty days spent within and outside Iowa, for team members who are professional athletes.

(8) Duty days in Iowa do not include days a team member performs personal services for the professional athletic team in Iowa on those days that the team member is a bona fide resident of a state with which Iowa has a reciprocal tax agreement. See rule 701—38.13(422).

40.46(2) *Filing composite Iowa returns for nonresident members of professional athletic teams.* Professional athletic teams may file composite Iowa returns on behalf of team members who are nonresidents of Iowa and who have compensation that is taxable to Iowa from duty days in Iowa for the athletic team. However, the athletic team may include on the composite return only those team members who are nonresidents of Iowa and who have no Iowa source incomes other than the incomes from duty days in Iowa for the team. The athletic team may exclude from the composite return any team member who is a nonresident of Iowa and whose income from duty days in Iowa is less than \$1,000. See rule 701—48.1(422) about filing Iowa composite returns.

40.46(3) *Examples of taxation of nonresident members of professional athletic teams.*

a. Player A, a member of a professional athletic team, is a nonresident of Iowa. Player A's contract for the team requires A to report to such team's training camp and to participate in all exhibition, regular season, and playoff games. Player A has a contract which covers seasons that occur during year 1/year 2 and year 2/year 3. Player A's contract provides that A is to receive \$500,000 for the year 1/year 2 season and \$600,000 for the year 2/year 3 season. Assuming player A receives \$550,000 from the contract during taxable year 2 (\$250,000 for one-half the year 1/year 2 season and \$300,000 for one-half the year 2/year 3 season), the portion of compensation received by player A for taxable year 2, attributable to Iowa, is determined by multiplying the compensation player A receives during the taxable year (\$550,000) by a fraction, the numerator of which is the total number of duty days player A spends rendering services for the team in Iowa during taxable year 2 (attributable to both the year 1/year 2 season and the year 2/year 3 season) and the denominator of which is the total number of player A's duty days spent both within and outside Iowa for the entire taxable year.

b. Player B, a member of a professional athletic team, is a nonresident of Iowa. During the season, B is injured and is unable to render services for B's team. While B is undergoing medical treatment at a clinic, which is not a facility of the team, but is located in Iowa, B's team travels to Iowa for a game. The number of days B's team spends in Iowa for practice, games, meetings, for example, while B is present at the clinic, are not to be considered duty days spent in Iowa for player B for that taxable year for purposes of this rule, but these days are considered to be included within total duty days spent both within and outside Iowa.

c. Player C, a member of a professional athletic team, is a nonresident of Iowa. During the season, C is injured and is unable to render services for C's team. C performs rehabilitation exercises at the facilities of C's team in Iowa as well as at personal facilities in Iowa. The days C performs rehabilitation exercise in the facilities of C's team are considered duty days spent in Iowa for player C for that taxable year for purposes of this rule. However, days player C spends at personal facilities in Iowa are not to be considered duty days spent in Iowa for player C for that taxable year for purposes of this rule, but the days are considered to be included within total duty days spent both within and outside Iowa.

d. Player D, a member of a professional athletic team, is a nonresident of Iowa. During the season, D travels to Iowa to participate in the annual all-star game as a representative of D's team. The number of days D spends in Iowa for practice, the game, meetings, for example, are considered to be duty days spent in Iowa for player D for that taxable year for purposes of this rule, as well as included within total duty days spent both within and outside Iowa.

e. Assume the same facts as given in paragraph "d," except that player D is not participating in the all-star game and is not rendering services for D's team in any manner. Player D is instead traveling to and attending this game solely as a spectator. The number of days player D spends in Iowa for the

game is not to be considered to be duty days spent in Iowa for purposes of this rule. However, the days are considered to be included within total duty days spent both within and outside Iowa.

40.46(4) *Use of an alternative method to compute taxable portion of a nonresident's compensation as a member of a professional athletic team.* If a nonresident member of a professional athletic team believes that the method provided in this rule for allocation of the member's compensation to Iowa is not equitable, the nonresident member may propose the use of an alternative method for the allocation of the compensation to Iowa. The request for an alternative method for allocation must be filed no later than 60 days before the due date of the return, considering that the due date may be extended for up to 6 months after the original due date if at least 90 percent of the tax liability was paid by the original due date (April 30 for taxpayers filing on a calendar-year basis).

The request for an alternative method should be filed with the Taxpayer Services and Policy Division, P.O. Box 10457, Des Moines, Iowa 50306. The request must set forth the alternative method for allocation to Iowa of the compensation of the nonresident professional team member. In addition, the request must specify, in detail, why the method for allocation of the compensation set forth in this rule is not equitable, as well as why the alternative method for allocation of the compensation is more equitable than the method provided in this rule. The burden of proof is on the nonresident professional team member to show that the alternative method is more equitable than the method provided in the rule.

If the department determines that the alternative method is more reasonable for allocation of the taxable portion of the team member's compensation than the method provided in this rule, the team member can use the alternative method on the current return and on subsequent returns.

If the department rejects the team member's use of the alternative method, the team member may file a protest within 60 days of the date of the department's letter of rejection. The nonresident team member's protest of the department's rejection of the alternate formula must be made in accordance with rule 701—7.8(17A) and must state, in detail, why the method provided in this rule is not equitable, as well as why the alternative method for allocation of the compensation is more equitable than the method set forth in this rule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.3, 422.7, and 422.8.
[ARC 7761B, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; ARC 0251C, IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12]

701—40.47(422) Partial exclusion of pensions and other retirement benefits for disabled individuals, individuals who are 55 years of age or older, surviving spouses, and survivors. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, an individual who is disabled, is 55 years of age or older, is a surviving spouse, or is a survivor with an insurable interest in an individual who would have qualified for the exclusion is eligible for a partial exclusion of retirement benefits received in the tax year. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, the partial exclusion of retirement benefits received in the tax year is increased up to a maximum of \$6,000 for a person other than a husband or wife who files a separate state return and up to a maximum of \$12,000 for a husband and wife who file a joint Iowa return. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, the partial exclusion of retirement benefits received in the tax year was increased up to a maximum of \$5,000 for a person, other than a husband or wife who files a separate state income tax return, and up to a maximum of \$10,000 for a husband and wife who file a joint state income tax return. A husband and wife filing separate state income tax returns or separately on a combined state return are allowed a combined exclusion of retirement benefits of up to a maximum of \$10,000 for tax years beginning in 1998, 1999 and 2000 and a combined exclusion of up to a maximum of \$12,000 for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001. The \$10,000 or \$12,000 exclusion shall be allocated to the husband and wife in the proportion that each spouse's respective pension and retirement benefits received bear to the total combined pension and retirement benefits received by both spouses. See rule 701—40.80(422) for the exclusion of military retirement pay for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014.

EXAMPLE 1. A married couple elected to file separately on the combined return form. Both spouses were 55 years of age or older. The wife received \$95,000 in retirement benefits and the husband received \$5,000 in retirement benefits. Since the wife received 95 percent of the retirement benefits, she would be entitled to 95 percent of the \$10,000 retirement income exclusion or a retirement income exclusion

of \$9,500. The husband would be entitled to 5 percent of the \$10,000 retirement income exclusion or an exclusion of \$500.

EXAMPLE 2. A married couple elected to file separately on the combined return form. Both spouses were 55 years of age or older. The husband had \$15,000 in retirement benefits from a pension. The wife received no retirement benefits. In this situation, the husband can use the entire \$10,000 retirement income exclusion to exclude \$10,000 of his pension benefits since the spouse did not use any of the \$10,000 retirement income exclusion for the tax year.

EXAMPLE 3. A married couple elected to file separately on the combined return form. One spouse was 52 years of age and received a pension income of \$20,000. The other spouse was 55 years of age and received no pension income. Since the spouse receiving the pension income was not 55 years of age, no exclusion is allowed on the Iowa return.

EXAMPLE 4. A married couple elected to file separately on the combined return form. One spouse was 52 years of age and received a pension income of \$10,000. The other spouse was 55 years of age and received a pension income of \$8,000. Since only one spouse receiving the pension income was 55 years of age, an exclusion of \$8,000 is allowed on the Iowa return. The exclusion of \$8,000 is allowed since a married couple is allowed a combined exclusion of up to \$12,000.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, but prior to January 1, 1998, the retirement income exclusion was up to \$3,000 for single individuals, up to \$3,000 for each married person filing a separate Iowa return, up to \$3,000 for each married person filing separately on the combined return form, and up to \$6,000 for married taxpayers filing joint Iowa returns. For example, a married couple elected to file separately on the combined return form and both spouses were 55 years of age or older. One spouse had \$2,000 in pension income that could be excluded, since the pension income was \$3,000 or less. The other spouse had \$6,000 in pension income and could exclude \$3,000 of that income due to the retirement income exclusion. This second spouse could not exclude an additional \$1,000 of the up to \$3,000 retirement income exclusion that was not used by the other spouse.

“*Insurable interest*” is a term used in life insurance which also applies to this rule and is defined to be “such an interest in the life of the person insured, arising from the relations of the party obtaining the insurance, either as credit of or surety for the assured, or from the ties of blood or marriage to him, as would justify a reasonable expectation of advantage or benefit from the continuance of his life.” *Warnock v. Davis*, 104 U.S. 775, 779, 26 L.Ed. 924; *Connecticut Mut. Life Ins. Co. v. Luchs*, 2 S.Ct. 949, 952, 108 U.S. 498, 27 L.Ed. 800; Appeal of Corson, 6 A. 213, 215, 113 Pa. 438, 57 Am. Rep. 479; *Adams’ Adm’r v. Reed*, Ky., 36 S.W. 568, 570; *Trinity College v. Travelers’ Co.*, 18 S.E. 175, 176, 113 N.C. 244, 22 L.R.A. 291; *Opitz v. Karel*, 95 N.W. 948, 951, 118 Wis. 527, 62 L.R.A. 982. It is not necessary that the expectation of advantage or profit should always be capable of pecuniary estimation, for a parent has an insurable interest in the life of his child, and a child in the life of his parent, a husband in the life of his wife, and a wife in the life of her husband. The natural affection in cases of this kind is considered as more powerful, as operating the more efficaciously, to protect the life of the insured than any other consideration, but in all cases there must be a reasonable ground, founded on relations to each other, either pecuniary or of blood or affinity, to expect some benefit or advantage from the continuance of the life of the assured. *Warnock v. Davis*, 104 U.S. 775, 26 L.Ed. 924; Appeal of Corson, 6 A. 213, 215, 113 Pa. 438, 57 Am. Rep. 479; *Connecticut Mut. Life Ins. Co. v. Luchs*, 2 S.Ct. 949, 952, 108 U.S. 498, 27 L.Ed. 800.

For purposes of this rule, the term “insurable interest” will be considered to apply to a beneficiary receiving retirement benefits due to the death of a pensioner or annuitant under the same circumstances as if the beneficiary were receiving life insurance benefits as a result of the death of the pensioner or annuitant.

For purposes of this rule, the term “survivor” is a person other than the surviving spouse of an annuitant or pensioner who is receiving the annuity or pension benefits because the person was a beneficiary of the pensioner or annuitant at the time of death of the pensioner or annuitant. In addition, in order for this person to qualify for the partial exclusion of pensions or retirement benefits, this survivor must have had an insurable interest in the pensioner or annuitant at the time of death of the annuitant or pensioner.

A survivor other than the surviving spouse will be considered to have an insurable interest in the pensioner or annuitant if the survivor is a son, daughter, mother, or father of the annuitant or pensioner. The relationship of these individuals to the pensioner or annuitant is considered to be so close that no separate pecuniary or monetary interest between the pensioner or annuitant and any of these relatives must be established.

A survivor may include relatives of the pensioner or annuitant other than those relatives that were mentioned above. However, before any of these relatives can be considered to be a survivor for purposes of this rule, the relative must have had some pecuniary interest in the continuation of the life of the pensioner or annuitant. That is, the relative must establish a relationship with the pensioner or annuitant that shows there was a reasonable expectation of an advantage or benefit which the person would have received with the continuance of the life of the pensioner or annuitant.

The fact that a niece of the pensioner or annuitant was named beneficiary of an uncle's pension where the uncle had no closer relatives does not in itself establish that the niece had an insurable interest in the pension benefits, if the niece was not receiving monetary benefits or the niece did not have some special relationship to the uncle at the time of the uncle's death.

If a grandson was receiving college tuition regularly from his grandfather and received the grandfather's pension as a beneficiary of the grandfather after the grandfather's death, the grandson would be deemed to have an insurable interest in the benefits and would be eligible for the partial retirement benefit exclusion.

A person who is not related to the pensioner or annuitant, such as a partner in a business or a creditor, may have an insurable interest in the pensioner or annuitant. However, the burden of proof is on a nonrelated person to show that the person had an insurable interest in the pensioner or the annuitant at the time of death of the pensioner or annuitant.

There are numerous court cases which deal with whether a person had established an insurable interest in the life of an individual that was insured. These cases may be used as a guideline to determine whether or not a person receiving a pension or annuity due to the death of an annuitant or pensioner had an insurable interest in the annuitant or pensioner at the time of death of the pensioner or annuitant. Thus, if a person would have met criteria for an insurable interest for purposes of an interest in a person's life insurance policy, the person would also be considered to be qualified for an insurable interest in a pensioner or annuitant.

Retirement benefits subject to the retirement income exclusion include, but are not limited to: benefits from defined benefit or defined contribution pension and annuity plans, benefits from annuities, incomes from individual retirement accounts, benefits from pension or annuity plans contributed by an employer or maintained or contributed by a self-employed person and benefits and earnings from deferred compensation plans. However, the exclusion does not apply to social security benefits. A surviving spouse who is not disabled or is not 55 years of age or older can only exclude retirement benefits received as a result of the death of the other spouse and on the basis that the deceased spouse would have been eligible for the exclusion in the tax year. In order for a survivor other than the surviving spouse to qualify for the partial exclusion of retirement benefits, the survivor must have received the retirement benefits as a result of the death of a pensioner or annuitant who would have qualified for the exclusion in the tax year on the basis of age or disability. In addition, the survivor other than the surviving spouse would have had to have an insurable interest in the pensioner or annuitant at the time of the death of the pensioner or annuitant.

For purposes of this rule, a disabled individual is a person who is receiving benefits as a result of retirement from employment or self-employment due to disability. In addition, a person is considered to be a disabled individual if the individual is determined to be disabled in accordance with criteria established by the Social Security Administration or other federal or state governmental agency.

Note that the pension or other retirement benefits that are excluded from taxation for certain individuals are to be considered as a part of net income for purposes of determining whether or not a particular individual's income is low enough to exempt that taxpayer from tax. In addition, the pension or other retirement benefits that are excluded from taxation for certain individuals are to be considered

as a part of net income for the alternative tax computation, which is available to all taxpayers except those taxpayers filing as single individuals.

Finally, the pension or other retirement benefits are to be considered as a part of net income for individuals using the single filing status whose tax liabilities are limited so the liabilities cannot reduce the person's net income plus exempt benefits below \$9,000, or below \$18,000 for taxpayers 65 years of age or older for the 2007 and 2008 tax years, or below \$24,000 for taxpayers 65 years of age or older for the 2009 and subsequent tax years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5 and 422.7.
[ARC 8605B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; ARC 1665C, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—40.48(422) Health insurance premiums deduction. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, the amounts paid by a taxpayer for health insurance for the taxpayer, the taxpayer's spouse, and the taxpayer's dependents are deductible in computing net income on the Iowa return to the extent the amounts paid were not otherwise deductible in computing adjusted gross income. However, amounts paid by a taxpayer for health insurance on a pretax basis whereby the portion of the wages of the taxpayer used to pay health insurance premiums is not included in the taxpayer's gross wages for income tax or social security tax purposes are not deductible on the Iowa return.

In situations where married taxpayers pay health insurance premiums from a joint checking or other joint account and the taxpayers are filing separate state returns or separately on the combined return form, the taxpayers must allocate the deduction between the spouses on the basis of the net income of each spouse to the combined net income unless one spouse can show that only that spouse's income was deposited to the joint account.

In circumstances where a taxpayer is self-employed and takes a deduction on the 1996 federal return for 30 percent of the premiums paid for health insurance on the federal return, the taxpayer would be allowed a deduction on the Iowa return for the portion of the health insurance premiums that was not deducted on the taxpayer's federal return, including any health insurance premiums deducted as an itemized medical deduction under Section 213 of the Internal Revenue Code.

For purposes of the state deduction for health insurance premiums, the same premiums for the same health insurance or medical insurance coverage qualify for this deduction as would qualify for the federal medical expense deduction. Thus, premiums paid for contact lens insurance qualify for the health insurance deduction. Also eligible for the deduction for tax years beginning in the 1996 calendar year are premiums paid by a taxpayer before the age of 65 for medical care insurance effective after the age of 65, if the premiums are payable (on a level payment basis) for a period of ten years or more or until the year the taxpayer attains the age of 65 (but in no case for a period of less than five years). For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1997, premiums for long-term health insurance for nursing home coverage are eligible for this deduction to the extent the premiums for long-term health care services are eligible for the federal itemized deduction for medical and dental expenses, irrespective of the limitations set forth in Section 213(d)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. For example, a 55-year-old taxpayer who paid \$1,050 in premiums for long-term health insurance for nursing home coverage for the 2004 tax year would be allowed a deduction for Iowa purposes for the entire \$1,050, even though the limitation for the federal itemized deduction for medical expenses in Section 213(d)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code for these premiums for this taxpayer is \$980.

Amounts paid under an insurance contract for other than medical care (such as payment for loss of limb or life or sight) are not deductible, unless the medical charge is stated separately in the contract or provided in a separate statement.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 1997 Iowa Acts, Senate File 129.

701—40.49(422) Employer social security credit for tips. Employers in the food and beverage industry are allowed a credit under Section 45B of the Internal Revenue Code for a portion of the social security taxes paid or incurred after 1993 on employee tips. The credit is equal to the employer's FICA obligation attributable to tips received which exceed tips treated as wages for purposes of satisfying

minimum wage standards of the Fair Labor Standards Act. The credit is allowed only for tips received by an employee in the course of employment from customers on the premises of a business for which the tipping of employees serving food or beverages is customary. To the extent that an employer takes the credit for a portion of the social security taxes paid or incurred, the employer's deduction for the social security tax is reduced accordingly. For Iowa income tax purposes, the full deduction for the social security tax paid or incurred is allowed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.7.

701—40.50(422) Computing state taxable amounts of pension benefits from state pension plans. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, a retired member of a state pension plan, or a beneficiary of a member, who receives benefits from the plan where there was a greater contribution to the plan for the member for state income tax purposes than for federal income tax purposes can report less taxable income from the benefits on the Iowa individual income tax return than was reported on the federal return for the same tax year. This rule applies only to a member of a state pension plan, or the beneficiary of a member, who received benefits from the plan sometime after January 1, 1995, and only in circumstances where the member received wages from public employment in 1995, 1996, 1997, or 1998, or possibly in 1999 for certain teachers covered by the state pension plan authorized in Iowa Code chapter 294 so the member had greater contributions to the state pension plan for state income tax purposes than for federal income tax purposes. Starting with wages paid on or after January 1, 1999, to employees covered by a state pension plan other than teachers covered by the state pension plan authorized in Iowa Code chapter 294, contributions made to the pension plan will be made on a pretax basis for state income tax purposes as well as for federal income tax purposes. However, in the case of teachers covered by the state pension plan authorized in Iowa Code chapter 294, contributions to the pension plan on behalf of these teachers on a pretax basis for state income tax purposes may start after January 1, 1999.

For example, in the case of a state employee who was covered by IPERS and had wages from covered public employment of \$41,000 or more in 1995, that person would have made posttax contributions to IPERS of \$1,517 for state income tax purposes for 1995 and zero posttax contributions to IPERS for federal income tax purposes for 1995. The \$1,517 in contributions to IPERS for federal income tax purposes was made on a pretax basis and was considered to have been made by the employee's employer or the state of Iowa and not the employee. At the time this employee receives retirement benefits from IPERS, the retired employee will be subject to federal income tax on the portion of the benefits that is attributable to the \$1,517 IPERS contribution made in 1995. However, this employee will not be subject to state income tax on the portion of the IPERS benefits received which is attributable to the \$1,517 contribution to IPERS for 1995.

This rule does not apply to members or beneficiaries of members who elect to take a lump sum distribution of benefits from a state pension plan in lieu of receiving monthly payments of benefits from the plan.

The following subrules further clarify how the portion of certain state pension benefits that is taxable for state individual income tax purposes for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, is determined.

40.50(1) Definitions related to state taxation of benefits from state pension plan. The following definitions clarify those terms and phrases that have a bearing on the state's taxation of certain individuals who receive retirement benefits from state pension plans:

a. For purposes of this rule, the terms "state pension," "state pensions," and "state pension plans" mean only those pensions and those pension plans authorized in Iowa Code chapter 97A for public safety peace officers, chapter 97B for Iowa public employees (IPERS), chapter 294 for certain teachers, and chapter 411 for police officers and firefighters. There are other pension plans available for some public employees in the state which may be described as "state pensions" or "state pension plans" in other contexts or situations, but these pension plans are not covered by this rule. An example of a pension plan that is not a "state pension plan" for purposes of this rule is the judicial retirement system for state judges authorized in Iowa Code section 602.9101.

b. For purposes of this rule, “member” is an individual who was employed in public service covered by a state pension plan and is either receiving or was receiving benefits from the pension plan.

c. For purposes of this rule, “beneficiary” is a person who has received or is receiving benefits from a state pension plan due to the death of an individual or member who earned benefits in a state pension plan.

d. For purposes of this rule, the term “IPERS” means the Iowa public employees retirement system.

e. For purposes of this rule, the term “pretax,” when the term is applied to a contribution made to a state pension plan during a year from a public employee’s compensation, means a contribution to a state pension plan that is not taxed on the employee’s income tax return for the tax year in which the contribution is made. The contribution is considered to have been made by the state or the employee’s employer and not by the employee so this contribution is not part of the employee’s basis in the pension that is not taxed when the pension is received.

f. For purposes of this rule, the term “posttax,” when the term is applied to a contribution made to a state pension plan during a year from a public employee’s compensation, means the contribution is included in the employee’s taxable income for the tax year of the contribution and the contribution is considered to have been made by the employee. That is, the contribution is part of the employee’s basis in the pension which is not taxed at the time the pension is received.

40.50(2) *Computation of the taxable amount of the state pension for federal income tax purposes.* An individual who receives benefits in the tax year from one of the state pension plans is not subject to federal income tax on the benefits to the extent of the pensioner’s or member’s recovery of posttax contribution to the pension plan. The individual receiving benefits in the year from a state pension plan should get a Form 1099-R showing the total benefits received in the tax year from the pension plan. The individual can determine the federal taxable amount of the benefits by using the general rule or the simplified general rule which is described in federal publication 17 or federal publication 575. Note that members who first receive pension benefits after November 18, 1996, must compute the federal taxable amount of their pension benefits by using the simplified general rule shown in the federal tax publications. Note also that individuals receiving benefits in the tax year from IPERS who started receiving benefits in 1993 or in later years will receive information with the 1099-R form which shows the amount of gross benefits received in the tax year that is taxable for federal income tax purposes.

40.50(3) *Computing the taxable amount of state pension benefits for state individual income tax purposes.* An individual receiving state pension benefits in the tax year must have a number of facts about the state pension in order to be able to compute the taxable amount of the pension for Iowa income tax purposes. The individual must know the gross pension benefits received in the tax year, the taxable amount of the pension for federal income tax purposes, the employee’s contribution to the pension for federal income tax purposes, and the employee’s contribution to the pension for state income tax purposes. In situations where the employee’s contribution for state income tax purposes is equal to the contribution for federal income tax purposes, the same amount of the pension will be taxable on the state income tax return as is taxable on the federal return.

In cases when all of an individual’s employment covered by a state pension plan occurred on or after January 1, 1995, so that all the contributions to the pension plan (other than posttax service purchases) for the employee were made on a pretax basis for federal income tax purposes, all of the benefits received from the pension would be taxed on the federal income tax return. In this situation, the state taxable amount of the pension would be computed using the general rule or the simplified general rule shown in federal publication 17 or federal publication 575. The employee’s state contribution or state basis would be entered on line 2 of the worksheet in the federal publication that is usually used to compute the taxable amount of the pension for the federal income tax return.

To compute the state taxable amount of the state pension in situations where the employee had a contribution to the pension for federal tax purposes, the federal taxable amount for the year is first subtracted from the gross pension benefit received in the year which leaves the amount of the pension received in the year which was not taxable on the federal return. Next, the member’s posttax contribution or basis in the pension for federal tax purposes is divided by the member’s posttax contribution or basis

in the pension for state income tax purposes which provides the ratio of the member's federal basis or contribution to the member's state contribution or basis. Next, the amount of the state pension received in the year that is not taxed on the federal return is divided by the ratio or percentage that was determined in the previous step, which provides the exempt amount of the pension for state tax purposes. Finally, the state exempt amount determined in the previous step is subtracted from the gross amount received in the year, which leaves the taxable amount for state income tax purposes. Note that individuals who retired in 1993 and in years after 1993 and are receiving benefits from IPERS will receive information from IPERS which will advise them of the taxable amount of the pension for state income tax purposes. The examples in subrule 40.50(4) are provided to illustrate how the state taxable amounts of state pension benefits received in the tax year are computed in different factual situations.

40.50(4) Examples.

a. A state employee retired in April 1996 and started receiving IPERS benefits in April 1996. The retired state employee received \$1,794.45 in gross benefits from IPERS in 1996. The federal taxable amount of the benefits was \$1,690.36. The employee's federal posttax contribution or basis in the pension was \$4,907 and the state posttax contribution or basis was \$7,194. The nontaxable amount of the IPERS benefits for federal income tax was \$104.09 which was calculated by subtracting the federal taxable amount of \$1,690.36 from the gross amount of the benefits of \$1,794.45. The ratio of the employee's posttax contribution to the pension for federal income tax purposes was 68.21 percent of the employee's contribution to the pension for state income tax purposes. This was determined by dividing \$4,907 by \$7,194. The nontaxable amount of the IPERS benefit for federal income tax purposes of \$104.09 was then divided by 68.21 percent, which is the ratio determined in the previous step, and which results in a total of \$152.60. This was the nontaxable amount of the pension for state income tax purposes. When \$152.60 is subtracted from the gross benefits of \$1,794.45 paid in the year, the remaining amount is \$1,641.85 which is the taxable amount of the pension that should be reported on the individual's Iowa individual income tax return for the 1996 tax year.

b. A state employee retired in July 1995. The retired employee received \$1,881.88 in IPERS benefits in 1996 and \$1,790.60 of the benefits was taxable on the individual's federal return for 1996. The person's federal posttax contribution to the IPERS pension was \$3,130 and the posttax contribution for state income tax purposes was \$3,821. The amount of benefits not taxable for federal income tax purposes was \$91.28 which was computed by subtracting the amount of pension benefits of \$1,790.60 that was taxable on the federal income tax return from the gross benefits of \$1,881.88 received in 1996. The retiree's federal posttax contribution of \$3,130 to IPERS was divided by the retiree's posttax contribution of \$3,821 to IPERS for state income tax purposes which resulted in a ratio of 81.91 percent. The amount of IPERS benefits of \$91.28 exempt for federal income tax purposes is divided by the 81.91 percent computed in the previous step which results in an amount of \$111.44 which is the amount of IPERS benefits received in 1996 which is not taxable on the Iowa return. \$111.44 is subtracted from the gross benefits of \$1,881.88 received in 1996 which leaves the state taxable amount for 1996 of \$1,770.44.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, House File 2513.

701—40.51(422) Exemption of active-duty military pay of national guard personnel and armed forces military reserve personnel for overseas services pursuant to military orders for peacekeeping in the Bosnia-Herzegovina area. For active duty military pay received on or after November 21, 1995, by national guard personnel and by armed forces military reserve personnel, the pay is exempt from state income tax to the extent the military pay was earned overseas for services performed pursuant to military orders related to peacekeeping in the Bosnia-Herzegovina area. In order for the active duty pay to qualify for exemption from tax, the military service had to have been performed outside the United States, but not necessarily in the Bosnia-Herzegovina area.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 1997 Iowa Acts, House File 355.

701—40.52(422) Mutual funds. Iowa does not tax dividend or interest income from regulated investment companies to the extent that such income is derived from interest on United States Government obligations or obligations of this state and its political subdivisions. The exemption is also applicable to income from regulated investment companies which is derived from interest on government-sponsored enterprises and agencies where federal law specifically precludes state taxation of such interest. Income derived from interest on securities which are merely guaranteed by the federal government or from repurchase agreements collateralized by the United States Government obligations is not excluded and is subject to Iowa income tax. There is no distinction between Iowa's tax treatment of interest received by a direct investor as compared with a mutual fund shareholder. The interest retains its same character when it "flows-through" the mutual fund and is subject to taxation accordingly.

Taxpayers may subtract from federal adjusted gross income, income received from any of the obligations listed in subrule 40.2(1) and rule 701—40.3(422) above, even if the obligations are owned indirectly through owning shares in a mutual fund:

1. If the fund invests exclusively in these state tax-exempt obligations, the entire amount of the distribution (income) from the fund may be subtracted.

2. If the fund invests in both exempt and nonexempt obligations, the amount represented by the percentage of the distribution that the mutual fund identifies as exempt may be subtracted.

3. If the mutual fund does not identify an exempt amount or percentage, taxpayers may figure the amount to be subtracted by multiplying the distribution by the following fraction: as the numerator, the amount invested by the fund in state-exempt United States obligations; as the denominator, the fund's total investment. Use the year-end amounts to figure the fraction if the percentage ratio has remained constant throughout the year. If the percentage ratio has not remained constant, take the average of the ratios from the fund's quarterly financial reports.

Therefore, if the federal adjusted gross income of an individual, taxable by Iowa, includes dividends or interest of this type, an adjustment must be made deducting the amount of the dividend or interest.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.53(422) Deduction for contributions by taxpayers to the Iowa educational savings plan trust and addition to income for refunds of contributions previously deducted. The Iowa educational savings plan trust was created so that individuals and certain other qualified participants can contribute funds on behalf of beneficiaries in accounts administered by the treasurer of state to cover future higher education costs of the beneficiaries. The Iowa educational savings plan trust includes the college savings Iowa plan and the Iowa advisor 529 plan. The following subrules provide details on how individuals' net incomes are affected by contributions to beneficiaries' accounts, interest and any other earnings earned on beneficiaries' accounts, and refunds of contributions which were previously deducted. Definitions and other information about establishing college savings Iowa accounts may be found in rules promulgated by the treasurer of state. See 781—Chapter 16.

40.53(1) *Deduction from net income for contributions made to the Iowa educational savings plan trust on behalf of beneficiaries.*

- a. An individual referred to as a "participant" can claim a deduction on the Iowa individual income tax return for contributions made by that individual to the Iowa educational savings plan trust on behalf of a beneficiary.

- b. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, if a participant makes a contribution to the Iowa educational savings plan trust on or after January 1, but on or before the deadline for filing an Iowa individual income tax return, excluding extensions, the participant may elect to have the deduction for the contribution apply to that participant's Iowa individual income taxes for the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the contribution was made. Once a participant has elected to apply a contribution to the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the contribution was made, the contribution is deemed to have been made on December 31 of that previous calendar year. Once the election has been made, the deduction for that contribution may only be applied in computing the taxpayer's Iowa net income for the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the contribution was made. Contributions made on or after January 1, but before the deadline

for filing Iowa individual income taxes, that the participant elects to have applied to the immediately preceding calendar year shall count toward the maximum contribution that may be deducted for that previous year. See paragraph 40.53(1) “c” below.

EXAMPLE: An individual makes a contribution to her Iowa educational savings plan account on April 5, 2018. The deadline for filing a 2017 Iowa income tax return is April 30, 2018. The individual elects to have the contribution apply to her 2017 individual income taxes instead of her 2018 Iowa individual income taxes. The department of revenue will consider the individual’s contribution to have been made on December 31, 2017. The individual may now claim a deduction for the contribution, up to the annual maximum deduction, on her 2017 Iowa income taxes. However, because the individual elected to have her contribution apply to her 2017 Iowa income taxes, she cannot claim the deduction for the April 5, 2018, contribution on her 2018 Iowa income tax return.

c. The deduction on the 1998 Iowa return cannot exceed \$2,000 per beneficiary for contributions made in 1998 or the adjusted maximum annual amount for contributions made after 1998. Note that the maximum annual amount that can be deducted per beneficiary may be adjusted or increased to an amount greater than \$2,000 for inflation on an annual basis. Rollover contributions from other states’ educational savings plans will qualify for the deduction, subject to the maximum amount allowable. Starting with tax years beginning in the 2000 calendar year, a participant may contribute an amount on behalf of a beneficiary that is greater than \$2,000, but may claim a deduction on the Iowa individual return of the lesser of the amount given or \$2,000 as adjusted by inflation. For example, if a taxpayer made a \$5,000 contribution on behalf of a beneficiary to the educational savings plan in 2000, the taxpayer may claim a deduction on the IA 1040 return for 2000 in the amount of \$2,054, as this amount is \$2,000 as adjusted for inflation in effect for 2000.

EXAMPLE: An individual has ten grandchildren from the age of six months to 12 years. In October 1998, the person became a participant in the Iowa educational savings plan trust by making \$2,000 contributions to the trust on behalf of each of the ten grandchildren. When the participant files the 1998 Iowa individual income tax return, the participant can claim a deduction on the return for the \$20,000 contributed to the Iowa educational savings plan trust on behalf of the individual’s ten grandchildren.

40.53(2) *Exclusion of interest and earnings on beneficiary accounts in the Iowa educational savings plan trust.* To the extent that interest or other earnings accrue on a beneficiary’s account in the Iowa educational savings plan trust, the interest or other earnings are excluded for purposes of computing net income on the Iowa individual income tax return of the participant or the return of the beneficiary.

40.53(3) *Including on the Iowa individual return amounts refunded to the participant from the Iowa educational savings plan trust that had previously been deducted.* If a participant cancels a beneficiary’s account in the Iowa educational savings plan trust and receives a refund of the funds in the account made on behalf of the beneficiary, or if a participant makes a withdrawal from the Iowa educational savings plan trust for purposes other than the payment of qualified education expenses, the refund of the funds is to be included in net income on the participant’s Iowa individual income tax return to the extent that contributions to the account had been deducted on prior state individual income tax returns of the participant.

EXAMPLE: Because a beneficiary of a certain participant died in the year 2000, this participant in the Iowa educational savings plan trust canceled the participant agreement for the beneficiary with the trust and received a refund of \$4,200 of funds in the beneficiary’s account. Because \$4,000 of the refund represented contributions that the participant had deducted on prior Iowa individual income tax returns, the participant was to report on the Iowa return for the tax year 2000, \$4,000 in contributions that had been deducted on the participant’s Iowa returns for 1998 and 1999.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 138, sections 72 and 73, and 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1107.

[ARC 7761B, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; ARC 3664C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

701—40.54(422) Roth individual retirement accounts. Roth individual retirement accounts were authorized in the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 and are applicable for tax years beginning after December 31, 1997. Generally, no deduction is allowed on either the federal income tax return or the

Iowa individual income tax return for a contribution to a Roth IRA. The following subrules include information about tax treatment of certain transactions for Roth IRAs.

40.54(1) *Taxation of income derived from rolling over or converting existing IRAs to Roth IRAs.* At the time existing IRAs are rolled over to or converted to Roth IRAs in the 1998 calendar year or in a subsequent year, any income realized from the rollover or conversion of the existing IRA is taxable. However, in the case of conversion of existing IRAs to Roth IRAs in 1998, the taxpayer can make an election to have all the income realized from the conversion subject to tax in 1998 rather than have the conversion income spread out over four years. If the conversion income is spread out over four years, one-fourth of the conversion income is included on the 1998 Iowa and federal returns of the taxpayer and one-fourth of the income is included on the taxpayer's Iowa and federal returns for each of the following three tax years. Note that if an existing IRA for an individual is converted to a Roth IRA for the individual in a calendar year after 1998, all the income realized from the conversion is to be reported on the federal return and the Iowa return for that tax year for the individual. That is, when conversion of existing IRAs to Roth IRAs occurs after 1998, there is no provision for having the conversion income taxed over four years.

For example, an Iowa resident converted three existing IRAs to one Roth IRA in 1998, realized \$20,000 in income from the conversion, and did not elect to have all the conversion income taxed on the 1998 Iowa and federal returns. Because the taxpayer did not make the election so all the conversion income was taxed in 1998, \$5,000 in conversion income was to be reported on the taxpayer's federal and Iowa returns for 1998 and similar incomes were to be reported on the federal and Iowa returns for 1999, 2000, and 2001. Note that to the extent the recipient of the Roth IRA conversion income is eligible, the conversion income is subject to the pension/retirement income exclusion described in rule 701—40.47(422).

40.54(2) *Roth IRA conversion income for part-year residents.* To the extent that an Iowa resident has Roth IRA conversion income on the individual's federal income tax return, the same income will be included on the resident's Iowa income tax return. However, when an individual with Roth IRA conversion income in the tax year is a part-year resident of Iowa, the individual may allocate the conversion income on the Iowa return in the ratio of the taxpayer's months in Iowa during the tax year to 12 months. In a situation where an individual spends more than half of a month in Iowa, that month is to be reported to Iowa for purposes of the allocation.

For example, an individual moved to Des Moines from Omaha on June 12, 1998, and had \$20,000 in Roth IRA conversion income in 1998. Because the individual spent 7 months in Iowa in 1998, 7/12, or 60 percent, of the \$20,000 in conversion income is allocated to Iowa. Thus, \$12,000 of the conversion income should be reported on the taxpayer's Iowa return for 1998.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2357.

701—40.55(422) Exemption of income payments for victims of the Holocaust and heirs of victims. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, income payments received by individuals because they were victims of the Holocaust or income payments received by individuals who are heirs of victims of the Holocaust are excluded in the computation of net incomes, to the extent the payments were included in the individuals' federal adjusted gross incomes. Victims of the Holocaust were victims of persecution in the World War II era for racial, ethnic or religious reasons by Nazi Germany or other Axis regime.

Holocaust victims may receive income payments for slave labor performed in the World War II era. Income payments may also be received by Holocaust victims as reparation for assets stolen from, hidden from, or otherwise lost in the World War II era, including proceeds from insurance policies of the victims. The World War II era includes the time of the war and the time immediately before and immediately after the war. However, income from assets acquired with the income payments or from the sale of those assets shall not be excluded from the computation of net income. The exemption of income payments shall only apply to the first recipient of the income payments who was either a victim

of persecution by Nazi Germany or any other Axis regime or a person who is an heir of the victim of persecution.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 217.39 and 422.7.

701—40.56(422) Taxation of income from the sale of obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, income from the sale of obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions shall be added to Iowa net income to the extent not already included. Gains or losses from the sale or other disposition of bonds issued by the state of Iowa or its political subdivisions shall be included in Iowa net income unless the law authorizing these obligations specifically exempts the income from the sale or other disposition of the bonds from the Iowa individual income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2001 Iowa Acts, chapter 116.

701—40.57(422) Installment sales by taxpayers using the accrual method of accounting. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, and prior to January 1, 2002, taxpayers who use the accrual method of accounting and who have sales or exchanges of property that they reported on the installment method for federal income tax purposes must report the total amount of the gain or loss from the transaction in the tax year of the sale or exchange pursuant to Section 453 of the Internal Revenue Code as amended up to and including January 1, 2000.

EXAMPLE 1. Taxpayer Jones uses the accrual method of accounting for reporting income. In 2001, Mr. Jones sold farmland he had held for eight years for \$200,000 which resulted in a capital gain of \$50,000. For federal income tax purposes, Mr. Jones elected to report the transaction on the installment basis, where he reported \$12,500 of the gain on his 2001 federal return and will report capital gains of \$12,500 on each of his federal returns for the 2002, 2003 and 2004 tax years.

However, for Iowa income tax purposes, Mr. Jones must report on his 2001 Iowa return the entire capital gain of \$50,000 from the land sale. Although Taxpayer Jones must report a capital gain of \$12,500 on each of his federal income tax returns for 2002, 2003 and 2004, from the installment sale of the farmland in 2001, he will not have to include the installments of \$12,500 on his Iowa income tax returns for those three tax years because Mr. Jones had reported the entire capital gain of \$50,000 from the 2001 transaction on his 2001 Iowa income tax return.

EXAMPLE 2. Taxpayer Smith uses the accrual method of accounting for reporting income. In 2002, Mr. Smith sold farmland he had held for eight years for \$500,000 which resulted in a capital gain of \$100,000. For federal income tax purposes, Mr. Smith elected to report the transaction on the installment basis, where he reported \$20,000 of the gain on his 2002 federal return and will report the remaining capital gains on federal returns for the four subsequent tax years. Because this installment sale occurred in 2002, Mr. Smith shall report \$20,000 of the capital gain on his Iowa income tax return for 2002 and will report the balance of the capital gains from the installment sale on Iowa returns for the next four tax years, the same as reported on his federal returns for those years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, House File 2116.

701—40.58(422) Exclusion of distributions from retirement plans by national guard members and members of military reserve forces of the United States. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, members of the Iowa national guard or members of military reserve forces of the United States who are ordered to national guard duty or federal active duty are not subject to Iowa income tax on the amount of distributions received during the tax year from qualified retirement plans of the members to the extent the distributions were taxable for federal income tax purposes. In addition, the members are not subject to state penalties on the distributions even though the members may have been subject to federal penalties on the distributions for early withdrawal of benefits. Because the distributions described above are not taxable for Iowa income tax purposes, a national guard member or armed forces reserve member

who receives a distribution from a qualified retirement plan may request that the payer of the distribution not withhold Iowa income tax from the distribution.

This rule is intended to implement 2011 Iowa Code Supplement section 422.7 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2097.

[ARC 0337C, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]

701—40.59(422) Exemption of payments received by a beneficiary from an annuity purchased under an employee's retirement plan when the installment has been included as part of a decedent employee's estate. Rescinded ARC 1137C, IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13.

701—40.60(422) Additional first-year depreciation allowance.

40.60(1) *Assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003.* For tax periods ending after September 10, 2001, but beginning before May 6, 2003, the additional first-year depreciation allowance ("bonus depreciation") of 30 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 107-147, Section 101, does not apply for Iowa individual income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

See 701—subrule 53.22(1) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

40.60(2) *Assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005.* For tax periods beginning after May 5, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2005, the bonus depreciation of 50 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law No. 108-27, Section 201, may be taken for Iowa individual income tax. If the taxpayer elects to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation, the depreciation deduction allowed on the Iowa individual income tax return is the same as the depreciation deduction allowed on the federal income tax return for assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005.

a. If the taxpayer elects to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation and had filed an Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005, which reflected the disallowance of 50 percent bonus depreciation, the taxpayer may choose between two options to reflect this change. Taxpayer may either file an amended return for the applicable tax year to reflect the 50 percent bonus depreciation provision, or taxpayer may reflect the change for 50 percent bonus depreciation on the next Iowa return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005. Taxpayer must choose only one of these two options. Regardless of the option chosen, taxpayer must complete and attach a revised Form IA 4562A to either the amended return or the return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005.

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer filed a 2003 Iowa individual income tax return on April 15, 2004, which reflected an adjustment of \$50,000 for the difference between federal depreciation and Iowa depreciation relating to the disallowance of 50 percent bonus depreciation. Taxpayer now elects to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation for Iowa tax purposes. Taxpayer may either amend the 2003 Iowa return to reflect a \$50,000 reduction in Iowa taxable income, or taxpayer may take the additional deduction of \$50,000 on taxpayer's 2004 Iowa return that is filed after February 23, 2005.

EXAMPLE 2: Assume the same facts as given in Example 1, and taxpayer filed a 2004 Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005. Taxpayer did not take an additional \$50,000 deduction on the 2004 Iowa return. Taxpayer may either amend the 2003 Iowa return to reflect a \$50,000 reduction in Iowa taxable income, or taxpayer may take the additional deduction of \$50,000 on taxpayer's 2005 Iowa return.

b. If the taxpayer elects not to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation, taxpayer must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k). If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets. The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

40.60(3) *Assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2010.* For tax periods beginning after December 31, 2007, but beginning before January 1, 2010, the bonus depreciation of 50 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law No. 110-185, Section 103, and Public Law 111-5, Section 1201, does not apply for Iowa individual income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2010, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2010, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

See rule 701—53.22(422) for examples illustrating how this rule is applied.

40.60(4) *Qualified disaster assistance property.* For property placed in service after December 31, 2007, with respect to federal declared disasters occurring before January 1, 2010, the bonus depreciation of 50 percent authorized in Section 168(n) of the Internal Revenue Code for qualified disaster assistance property, as amended by Public Law 110-343, Section 710, does not apply for Iowa individual income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on qualified disaster assistance property and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(n).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of this property for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of such property.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying disaster assistance property can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

40.60(5) *Assets acquired after December 31, 2009, but before January 1, 2014.* For tax periods beginning after December 31, 2009, but beginning before January 1, 2014, the bonus depreciation authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law No. 111-240, Section 2022, Public Law No. 111-312, Section 401, and Public Law No. 112-240, Section 331, does not apply for Iowa individual income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after December 31, 2009, but before January 1, 2014, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss

reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after December 31, 2009, but before January 1, 2014, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

See 701—subrule 53.22(3) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, Senate File 106.

[ARC 8589B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; ARC 9820B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; ARC 1101C, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]

701—40.61(422) Exclusion of active duty pay of national guard members and armed forces military reserve members for service under orders for Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation Noble Eagle, Operation Enduring Freedom or Operation New Dawn. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, active duty pay received by national guard members and armed forces reserve members is excluded to the extent the income is included in federal adjusted gross income and to the extent the active duty pay is for service under military orders for Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation Noble Eagle or Operation Enduring Freedom. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, active duty pay received by national guard members and armed forces reserve members is excluded to the extent the income is included in federal adjusted gross income and to the extent the active duty pay is for service under military orders for Operation New Dawn. National guard members and military reserve members receiving active duty pay on or after January 1, 2003, but before January 1, 2011, for service not covered by military orders for one of the operations specified above are subject to Iowa income tax on the active duty pay to the extent the active duty pay is included in federal adjusted gross income. For active duty pay received on or after January 1, 2011, see rule 701—40.76(422). An example of a situation where the active duty pay may not be included in federal adjusted gross income is when the active duty pay was received for service in an area designated as a combat zone or in an area designated as a hazardous duty area so the income may be excluded from federal adjusted gross income. That is, if an individual's active duty military pay is not subject to federal income tax, the active duty military pay will not be taxable on the individual's Iowa income tax return.

National guard members and military reserve members who are receiving active duty pay for service on or after January 1, 2003, that is exempt from Iowa income tax, may complete an IA W-4 Employee Withholding Allowance Certificate and claim exemption from Iowa income tax for active duty pay received during the time they are serving on active duty pursuant to military orders for Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation Noble Eagle, Operation Enduring Freedom or Operation New Dawn.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, House File 652.

[ARC 9822B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—40.62(422) Deduction for overnight expenses not reimbursed for travel away from home of more than 100 miles for performance of service as a member of the national guard or armed forces military reserve. A taxpayer may subtract, in computing net income, the costs not reimbursed that were incurred for overnight transportation, meals and lodging expenses for travel away from the taxpayer's home more than 100 miles, to the extent the travel expenses were incurred for the performance of services on or after January 1, 2003, by the taxpayer as a national guard member or an armed forces military reserve member. The deduction for Iowa tax purposes is the same that is allowed for federal income tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 186.

701—40.63(422) Exclusion of income from military student loan repayments. Individuals serving on active duty in the national guard, armed forces military reserve or the armed forces of the United States

may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, income from military student loan repayments made on or after January 1, 2003.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 674.

701—40.64(422) Exclusion of death gratuity payable to an eligible survivor of a member of the armed forces, including a member of a reserve component of the armed forces who has died while on active duty. An eligible survivor of a member of the armed forces, including a member of a reserve component of the armed forces, who has died while on active duty may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, a gratuity death payment made to the eligible survivor of a member of the armed forces who died while on active duty after September 10, 2001. This exclusion applies to a gratuity death payment made to the eligible survivor of any person in the armed forces or a reserve component of the armed forces who died while on active duty after September 10, 2001.

The purpose of the death gratuity is to provide a cash payment to assist a survivor of a deceased member of the armed forces to meet financial needs during the period immediately following a service member's death and before other survivor benefits, if any, become available.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 674.

701—40.65(422) Section 179 expensing. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 108-27, Section 202, may be taken for Iowa individual income tax. If the taxpayer elects to take the increased Section 179 expensing, the Section 179 expensing allowance on the Iowa individual income tax return is the same as the Section 179 expensing allowance on the federal income tax return for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006. In addition, for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2008, but beginning before January 1, 2009, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 110-185, Section 102, may be taken for Iowa individual income tax. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2009, but beginning before January 1, 2010, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 111-5, Section 1202, cannot be taken for Iowa individual income tax purposes. The maximum amount of Section 179 expensing allowed for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2009, but beginning before January 1, 2010, is \$133,000 for Iowa individual income tax purposes. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 111-240, Section 2021, Public Law No. 111-312, Section 402, and Public Law No. 112-240, Section 315, may be taken for Iowa individual income tax.

40.65(1) If the taxpayer elects to take the increased Section 179 expensing and had filed an Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005, which reflected the disallowance of increased Section 179 expensing, the taxpayer may choose between two options to reflect this change. Taxpayer may either file an amended return for the applicable tax year to reflect the increased Section 179 expensing, or taxpayer may reflect the change for increased Section 179 expensing on the next Iowa return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005. Taxpayer must choose only one of these two options. Regardless of the option chosen, taxpayer must complete and attach a revised Form IA 4562A to either the amended return or the return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005.

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer filed a 2003 Iowa individual income tax return on April 15, 2004, which reflected an adjustment of \$50,000 for the difference between the federal Section 179 expensing allowance and the Iowa Section 179 expensing allowance. Taxpayer now elects to take the increased Section 179 expensing allowance for Iowa tax purposes. Taxpayer may either amend the 2003 Iowa return to reflect a \$50,000 reduction in Iowa taxable income, or taxpayer may take the additional deduction of \$50,000 on taxpayer's 2004 Iowa return that is filed after February 23, 2005.

EXAMPLE 2: Assume the same facts as given in Example 1, and taxpayer filed a 2004 Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005. Taxpayer did not take an additional \$50,000 deduction on the 2004 Iowa return. Taxpayer may either amend the 2003 Iowa return to reflect a \$50,000 reduction in Iowa taxable income, or taxpayer may take the additional deduction of \$50,000 on taxpayer's 2005 Iowa return.

40.65(2) If the taxpayer elects not to take the increased Section 179 expensing, the expensing allowance is limited to \$25,000 for Iowa tax purposes. The difference between the federal Section 179 expensing allowance on such property, if in excess of \$25,000, and the Iowa expensing allowance of \$25,000 can be depreciated using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to the bonus depreciation provision in Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable Section 179 and related depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both the Section 179 expensing allowance and related depreciation, along with the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

See 701—subrule 53.23(2) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, Senate File 106.

[ARC 9103B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 9820B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; ARC 1101C, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]

701—40.66(422) Deduction for certain unreimbursed expenses relating to a human organ transplant. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, a taxpayer, while living, may subtract up to \$10,000 in unreimbursed expenses that were incurred relating to the taxpayer's donation of all or part of a liver, pancreas, kidney, intestine, lung or bone marrow to another human being for immediate human organ transplantation. The taxpayer can claim this deduction only once, and the deduction can be claimed in the year in which the transplant occurred. The unreimbursed expenses must not be compensated by insurance to qualify for the deduction.

The unreimbursed expenses which are eligible for the deduction include travel expenses, lodging expenses and lost wages. If the deduction is claimed for travel expenses and lodging expenses, these expenses cannot also be claimed as an itemized deduction for medical expenses under Section 213(d) of the Internal Revenue Code for Iowa tax purposes. The deduction for lost wages does not include any sick pay or vacation pay reimbursed by an employer.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 801.

701—40.67(422) Deduction for alternative motor vehicles. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, but beginning before January 1, 2015, a taxpayer may subtract \$2,000 for the cost of a clean fuel motor vehicle if the taxpayer was eligible to claim for federal tax purposes the alternative motor vehicle credit under Section 30B of the Internal Revenue Code for this motor vehicle.

The vehicles eligible for this deduction include new qualified fuel cell motor vehicles, new advanced lean burn technology motor vehicles, new qualified hybrid motor vehicles, qualified plug-in electric drive motor vehicles and new qualified alternative fuel vehicles. The advanced lean burn technology, qualified hybrid and qualified alternative fuel vehicles must be placed in service before January 1, 2011, to qualify for the deduction. The qualified plug-in electric drive motor vehicles must be placed in service before January 1, 2012, to qualify for the deduction. The qualified fuel cell motor vehicles must be placed in service before January 1, 2015, to qualify for the deduction. A taxpayer must claim a credit on the taxpayer's federal income tax return on federal Form 8910 to claim the deduction on the Iowa return.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

[ARC 9820B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—40.68(422) Injured veterans grant program.

40.68(1) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer who receives a grant under the injured veterans grant program provided in 2006 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2312, section 1, may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, the amount of the grant received. The injured veterans grant program is administered by the Iowa department of veterans affairs, and grants of up to \$10,000 are provided to veterans who are residents of Iowa and are injured in the line of duty in a combat zone or in a zone where the veteran was receiving hazardous duty pay after September 11, 2001.

40.68(2) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer may subtract, to the extent not otherwise deducted in computing adjusted gross income, the amounts contributed to the department of veterans affairs for the purpose of providing grants under the injured veterans grant program established in 2006 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2312, section 1. If a deduction is claimed for these amounts contributed to the injured veterans grant program, this deduction cannot also be claimed as an itemized deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for Iowa tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2312.

701—40.69(422) Exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer may exclude the amount of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of the involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain for Iowa individual income tax. Eminent domain refers to the authority of government agencies or instrumentalities of government to requisition or condemn private property for any public improvement, public purpose or public use. The exclusion for Iowa individual income tax can only be claimed in the year in which the ordinary or capital gain income was reported on the federal income tax return.

In order for an involuntary conversion to qualify for this exclusion, the sale must occur due to the requisition or condemnation, or its threat or imminence, if it takes place in the presence of, or under the threat or imminence of, legal coercion relating to a requisition or condemnation. There are numerous federal revenue rulings, court cases and other provisions relating to the definitions of the terms “threat” and “imminence,” and these are equally applicable to the exclusion of ordinary or capital gains realized for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006.

40.69(1) Reporting requirements. In order to claim an exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain, the taxpayer must attach a statement to the Iowa individual income tax return in the year in which the exclusion is claimed. The statement should state the date and details of the involuntary conversion, including the amount of the gain being excluded and the reasons why the gain meets the qualifications of an involuntary conversion relating to eminent domain. In addition, if the gain results from the sale of replacement property as outlined in subrule 40.69(2), information must be provided in the statement on that portion of the gain that qualified for the involuntary conversion.

40.69(2) Claiming the exclusion when gain is not recognized for federal tax purposes. For federal tax purposes, an ordinary or capital gain is not recognized when the converted property is replaced with property that is similar to, or related in use to, the converted property. In those cases, the basis of the old property is simply transferred to the new property, and no gain is recognized. In addition, when property is involuntarily converted into money or other unlike property, any gain is not recognized when replacement property is purchased within a specified period for federal tax purposes.

For Iowa individual income tax purposes, no exclusion will be allowed for ordinary or capital gain income when there is no gain recognized for federal tax purposes. The exclusion will only be allowed in the year in which ordinary or capital gain income is realized due to the disposition of the replacement property for federal tax purposes, and the exclusion is limited to the amount of the ordinary or capital gain income relating to the involuntary conversion. The basis of the property for Iowa individual income tax purposes will remain the same as the basis for federal tax purposes and will not be altered because of the exclusion allowed for Iowa individual income tax.

EXAMPLE: In 2007, taxpayer sold some farmland as a result of an involuntary conversion relating to eminent domain and realized a gain of \$50,000. However, the taxpayer purchased similar farmland immediately after the sale, and no gain was recognized for federal tax purposes. Therefore, no exclusion is allowed on the 2007 Iowa individual income tax return. In 2009, taxpayer sold the replacement farmland that was not subject to an involuntary conversion and realized a total gain of \$70,000, which was reported on the 2009 federal income tax return. The taxpayer can claim a deduction of \$50,000 on the 2009 Iowa individual income tax return relating to the gain that resulted from the involuntary conversion.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.70(422) Exclusion of income from sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to production of film, television or video projects.

40.70(1) *Projects registered on or after January 1, 2007, but before July 1, 2009.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a taxpayer who is a resident of Iowa may exclude, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, income received from the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to the production of film, television, or video projects that are registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development.

Income which can be excluded on the Iowa return must meet the criteria of a qualified expenditure for purposes of the film qualified expenditure tax credit as set forth in rule 701—42.37(15,422). See rule 701—38.17(422) for the determination of Iowa residency.

However, if a taxpayer claims this income tax exclusion, the same taxpayer cannot also claim the film qualified expenditure tax credit as described in rule 701—42.37(15,422). In addition, any taxpayer who claims this income tax exclusion cannot have an equity interest in a business which received a film qualified expenditure tax credit. Finally, any taxpayer who claims this income tax exclusion cannot participate in the management of the business which received the film qualified expenditure tax credit.

EXAMPLE: A production company which registers with the film office for a project is a limited liability company with three members, all of whom are Iowa residents. If any of the three members receives income that is a qualified expenditure for purposes of the film qualified expenditure tax credit, such member(s) cannot exclude this income on the Iowa income tax return because the member(s) has an equity interest in the business which received the credit.

40.70(2) *Projects registered on or after July 1, 2009.* For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2009, a taxpayer who is a resident of Iowa may exclude no more than 25 percent of the income received from the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to the production of film, television, or video projects that are registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development in the year in which the qualified expenditure occurred. A reduction of 25 percent of the income is allowed to be excluded for the three subsequent tax years.

EXAMPLE: An Iowa taxpayer received \$10,000 in income in the 2010 tax year related to qualified film expenditures for a project registered on February 1, 2010. The \$10,000 was reported as income on taxpayer's 2010 federal tax return. Taxpayer may exclude \$2,500 of income on the Iowa individual income tax return for each of the tax years 2010-2013.

40.70(3) *Repeal of exclusion.* The exclusion of income from the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to production of film, television or video projects is repealed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012. However, the exclusion is still available if the contract or agreement related to a film project was entered into on or before May 25, 2012. Assuming the same facts as those in the example in subrule 40.70(2), the taxpayer can continue to exclude \$2,500 of income on the Iowa individual income tax return for the 2012 and 2013 tax years since the contract or agreement was entered into on or before May 25, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2337, sections 38 to 40, and Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2337, section 33.

[ARC 8589B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; ARC 8702B, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; ARC 0398C, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12]

701—40.71(422) Exclusion for certain victim compensation payments. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a taxpayer may exclude from Iowa individual income tax any income received from certain victim compensation payments to the extent this income was reported on the federal income tax return. The amounts which may be excluded from income include the following:

1. Victim compensation awards paid under the victim compensation program administered by the department of justice in accordance with Iowa Code section 915.81, and received by the taxpayer during the tax year.
2. Victim restitution payments received by a taxpayer during the tax year in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 910 or 915.
3. Damages awarded by a court, and received by a taxpayer, in a civil action filed by a victim against an offender during the tax year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 70.

701—40.72(422) Exclusion of Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus.

40.72(1) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but before January 1, 2013, a taxpayer who received a bonus under the Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus program may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, the amount of the bonus received. The Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus is administered by the Iowa department of veterans affairs, and bonuses of up to \$500 are awarded to residents of Iowa who served on active duty in the armed forces of the United States between July 1, 1973, and May 31, 1975.

40.72(2) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, but before January 1, 2013, a taxpayer who received a bonus under the Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus program may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, the amount of the bonus received. The Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus is administered by the Iowa department of veterans affairs. Bonuses of up to \$500 are awarded to veterans who were inducted into active duty service from the state of Iowa, who served on active duty in the United States armed forces between July 1, 1958, and May 31, 1975, and who have not received a bonus for that service from Iowa or another state.

This rule is intended to implement 2011 Iowa Code Supplement section 422.7 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2038.

[ARC 0337C, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]

701—40.73(422) Exclusion for health care benefits of nonqualified tax dependents. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, but beginning before January 1, 2011, a taxpayer may exclude from Iowa individual income tax the income reported from including nonqualified tax dependents on the taxpayer's health care plan, to the extent this income was reported on the federal income tax return.

40.73(1) Term of coverage. Iowa Code section 509A.13B provides that group insurance, group insurance for public employees, and individual health insurance policies or contracts permit continuation of existing coverage for an unmarried child of an insured or enrollee, if the insured or enrollee so elects. If the election is made, it will be in effect through the policy anniversary date on or after the date the child marries, ceases to be a resident of Iowa, or attains the age of 25, whichever occurs first, so long as the unmarried child maintains full-time status as a student in an accredited institution of postsecondary education. These children can be included on the health care coverage even though they are not claimed as a dependent on the federal and Iowa income tax returns.

40.73(2) Federal treatment. Section 105(b) of the Internal Revenue Code provides that the income reported from including dependents on the taxpayer's health care coverage is exempt from federal income tax. However, income is reported for federal income tax purposes on the value of the health care coverage of children who are not claimed as dependents on the taxpayer's federal and Iowa income tax returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, but beginning before January 1, 2011. The amount of income included on the federal income tax return is allowed to be excluded on the Iowa return. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2011, income is no longer reported on the federal income tax

return on the value of health care coverage of children who are not claimed as dependents and who have not attained age 27 as of the end of the tax year; therefore, no adjustment is required on the Iowa return.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate File 512.

[ARC 8605B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; ARC 9820B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—40.74(422) Exclusion for AmeriCorps Segal Education Award. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, a taxpayer may exclude from Iowa individual income tax any amount of AmeriCorps Segal Education Award to the extent the education award was reported as income on the federal income tax return. The AmeriCorps Segal Education Award is available to individuals who complete a year of service in the AmeriCorps program. The education award can be used to pay education costs at institutions of higher learning, for educational training, or to repay qualified student loans.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2009 Iowa Acts, Senate File 482.

[ARC 8605B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]

701—40.75(422) Exclusion of certain amounts received from Iowa veterans trust fund. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, a taxpayer may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, the amounts received from the Iowa veterans trust fund related to travel expenses directly related to follow-up medical care for wounded veterans and their spouses and amounts received related to unemployment assistance during a period of unemployment due to prolonged physical or mental illness or disability resulting from military service.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2010 Iowa Acts, House File 2532.

[ARC 9103B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]

701—40.76(422) Exemption of active duty pay for armed forces, armed forces military reserve, or the national guard. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2011, all pay received from the federal government for military service performed while on active duty status in the armed forces, armed forces military reserve, or the national guard is excluded to the extent the pay was included in federal adjusted gross income.

40.76(1) Definition of active duty personnel. Active duty personnel who qualify for the exclusion include the following:

- a. Active duty members of the regular armed forces, which include the Army, Navy, Marines, Air Force and Coast Guard of the United States.
- b. Members of a reserve component of the Army, Navy, Marines, Air Force and Coast Guard who are on an active duty status as defined in Title 10 of the United States Code.
- c. Members of the national guard who are in an active duty status as defined in Title 10 of the United States Code.

40.76(2) Military personnel who do not qualify for the exclusion include the following:

- a. Members of a reserve component of the Army, Navy, Marines, Air Force and Coast Guard who are not in an active duty status as defined in Title 10 of the United States Code.
- b. Full-time members of the national guard who perform duties in accordance with Title 32 of the United States Code.
- c. Other members of the national guard who are not in an active duty status as defined in Title 10 of the United States Code.
- d. Other members of the national guard who do not receive pay from the federal government.

40.76(3) Income from nonmilitary activities. Any wages earned from nonmilitary wages for personal services conducted in Iowa by both residents and nonresidents of Iowa will still be subject to Iowa individual income tax. In addition, both residents and nonresidents of Iowa who earn income from businesses, trades, professions or occupations operated in Iowa that are unrelated to military activity will be subject to Iowa individual income tax on that income.

40.76(4) Exemption from Iowa withholding. Active duty personnel meeting the requirements of subrule 40.76(1) who are receiving pay from the federal government on or after January 1, 2011, that is exempt from Iowa individual income tax may complete an IA W-4 Employee Withholding Allowance Certificate and claim exemption from Iowa income tax for active duty pay received from the federal government.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, House File 652.

[ARC 9822B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—40.77(422) Exclusion of biodiesel production refund. A taxpayer may exclude, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, the amount of the biodiesel production refund described in rule 701—12.18(423).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate File 531.

[ARC 9821B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—40.78(422) Allowance of certain deductions for 2008 tax year.

40.78(1) For the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2008, but before January 1, 2009, the following deductions provided in the federal Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008, Public Law No. 110-343, will be allowed on the Iowa individual income tax return:

a. The deduction for certain expenses of elementary and secondary school teachers allowed under Section 62(a)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code.

b. The deduction for qualified tuition and related expenses allowed under Section 222 of the Internal Revenue Code.

c. The deduction for disaster-related casualty losses allowed under Section 165(h) of the Internal Revenue Code.

40.78(2) Taxpayers who did not claim these deductions on the Iowa return for 2008 as originally filed, or taxpayers who claimed these deductions on the Iowa return as filed and subsequently filed an amended return disallowing these deductions, must file an amended return for the 2008 tax year to claim these deductions. The amended return must be filed within the statute of limitations provided in 701—subrules 43.3(8) and 43.3(15). If the amended return is filed within the statute of limitations, the taxpayer is only entitled to a refund of the excess tax paid. The taxpayer will not be entitled to any interest on the excess tax paid.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7 and 422.9 as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate File 533.

[ARC 9820B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—40.79(422) Special filing provisions related to 2010 tax changes.

40.79(1) For the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2010, but before January 1, 2011, the following adjustments will be allowed on the Iowa individual income tax return:

a. The deduction for certain expenses of elementary and secondary school teachers allowed under Section 62(a)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code.

b. The deduction for qualified tuition and related expenses allowed under Section 222 of the Internal Revenue Code.

c. The increased expensing allowance authorized under Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.

40.79(2) Taxpayers who did not claim these adjustments on the Iowa return for 2010 as originally filed have two options to reflect these adjustments. Taxpayer may either file an amended return for the 2010 tax year to reflect these adjustments or taxpayer may reflect these adjustments on the tax return for the 2011 tax year. If the taxpayer elects to reflect these adjustments on the 2011 tax return, the following provisions are suspended related to the claiming of the following adjustments for 2011:

a. The limitation based on income provisions and regulations of Section 179(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code with regard to the Section 179(b) adjustment.

b. The applicable dollar limit provision of Section 222(b)(2)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code with regard to the qualified tuition and related expenses adjustment.

40.79(3) Examples. The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer claimed a \$150,000 Section 179 expense on the federal return for 2010. Taxpayer only claimed a \$134,000 Section 179 expense on the Iowa return as originally filed for 2010. Taxpayer elects not to file an amended return for 2010, but to make the adjustment on the 2011 Iowa return. Taxpayer reported a loss from the taxpayer's trade or business on the 2011 federal return, so no Section 179 expense can be claimed on the federal return for 2011 in accordance with Section 179(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Taxpayer can claim the \$16,000 (\$150,000 less \$134,000) difference as a deduction on the Iowa return for 2011 since the income provision of Section 179(b)(3) is suspended for Iowa tax purposes.

EXAMPLE 2: Taxpayers are a married couple who claimed a \$4,000 tuition and related expenses deduction on their federal return for 2010. Taxpayers did not claim this deduction on their Iowa return as originally filed for 2010. Taxpayers elected not to file an amended return for 2010, but to make the adjustment on the 2011 Iowa return. Taxpayers reported federal adjusted gross income in excess of \$160,000 on their 2011 federal return, so no deduction for tuition and related expenses can be claimed on the 2011 federal return in accordance with Section 222(b)(2)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code. Taxpayers can claim the \$4,000 deduction on the Iowa return for 2011 since the dollar limit provision of Section 222(b)(2)(B) is suspended for Iowa tax purposes.

EXAMPLE 3: Taxpayer is an elementary school teacher who claimed a \$250 deduction for out-of-pocket expenses for school supplies on the federal return for 2010. Taxpayer did not claim this deduction on the Iowa return as originally filed for 2010. Taxpayer elected not to file an amended return for 2010, but to make the adjustment on the 2011 Iowa return. Taxpayer also claimed a \$200 deduction for out-of-pocket expenses for school supplies on the federal return for 2011. Taxpayer can claim a \$450 (\$250 plus \$200) deduction on the Iowa return for 2011.

This rule is intended to implement 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate File 533, section 143.
[ARC 9820B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—40.80(422) Exemption for military retirement pay. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, retirement pay received by taxpayers from the federal government for military service performed in the armed forces, armed forces reserves, or national guard is exempt from state income tax. In addition, amounts received by a surviving spouse, former spouse, or other beneficiary of a taxpayer who served in the armed forces, armed forces reserves, or national guard under the Survivor Benefit Plan are also exempt from state income tax for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The retirement pay is only deductible to the extent it is included in the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income.

40.80(1) Coordination with pension exclusion. The exclusion of retirement pay is in addition to the partial exclusion, provided in rule 701—40.47(422), of pensions and other retirement benefits for disabled individuals, individuals who are 55 years of age or older, surviving spouses and survivors. In addition, taxpayers who receive retirement pay under federal law that combines retirement pay for both uniformed service and the federal civil service retirement system or federal employees' retirement system must prorate the retirement pay based on years of service.

EXAMPLE 1: A married individual who is 60 years of age receives \$20,000 of federal retirement pay from military service and \$30,000 in retirement pay from the Iowa public employees' retirement system during the 2014 tax year. The taxpayer can exclude \$20,000 of military retirement pay and \$12,000 as a pension exclusion under rule 701—40.47(422), for a total exclusion of \$32,000 on the taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax return for the 2014 tax year.

EXAMPLE 2: A single taxpayer who is 65 years of age receives \$60,000 as a federal pension during the 2014 tax year. The taxpayer has 20 years of military service and 27 years of civilian employment with the federal government. The military retirement pay portion is \$25,532 (20 years divided by 47 years multiplied by \$60,000). The taxpayer can exclude \$25,532 of military retirement pay and \$6,000 as a pension exclusion under rule 701—40.47(422), for a total exclusion of \$31,532 on the taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax return for the 2014 tax year.

40.80(2) Coordination with filing threshold and alternate tax. The military retirement pay is excluded from the calculation of income used to determine whether an Iowa income tax return is required to be filed pursuant to 701—subrules 39.1(1) and 39.5(10) through 39.5(13). In addition, the military retirement pay is excluded from the calculation of the special tax computation for all low-income taxpayers except single taxpayers pursuant to rule 701—39.9(422) and is excluded from the calculation of the special tax computation for taxpayers who are 65 years of age or older under rule 701—39.15(422).

40.80(3) Iowa withholding. The amount of military retirement pay is excluded from the calculation of payments used to determine whether Iowa tax should be withheld from pension and annuity payments as determined pursuant to 701—subrule 46.3(4).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5 and 422.7 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 303.

[ARC 1665C, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—40.81(422) Iowa ABLE savings plan trust. The Iowa ABLE savings plan trust was created so that individuals can contribute funds on behalf of designated beneficiaries into accounts administered by the treasurer of state. The funds contributed to the trust may be used to cover future disability-related expenses of the designated beneficiary. The funds contributed to the trust are intended to supplement, but not supplant, other benefits provided to the designated beneficiary by various federal, state, and private sources. The Iowa ABLE savings plan program is administered by the treasurer of state under the terms of Iowa Code chapter 12I. The following subrules provide details about how an individual's net income is affected by contributions to a beneficiary's account, by interest and any other earnings on a beneficiary's account, and by distributions of contributions which were previously deducted.

40.81(1) Definitions.

“Account owner” means an individual who enters into a participation agreement under Iowa Code chapter 12I for the payment of qualified disability expenses on behalf of a designated beneficiary.

“Designated beneficiary” means an individual who is a resident of this state or a resident of a contracting state and who meets the definition of “eligible individual” found in Section 529A of the Internal Revenue Code.

“Iowa ABLE savings plan trust” means a qualified ABLE program administered by the Iowa treasurer of state under the terms of Iowa Code chapter 12I.

“Other qualified ABLE program” refers to any qualified ABLE program administered by another state with which the Iowa treasurer of state has entered into an agreement under the terms of Iowa Code section 12I.10 (see subrule 40.81(2) below).

“Qualified ABLE program” means the same as defined in Section 529A of the Internal Revenue Code.

“Qualified disability expenses” means the same as defined in Section 529A of the Internal Revenue Code.

40.81(2) Contracting with other states. Iowa Code section 12I.10 allows the treasurer of state to choose to defer implementation of Iowa's own qualified ABLE program and instead enter into an agreement with another state that already has a qualified ABLE program, to provide Iowa residents access to that state's qualified ABLE program, provided that the other state's program meets the qualifications set out in Iowa Code section 12I.10(1).

40.81(3) Subtraction from net income for contributions made to the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust or other qualified ABLE program. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, individuals can subtract from their Iowa net income the amount contributed to the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust or other qualified ABLE program on behalf of a designated beneficiary during the tax year, subject to the maximum contribution level for that year.

40.81(4) Exclusion of interest and earnings on beneficiary accounts in the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust or other qualified ABLE program. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, to the extent that interest or other earnings accrue on an account in the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust or other qualified

ABLE program (if the account owner is an Iowa resident), the interest or other earnings are excluded for purposes of computing net income on the designated beneficiary's Iowa individual income tax return.

40.81(5) *Addition to net income of amounts distributed to the participant from the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust or other qualified ABLE program that had previously been deducted.*

a. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, if a taxpayer, as an account owner, cancels the account owner's account in the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust or other qualified ABLE program and receives a distribution of the funds in the account, the amount of the distribution shall be included in net income on the account owner's Iowa individual income tax return to the extent that contributions to the account had been deducted on prior state individual income tax returns of the account owner or any other person as a contribution to the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust or other qualified ABLE program.

b. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, if a taxpayer makes a withdrawal of funds previously deducted by the taxpayer or any other person from the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust or other qualified ABLE program for purposes other than the payment of qualified disability expenses, the amount of the withdrawal shall be included in net income on the taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax return to the extent that contributions to the account had been deducted on prior state individual income tax returns of the taxpayer or any other person.

40.81(6) *Maximum contribution level.* The amount of the deduction available for an individual taxpayer each year for contributions on behalf of any one designated beneficiary to the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust or other qualified ABLE program may not exceed the maximum contribution level for that year. The maximum contribution level is set by the treasurer of state. The maximum contribution level is indexed yearly for inflation pursuant to Iowa Code section 12D.3(1)"a."

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137.

[ARC 2691C, IAB 8/31/16, effective 10/5/16]

[Filed 12/12/74]

[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]

[Filed 10/14/77, Notice 9/7/77—published 11/2/77, effective 12/7/77]

[Filed 9/18/78, Notice 7/26/78—published 10/18/78, effective 11/22/78]

[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]

[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]

[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]

[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]

[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]

[Filed 12/3/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 12/22/82, effective 1/26/83]

[Filed 3/23/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 4/11/84, effective 5/16/84]

[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84][◇]

[Filed 8/10/84, Notice 7/4/84—published 8/29/84, effective 10/3/84]

[Filed 1/25/85, Notice 12/19/84—published 2/13/85, effective 3/20/85]

[Filed 5/3/85, Notice 3/27/85—published 5/22/85, effective 6/26/85]

[Filed 5/31/85, Notice 4/24/85—published 6/19/85, effective 7/24/85]

[Filed 9/6/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]

[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]

[Filed 10/3/86, Notice 8/27/86—published 10/22/86, effective 11/26/86]

[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]

[Filed emergency 12/23/87—published 1/13/88, effective 12/23/87]

[Filed 1/7/88, Notice 12/2/87—published 1/27/88, effective 3/2/88]

[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]

[Filed 9/18/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]

[Filed 1/4/89, Notice 11/30/88—published 1/25/89, effective 3/1/89]

[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]

[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]

[Filed 8/30/90, Notice 7/25/90—published 9/19/90, effective 10/24/90]

[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92][◇]
 [Filed 1/17/92, Notice 12/11/91—published 2/5/92, effective 3/11/92][◇]
 [Filed emergency 5/8/92—published 5/27/92, effective 5/8/92]
 [Filed 9/11/92, Notice 8/5/92—published 9/30/92, effective 11/4/92]
 [Filed 10/9/92, Notice 9/2/92—published 10/28/92, effective 12/2/92]
 [Filed 6/4/93, Notice 2/17/93—published 6/23/93, effective 7/28/93]
 [Filed emergency 7/15/93—published 8/4/93, effective 7/15/93]
 [Filed 9/10/93, Notice 8/4/93—published 9/29/93, effective 11/3/93]
 [Filed emergency 10/22/93—published 11/10/93, effective 10/22/93]
 [Filed 12/17/93, Notice 11/10/93—published 1/5/94, effective 2/9/94]
 [Filed 5/20/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 6/8/94, effective 7/13/94]
 [Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
 [Filed 1/12/95, Notice 12/7/94—published 2/1/95, effective 3/8/95]
 [Filed 7/14/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 8/2/95, effective 9/6/95]
 [Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
 [Filed 7/25/96, Notice 6/19/96—published 8/14/96, effective 9/19/96]
 [Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
 [Filed 5/30/97, Notice 4/23/97—published 6/18/97, effective 7/23/97]
 [Filed 9/19/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 10/8/97, effective 11/12/97][◇]
 [Filed 2/20/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 3/11/98, effective 4/15/98][◇]
 [Filed 5/15/98, Notice 4/8/98—published 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98]
 [Filed 10/2/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 10/21/98, effective 11/25/98]
 [Filed emergency 1/8/99 after Notice 12/2/98—published 1/27/99, effective 1/8/99]
 [Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
 [Filed 12/23/99, Notice 11/17/99—published 1/12/00, effective 2/16/00]
 [Filed 2/3/00, Notice 12/29/99—published 2/23/00, effective 3/29/00]
 [Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
 [Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
 [Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]
 [Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]
 [Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
 [Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04][◇]
 [Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]
 [Filed emergency 9/24/04—published 10/13/04, effective 9/24/04]
 [Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
 [Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
 [Filed emergency 2/25/05—published 3/16/05, effective 2/25/05]
 [Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]
 [Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
 [Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
 [Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]
 [Filed 1/11/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 1/31/07, effective 3/7/07]
 [Filed 6/27/07, Notice 5/23/07—published 7/18/07, effective 8/22/07]
 [Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/15/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
 [Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
 [Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
 [Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]
 [Filed ARC 7761B (Notice ARC 7632B, IAB 3/11/09), IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09]
 [Filed ARC 8356B (Notice ARC 8223B, IAB 10/7/09), IAB 12/2/09, effective 1/6/10]
 [Filed ARC 8589B (Notice ARC 8430B, IAB 12/30/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
 [Filed ARC 8605B (Notice ARC 8481B, IAB 1/13/10), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
 [Filed ARC 8702B (Notice ARC 8512B, IAB 2/10/10), IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

[Filed ARC 9103B (Notice ARC 8944B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]
[Filed ARC 9821B (Notice ARC 9741B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 9822B (Notice ARC 9739B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 9820B (Notice ARC 9740B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 0073C (Notice ARC 0005C, IAB 2/8/12), IAB 4/4/12, effective 5/9/12]
[Filed ARC 0251C (Notice ARC 0145C, IAB 5/30/12), IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12]
[Filed ARC 0337C (Notice ARC 0232C, IAB 7/25/12), IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]
[Filed ARC 0398C (Notice ARC 0292C, IAB 8/22/12), IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12]
[Filed ARC 1101C (Notice ARC 0976C, IAB 8/21/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]
[Filed ARC 1137C (Notice ARC 1002C, IAB 9/4/13), IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13]
[Filed ARC 1303C (Notice ARC 1231C, IAB 12/11/13), IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14]
[Filed ARC 1665C (Notice ARC 1590C, IAB 8/20/14), IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]
[Filed ARC 2691C (Notice ARC 2617C, IAB 7/6/16), IAB 8/31/16, effective 10/5/16]
[Filed ARC 3085C (Notice ARC 2942C, IAB 2/15/17), IAB 5/24/17, effective 6/28/17]
[Filed ARC 3664C (Notice ARC 3542C, IAB 1/3/18), IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 41
DETERMINATION OF TAXABLE INCOME
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—41.1(422) Verification of deductions required. Deductions from gross income, otherwise allowable, will not be allowed in cases where the department requests the taxpayer to furnish information sufficient to enable it to determine the validity and correctness of such deductions, until such information is furnished. For taxpayers using an electronic data interchange process or technology also see 701—subrule 11.4(4).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.25.

701—41.2(422) Federal rulings and regulations. In determining whether “taxable income,” “net operating loss deduction” or any other deductions are computed for federal tax purposes under, or have the same meaning as provided by, the Internal Revenue Code, the department will use applicable rulings and regulations that have been duly promulgated by the commissioner of internal revenue, unless the director has created rules and regulations or has exercised discretionary powers as prescribed by statute which calls for an alternative method for determining “taxable income,” “net operating loss deduction” or any other deduction, or unless the department finds that an applicable internal revenue ruling or regulation is unauthorized according to the Iowa Code.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7 and 422.9.

701—41.3(422) Federal income tax deduction and federal refund. Federal income taxes paid or accrued during the tax year are a permissible deduction for Iowa income tax purposes, adjusted by any federal refunds received or accrued during the tax year. Taxpayers who are not on an accrual basis of accounting shall deduct their federal income taxes in the year paid.

41.3(1) Federal income tax deduction. The federal income tax deduction for cash basis taxpayers equals the sum of the following:

a. The entire amount of federal income tax withheld during the taxable year from compensation of the taxpayer. Where a husband and wife file separate returns or separately on a combined Iowa return, the actual federal income tax withheld from wages earned by either spouse or both spouses must be deducted by each in accordance with wage statement(s) and may not be prorated between the spouses.

b. Tax paid at any time during the taxable year on a filing of federal estimated tax or on any amendment to such filing. Where a husband and wife file separate Iowa returns or separately on a combined Iowa return, the federal estimated tax payments made in the tax year shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of each spouse’s income not subject to withholding to the total income not subject to withholding of both spouses, including the federal estimated tax payment made in January of the tax year which was made for the prior tax year. If an estimated tax payment or portion of the payment is made for self-employment tax, then the spouse who has earned the self-employment income shall report the amount of estimated tax designated as self-employment tax. The federal tax deduction for the tax year does not include the self-employment tax paid through the federal estimated payments made in the tax year. In addition, the federal tax deduction does not include the additional .9 percent Medicare tax computed under Section 3101(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013. However, one-half of the self-employment tax paid in the tax year is deductible in computing federal adjusted gross income pursuant to Section 164(f) of the Internal Revenue Code, so this self-employment tax is also deductible in computing net income. If an estimated tax payment or portion of the payment is made for the federal net investment income tax computed under Section 1411 of the Internal Revenue Code for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, see paragraph 41.3(1) “f” on how the federal net income tax should be prorated between spouses.

c. Any additional federal tax on a prior federal return paid during the taxable year. Where a husband and wife file separately or separately on a combined Iowa return, additional federal tax paid shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of net income reported by each spouse to total net income of both spouses in the year for which the additional federal tax was paid. If additional federal tax

paid includes federal self-employment tax, then that amount of self-employment tax shall be deducted by the spouse who earned the self-employment income. Any federal tax paid for a tax year in which an Iowa individual income tax return was not required to be filed is not allowed as a deduction in the year the federal taxes were paid. If additional federal tax paid includes the federal net investment income tax computed under Section 1411 of the Internal Revenue Code for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, see paragraph 41.3(1)“f” on how the federal net income tax should be prorated between spouses.

EXAMPLE 1. Individual A earned \$8,500 in income for the 2004 tax year and paid \$200 in federal tax with the filing of the federal return in 2005. Individual A was not required to file an Iowa return for 2004 because the Iowa net income was under \$9,000. Individual A cannot claim a deduction for the \$200 in federal tax paid on the 2005 Iowa return because an Iowa return was not required to be filed for the 2004 tax year.

EXAMPLE 2. Individual B moved into Iowa on January 1, 2005, and filed an initial Iowa individual income tax return for the 2005 tax year. Individual B paid \$1,000 in additional federal income tax with the filing of the 2004 federal income tax return in 2005. Individual B cannot claim a deduction for the \$1,000 in federal tax paid on the 2005 Iowa return because an Iowa return was not filed for the 2004 tax year.

d. The earned income credit computed under Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code and the additional child tax credit computed under Section 24(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, to the extent that these credits reduce the federal income tax liability on the prior federal return filed during the taxable year. Where a husband and wife file separately or separately on a combined Iowa return, the earned income credit and the additional child tax credit shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of net income reported by each spouse to total net income of both spouses in the year for which these credits were claimed.

EXAMPLE: Individual A filed a 2003 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of \$2,000. Individual A had \$500 of federal income tax withheld and \$2,500 of earned income credit. Individual A can deduct \$500 as a federal income tax deduction on the Iowa return for 2003 and \$1,500 as a federal tax deduction on the Iowa return for 2004, since the federal tax deduction is limited to the extent it reduced the federal income tax liability.

e. The motor vehicle fuel tax credit computed under Section 34 of the Internal Revenue Code for the taxable year. Where a husband and wife file separately or separately on a combined Iowa return, the motor vehicle fuel tax credit shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of net income reported by each spouse to total net income of both spouses in the year for which these credits were claimed.

EXAMPLE: Individual B filed a 2003 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of \$1,500. Individual B paid \$1,000 in federal estimated tax during 2003 and claimed a \$400 motor vehicle fuel tax credit on the 2003 federal return. Individual B can deduct \$1,400 as a federal income tax deduction on the Iowa return for 2003.

f. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, the federal net investment income tax, also known as the unearned income Medicare contribution tax, computed under Section 1411 of the Internal Revenue Code. The federal net investment income tax is computed on the lesser of net investment income for the tax year or the excess of the modified adjusted gross income for the tax year over a threshold amount.

Where a married couple file separate returns or separately on a combined Iowa return, the federal net investment income tax, if computed on net investment income, shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of net investment income reported by each spouse to total net investment income of both spouses in the year for which the federal net investment income tax was paid. Where a married couple file separate returns or separately on a combined Iowa return, the federal net investment income tax, if computed on the excess of modified adjusted gross income over a threshold amount, shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of net income reported by each spouse to total net income of both spouses in the year for which the federal net investment income tax was paid.

41.3(2) Federal income tax refunds.

a. Any refund of federal income tax received during the taxable year must be used to reduce the amount deducted for federal income tax to the extent the refunded amount was deducted on the

Iowa return in a prior year. When a husband and wife file separately or separately on a combined Iowa return, the federal income tax refund to be reported shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of net income reported by each spouse to total net income reported by both spouses. If an amount of self-employment tax is required to be added back to Iowa net income, then the spouse who earned the self-employment income which generated the self-employment tax shall report that amount as an addition to net income. Any federal tax refund received for a tax year in which an Iowa individual income tax return was not required to be filed is not required to be reported in the year the federal refund was received.

EXAMPLE 1: Individual A earned \$7,500 in income for the 2004 tax year and had \$1,000 in federal income tax withheld. Individual A received a refund of the entire \$1,000 federal tax withheld with the filing of the federal return in 2005. Individual A was not required to file an Iowa return for 2004 because the Iowa net income was under \$9,000. Individual A does not have to report the \$1,000 federal refund received on the 2005 Iowa return because an Iowa return was not required to be filed for the 2004 tax year.

EXAMPLE 2: Individual B moved into Iowa on July 1, 2005, and filed an initial Iowa individual income tax return for the 2005 tax year. Individual B received a \$2,000 federal income tax refund with the filing of the 2004 federal income tax return in 2005. Individual B does not have to report the \$2,000 federal refund on the 2005 Iowa return because an Iowa return was not filed for the 2004 tax year.

b. Any portion of the federal refund received due to the earned income credit computed under Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code or the additional child tax credit computed under Section 24(d) of the Internal Revenue Code does not have to be reported on the Iowa return. However, any portion of the federal refund received due to the motor vehicle fuel tax credit computed under Section 34 of the Internal Revenue Code does have to be reported on the Iowa return.

EXAMPLE 1: Individual A filed a 2003 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of \$2,000. Individual A had \$500 of federal income tax withheld and \$2,500 of earned income credit and received a federal income tax refund of \$1,000 after filing the return in 2004. Individual A does not have to report the \$1,000 federal refund on the Iowa return for 2004, since the refund resulted from the earned income credit.

EXAMPLE 2: Individual B filed a 2003 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of \$500. Individual B had \$1,000 of federal income tax withheld and \$1,000 of earned income credit and received a federal income tax refund of \$1,500 after filing the return in 2004. Individual B must report a \$500 federal refund on the Iowa return for 2004, since the portion of the refund relating to the earned income credit does not have to be reported.

EXAMPLE 3: Individual C filed a 2003 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of \$1,000. Individual C paid \$900 in federal estimated tax and claimed a \$400 federal motor vehicle fuel tax credit and received a federal refund of \$300 after filing the return in 2004. Individual C must report the \$300 federal refund on the Iowa return for 2004, since the refund resulted from the motor vehicle fuel tax credit.

c. Any portion of the federal refund received due to the first-time homebuyer credit computed under Section 36 of the Internal Revenue Code does not have to be reported on the Iowa return. Similarly, any recapture of the credit under Section 36(f) of the Internal Revenue Code is not allowed as a deduction for federal taxes paid.

EXAMPLE: Individual A filed a 2008 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of \$1,000. Individual A had \$1,200 of federal tax withheld and \$7,500 of first-time homebuyer credit and received a federal income tax refund of \$7,700 after filing the return in 2009. Individual A must report a \$200 federal refund on the Iowa return for 2009, since the portion of the federal refund relating to the first-time homebuyer credit does not have to be reported. The \$500 of federal taxes that will be recaptured and paid for each year on the federal income tax return for 2009-2023 in accordance with Section 36(f) of the Internal Revenue Code will not be allowed as a deduction on the Iowa return for federal taxes paid.

41.3(3) *Federal income tax deduction—part-year residents.*

a. For tax years beginning on or before December 31, 1981, the federal income tax deduction attributable to Iowa by part-year residents shall be determined by multiplying the federal tax paid or

accrued for the entire taxable year by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Iowa net income and the denominator of which is the federal adjusted gross income except that the taxpayer can deduct actual federal income tax withheld on that income subject to withholding which was earned while the taxpayer was an Iowa resident if the federal tax withheld on the Iowa income is separately shown on the wage statement(s) of the taxpayer.

b. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, the federal income tax deduction attributable to Iowa by part-year residents shall be the same deduction as is available for resident taxpayers.

41.3(4) *Federal income tax deduction—nonresidents.*

a. For tax years beginning on or before December 31, 1981, the federal income tax deduction attributable to Iowa by nonresidents shall be determined by multiplying the federal tax paid or accrued for the entire taxable year by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Iowa net income and denominator of which is the federal adjusted gross income.

If separate Iowa nonresident returns are filed by a husband and wife who filed a joint federal return, each spouse's Iowa adjusted gross income must be divided by the total federal net income of both spouses in order to compute a ratio that can be used to determine the federal tax deduction attributable to each spouse. In any event, the ratio including the combined ratio of husband and wife cannot exceed 100 percent.

Federal income taxes paid during the taxable year on prior years' federal income tax returns will not be allowable on the nonresident return for the taxable year unless Iowa returns were filed for the prior years for which the federal taxes were paid.

Any federal income tax, either paid by a nonresident or withheld from their compensation, which is later refunded to the taxpayer, shall be included as Iowa income by the nonresident for the year the refund is received, in the same portion that such federal tax was deducted by the nonresident in a prior Iowa income tax return.

b. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, the federal income tax deduction attributable to Iowa by nonresidents of Iowa shall be the same deduction as is available for resident taxpayers.

41.3(5) *Federal rebate received in 2001.* Rescinded IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13.

41.3(6) *Federal rate reduction credit and the federal income tax deduction for the 2002 tax year.* Rescinded IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13.

41.3(7) *Federal rebate received in 2008.* For tax years beginning in the 2008 calendar year, the federal tax rebate or advanced refund of federal income tax provided to certain individuals in 2008 pursuant to the federal Economic Stimulus Act of 2008 is not to be included as part of an individual's federal income tax refund for the individual's federal tax deduction for Iowa individual income tax purposes.

EXAMPLE. Frank and Jane Casey received a federal refund of \$1,300 in March 2008 from federal income tax that had been deducted on their 2007 Iowa individual income tax return. Frank and Jane also received a \$1,200 federal rebate in June 2008. When Frank and Jane file their 2008 Iowa return, they must report a federal income tax refund of \$1,300. However, they are not required to include as part of the federal income tax refund shown on their 2008 Iowa return the \$1,200 federal rebate they received in June 2008.

41.3(8) *Federal rate reduction credit and the federal income tax deduction for the 2009 tax year.* For tax years beginning in the 2009 calendar year, the tax reduction credit or the advanced refund of federal income tax provided to certain individuals pursuant to the federal Economic Stimulus Act of 2008 is to be included as part of an individual's federal income tax refund for Iowa individual income tax purposes. The tax reduction credit was also referred to as the federal rebate when it was refunded to some taxpayers during the 2008 calendar year. This subrule does not apply to those taxpayers who received the federal rebate in the 2008 calendar year.

EXAMPLE: When Fred and Barbara Jones completed their 2008 federal income tax return, they received the benefit of a rate reduction credit of \$1,200, which resulted in the Browns' receiving a

federal income tax refund of \$1,300 in May 2009. Fred and Barbara need to report the entire \$1,300 refund of federal income tax when they complete their Iowa income tax return for 2009.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.9 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2417.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 1101C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1303C**, IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—41.4(422) Optional standard deduction. An optional standard deduction is provided on the Iowa individual income tax return for both residents and nonresidents. In the case of married taxpayers filing separate returns or separately on the combined return, if one spouse takes the optional standard deduction, the other spouse must also take the optional standard deduction. The standard deduction claimed by the taxpayer may not exceed the taxpayer's income before the standard deduction.

A taxpayer has the option of itemizing deductions or of using the optional standard deduction on the Iowa return, regardless of the deduction method used on the federal return.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, the optional standard deduction amounts are indexed or increased for inflation by the cumulative standard deduction factor. The cumulative standard deduction factor is described in rule 701—38.12(422).

41.4(1) *Direct charitable contribution for individuals claiming the optional standard deduction.* Rescinded IAB 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08.

41.4(2) Reserved.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.4 and 422.9.

701—41.5(422) Itemized deductions. Deductions may be itemized on the Iowa return to the same extent that they are allowable on the federal return with the following exceptions:

41.5(1) To the extent that Iowa income taxes were included in itemized deductions allowable for federal income tax purposes, they must be subtracted from the itemized deductions to be deducted on the Iowa return.

41.5(2) For the tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2004, and before January 1, 2008, and for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, but before January 1, 2014, the itemized deduction for state sales and use taxes is allowed on the Iowa return only if the taxpayer elected to deduct state sales and use taxes as an itemized deduction in lieu of the deduction for state income taxes on the federal return under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code.

If the taxpayer elected to deduct state income taxes as an itemized deduction on the federal return, taxpayer cannot claim an itemized deduction for state sales and use taxes on the Iowa return. In addition, if taxpayer claimed the standard deduction in accordance with Section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code on the federal return, taxpayer cannot claim an itemized deduction for state sales and use taxes on the Iowa return.

If the taxpayer is allowed to deduct state sales and use taxes as an itemized deduction on the Iowa return, taxpayer cannot claim an itemized deduction on the Iowa return for either the school district surtax imposed under Iowa Code section 257.21 or the emergency medical services income surtax imposed under Iowa Code chapter 422D.

41.5(3) Adoption expense deduction. Unreimbursed amounts paid by the taxpayer in the adoption of a child if placed by a licensed agency under Iowa Code chapter 238, by an agency that meets the provisions of the interstate compact in Iowa Code section 232.158 or by a person making an independent placement under Iowa Code chapter 600, which exceed 3 percent of the taxpayer's net income, or the combined net income of a husband and wife in the case of married taxpayers filing a joint return, will be allowed as a deduction in the year paid. Qualifying expenses include all medical, hospital, legal fees, welfare agency fees, and all other costs relating to the adoption of a child. Those expenses claimed for adoption purposes may not be claimed elsewhere on the individual income tax return for tax years beginning before January 1, 2014. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, an adoption tax credit equal to the first \$2,500 of qualified adoption expenses can be claimed in accordance with rule 701—42.52(422), but the expenses claimed for the credit cannot be allowed as a deduction under this subrule.

EXAMPLE: The Joneses, a married couple whose combined net income for 2014 is \$100,000, incur \$6,000 of qualified adoption expenses and claim a \$2,500 adoption tax credit in accordance with rule 701—42.52(422). The amount of expenses in excess of 3 percent of their combined net income is \$3,000. Since the taxpayers claimed a \$2,500 adoption tax credit, only \$500 of expenses is eligible for the deduction.

41.5(4) Deduction for expenses for the care of certain disabled relatives.

a. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1983, a deduction from net income may be taken for expenses incurred by a taxpayer for care of a disabled person who is unable to live independently. Such care must be provided in the home in which the taxpayer resides throughout the year. A person is considered to be incapable of living independently if as a result of a physical or mental defect the person is incapable of caring for the person's hygienical or nutritional needs or requires the full-time attention of another person for personal safety or the safety of others. The fact that an individual, by reason of a physical or mental defect, is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity, or is unable to perform the normal household functions of a homemaker or to care for minor children, does not of itself establish that the individual is physically or mentally incapable of self-care. An individual who is physically handicapped or is mentally defective, and for such reason requires the constant attention of another person, is considered to be physically or mentally incapable of self-care.

To qualify for the deduction, in addition to being disabled, the person must be the grandchild, child, parent or grandparent of the taxpayer or the taxpayer's spouse, and

- (1) Be receiving medical assistance benefits under Iowa Code chapter 249A; or
- (2) Be eligible to receive such benefits under the income and resource levels established in Iowa Code chapter 239B; or
- (3) Would be eligible to receive such benefits if living in a health-care facility licensed under Iowa Code chapter 135C.

Expenses incurred for a taxpayer's disabled spouse do not qualify for the deduction.

b. The deductible amount is limited to \$5,000 for each disabled person cared for in the taxpayer's home and the expenses must not be otherwise deductible as a deduction from net income under Iowa Code section 422.9.

c. Qualifying expenses include a proportionate share of food expenses as well as amounts spent directly on the disabled person for such items as clothing, medical care, dental care and transportation.

Medical expenses incurred for a disabled relative, which are eliminated from federal itemized deductions because of the federal adjusted gross income percentage limitation, may be included in the deduction for expenses incurred for the care of the disabled relative providing the other requirements are met. Following are examples to illustrate the portion of medical expenses incurred which would be deductible.

EXAMPLE 1. Mr. and Mrs. Smith care for Mrs. Smith's mother in their home. Mrs. Smith's mother is physically unable to live independently and qualifies for medical assistance benefits under Iowa Code chapter 249A. Mr. and Mrs. Smith paid medical expenses of \$1,500 for themselves and \$500 for Mrs. Smith's mother. The medical expenses for Mrs. Smith's mother are includable as federal itemized deductions. Mr. and Mrs. Smith's federal adjusted gross income is \$20,000. For 1983, the federal deduction for medical expenses would be \$1,000 (\$2,000 minus 5 percent of \$20,000 or \$1,000). Since the deductible amount for federal tax purposes is \$1,000 or 50 percent of the total medical expenses of Mr. and Mrs. Smith and Mrs. Smith's mother, there remains 50 percent of the \$500 expense for Mrs. Smith's mother (or \$250) which can be included in the Iowa deduction for a disabled relative.

EXAMPLE 2. Mr. and Mrs. Smith's medical expenses were \$400 and Mrs. Smith's mother's expenses were \$200. None of the \$600 in expenses would be deductible as a federal itemized deduction but the mother's \$200 in expenses would be includable in the Iowa deduction for expenses incurred for a disabled relative.

d. Expenses not directly related to care of a disabled relative are not deductible. This category includes rent, mortgage interest, utilities, house insurance and taxes. Such expenses would be incurred without the disabled relative in the home and unless an expense can be directly attributed to the disabled relative, it may not be deducted.

e. In the event that the person being cared for is receiving assistance benefits under Iowa Code chapter 239B, the expenses qualifying for deduction shall be the net difference between the expenses actually incurred in caring for the person which are not otherwise deductible as a deduction to net income and the assistance benefits under Iowa Code chapter 239B. Iowa Code chapter 239B covers family investment program payments.

f. In order to claim a deduction for expenses for care of a disabled relative, a schedule of qualifying expenses must be provided with the tax return as well as a statement from a qualified physician certifying that the disabled individual is unable to live independently. Such certification must be filed with the tax return in the initial year for the deduction and every third year thereafter.

41.5(5) Rescinded IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09.

41.5(6) Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

41.5(7) Deduction of multipurpose vehicle registration fee. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1992, and before January 1, 2005, individuals who itemize deductions for Iowa income tax purposes may claim a deduction for 60 percent of the amount of the registration fee paid for a multipurpose vehicle under Iowa Code section 321.124, subsection 3, paragraph “h.” “Multipurpose vehicle” means a motor vehicle designed to carry not more than ten people and constructed either on a truck chassis or with special features for occasional off-road operation. The registration certificate for a multipurpose vehicle has the letters “MV” printed next to the word “style” on the certificate.

This subrule applies only to model year 1992 and older model year multipurpose vehicles. The registration fees for multipurpose vehicles for the 1993 model year and for model years after 1993 are the same as for other motor vehicles where the fees for newer model year vehicles are based on the value and weight of the vehicle. In order to qualify for this deduction, no part of the multipurpose vehicle registration fee may have been deducted as an itemized deduction under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code or as an ordinary and necessary business expense.

See also subrule 41.5(9), which provides for the deduction for registration fees for older motor vehicles. Subrule 41.5(7) also applies to multipurpose vehicles to the extent those vehicles are for the 1993 model year or for model years after 1993.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, the itemized deduction for Iowa income tax for multipurpose vehicle registration fees is the same as allowed under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code for federal tax purposes.

41.5(8) Medical expense deduction limitation. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, to the extent that a taxpayer has a medical care expense deduction on the federal return under Section 213 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer must compute the medical care expense deduction on the Iowa return by excluding those health insurance premiums deducted in computing net income in accordance with Iowa Code subsection 422.7(29) and rule 701—40.48(422).

41.5(9) Deduction of older motor vehicle registration fee. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, and before January 1, 2005, individuals who itemize deductions for Iowa income tax purposes may claim a deduction for 60 percent of the annual registration fee paid for certain older motor vehicles. This deduction applies to a 1994 model year vehicle or a newer model year vehicle that is nine model years old or older. This deduction also applies to a 1993 or older motor vehicle which has been transferred to a new owner or to a 1993 or older model vehicle that was brought into Iowa on or after January 1, 2002. However, the deduction otherwise allowed pursuant to this subrule is not allowed to the extent that the vehicle was used in the taxpayer’s trade or business so that the deduction for the registration of the vehicle has already been allowed in the computation of Iowa net income.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, the itemized deduction for Iowa income tax for older motor vehicle registration fees is the same as allowed under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code for federal tax purposes.

41.5(10) Additional first-year depreciation allowance. For tax periods ending on or after September 10, 2001, any federal itemized deductions that are determined based on a percentage of a taxpayer’s federal adjusted gross income may have to be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes. These itemized deductions for Iowa individual tax purposes are based on federal adjusted gross income as adjusted by

the disallowance of the additional first-year depreciation allowance authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code as described in rule 701—40.60(422).

EXAMPLE: Mr. and Mrs. Jones reported \$50,000 in federal adjusted gross income on their 2002 federal income tax return. Mr. and Mrs. Jones paid medical expenses of \$5,000 for 2002, but could only claim an itemized deduction for medical expenses for federal tax purposes equal to \$1,250, or to the extent the medical expenses exceeded 7.5 percent of their federal adjusted gross income (\$50,000 times 7.5% = \$3,750. \$5,000 - \$3,750 = \$1,250). Mr. and Mrs. Jones reported a \$5,000 increase in Iowa adjusted gross income due to the disallowance of additional first-year depreciation on their Iowa return for 2002. Mr. and Mrs. Jones can claim an itemized deduction on the 2002 Iowa return for medical expenses of \$875, or to the extent the medical expenses exceeded 7.5 percent of their adjusted gross income for Iowa purposes of \$55,000 (\$55,000 times 7.5% = \$4,125. \$5,000 - \$4,125 = \$875).

41.5(11) Charitable contributions made in January 2005 for relief of victims of the Indian Ocean tsunami. For cash contributions made after December 31, 2004, and before February 1, 2005, to charitable organizations for the purpose of helping victims of the Indian Ocean tsunami, the taxpayer may claim this contribution as an itemized deduction on the 2004 Iowa income tax return if the taxpayer elected to claim this contribution as an itemized deduction on the 2004 federal tax return. If the taxpayer elected to claim the cash contribution made in January 2005 as an itemized deduction on the 2005 federal tax return, then it must be claimed as an itemized deduction on the 2005 Iowa return.

41.5(12) Medical expense deduction for certain unreimbursed expenses relating to a human organ transplant. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, a taxpayer who claims a deduction for unreimbursed travel and lodging expenses relating to a human organ transplant in accordance with rule 701—40.66(422) cannot claim an itemized deduction for medical expenses under Section 213(d) of the Internal Revenue Code for these same expenses for Iowa tax purposes.

41.5(13) Charitable contributions relating to the injured veterans grant program. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer who claims a deduction for contributions to the injured veterans grant program in accordance with 701—subrule 40.68(2) cannot claim an itemized deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the same contribution for Iowa tax purposes.

41.5(14) Charitable contributions relating to school tuition organizations. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer who claims a school tuition organization tax credit in accordance with rule 701—42.32(422) cannot claim an itemized deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the amount of the contribution to the school tuition organization for Iowa tax purposes.

41.5(15) Charitable contributions relating to the charitable conservation contribution tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a taxpayer who claims a charitable conservation contribution tax credit in accordance with rule 701—42.40(422) cannot claim an itemized deduction for charitable contributions for the amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed. See 701—subrule 42.40(2) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

41.5(16) Charitable contributions relating to the endow Iowa tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, a taxpayer who claims an endow Iowa tax credit in accordance with rule 701—42.24(15I,422) cannot claim an itemized deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed for Iowa tax purposes.

41.5(17) Charitable contributions relating to the from farm to food donation tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, a taxpayer who claims a from farm to food donation tax credit in accordance with rule 701—42.51(422,85GA,SF452) cannot claim an itemized deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed for Iowa tax purposes.

41.5(18) Charitable contributions relating to the Iowa education savings plan trust. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, certain qualifying organizations may establish Iowa education savings plan trust accounts as participants, as described in Iowa Code chapter 12D. Taxpayers may make charitable contributions to such qualifying organizations so that the organization can deposit the

contribution into the organization's Iowa education savings plan trust account. However, for Iowa income tax purposes, a taxpayer must add back any portion of the federal charitable contribution deduction allowed for a contribution to a qualifying organization, to the extent that the taxpayer designated that any part of such contribution be used for the direct benefit of the taxpayer's dependent or for the benefit of any other specific person chosen by the taxpayer.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 and section 422.9 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2468.

[**ARC 7761B**, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; **ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9820B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; **ARC 1101C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1138C**, IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14; **ARC 3664C**, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

701—41.6(422) Itemized deductions—separate returns by spouses. Where both spouses itemize deductions, the deductions must be divided between them in the ratio that each spouse's separate Iowa net income bears to the total Iowa net income of both spouses unless each spouse can show that the spouse paid for or is entitled to accrue the deductions. It will be presumed that the deductions are paid by both spouses and must be prorated if the deductions were paid from a joint checking account of both spouses. In any event, all itemized deductions must either be prorated between spouses or must be specifically deducted by the spouse that paid for the deductions. No combinations of the two methods will be permitted.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.9.

701—41.7(422) Itemized deductions—part-year residents.

41.7(1) Rescinded IAB 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08.

41.7(2) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, itemized deductions attributable to Iowa by part-year residents shall be the itemized deductions allowable for resident taxpayers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7, 422.8 and 422.9.

701—41.8(422) Itemized deductions—nonresidents.

41.8(1) Rescinded IAB 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08.

41.8(2) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, itemized deductions attributable to Iowa by nonresidents shall be the itemized deductions available for resident taxpayers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.7 and 422.9.

701—41.9(422) Annualizing income. Where a taxpayer is required to annualize income for federal income tax purposes the taxpayer must also annualize on the Iowa return.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—41.10(422) Income tax averaging. There is no provision in the Iowa Code which allows income tax averaging.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7 and 422.5.

701—41.11(422) Reduction in state itemized deductions for certain high-income taxpayers. For tax years beginning after December 31, 1990, the itemized deductions for certain high-income taxpayers are reduced for federal income tax purposes by the lesser of 3 percent of the excess of adjusted gross income (AGI) over the applicable amount, or 80 percent of the amount of itemized deductions otherwise allowable for the taxable year. For 1991, the applicable amount is \$100,000 (\$50,000 in the case of a married person filing a separate federal return). The applicable amount is to be increased each tax year to reflect inflation in the taxable years after 1991. For example, for 1995 the applicable amount is \$114,700 (\$57,350 in the case of a married person filing a separate return). This reduction in itemized deductions for certain high-income taxpayers applies for Iowa individual income tax purposes for the same tax years that the provision applies for federal income tax purposes. The following subrules clarify how the reduction in itemized deductions is to be determined on the Iowa individual income tax return:

41.11(1) Itemized deduction worksheet (Form 41-104). High-income taxpayers who are itemizing deductions on the Iowa income tax return and whose itemized deductions for federal income tax purposes

were subject to reduction because their federal adjusted gross incomes exceeded certain amounts (the amounts for 1996 were \$117,950 for all taxpayers except married taxpayers who filed separate federal returns and \$58,975 for married individuals who filed separate federal returns) must complete Itemized Deduction Worksheet (Form 41-104) to determine the amount of federal itemized deductions that can be claimed on the Iowa income tax return. This worksheet must also be used to compute the itemized deductions allowable on the Iowa return for taxpayers who claimed the standard deduction on their federal individual income tax return, but are itemizing deductions for Iowa income tax purposes and whose deductions would have been subject to reduction, if they had itemized deductions on their federal income tax return. These taxpayers must complete the worksheet (Form 41-104) as if they had itemized deductions on their federal returns. Generally, the itemized deductions allowed on the federal income tax return for high-income taxpayers are also allowed for Iowa individual income tax purposes, except that the Iowa income tax that was allowable as a deduction on the federal Schedule A is not allowed as an Iowa itemized deduction. In addition, the deduction for medical expenses claimed as an itemized deduction on the federal income tax return should be reduced by the amount of health insurance premiums claimed as a deduction on line 18 of the IA 1040. The line references on Form 41-104 are to the federal 1040 and to the federal Schedule A for 1996 and to the IA 1040 for the 1996 tax year. Similar line references will apply on Form 41-104 and to IA 1040 for any later tax year when the taxpayer's federal itemized deductions were subject to reduction because the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income exceeded the threshold amount for that year and the taxpayer itemized deductions on the Iowa income tax return. Note that if a taxpayer's itemized deductions are less than the Iowa standard deduction amount, the taxpayer may elect to claim the Iowa standard deduction.

Form 41-104 follows:

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1. Enter the allowable federal itemized deductions as shown on line 34 of the 1040. | 1. _____ |
| 2. Add the amounts on federal Schedule A, lines *4, 13, 19 plus any gambling losses including on line 27 and enter the total here. | 2. _____ |
| 3. Subtract line 2 amount from line 1 amount. | 3. _____ |
| 4. Add the amounts on federal Schedule A, lines *4, 9, 14, 18, 19, 26, and 27 and enter the total here. | 4. _____ |
| 5. Subtract line 2 amount from line 4 amount. | 5. _____ |
| 6. Divide line 3 by line 5 and enter percentage here. | 6. _____ % |
| 7. Enter the amount of Iowa income tax that is included in line 5 of the federal Schedule A. | 7. _____ |
| 8. Multiply line 7 by the percentage on line 6. | 8. _____ |
| 9. Subtract line 8 from line 1. Enter this amount here and on line 39 of the IA 1040. | 9. _____ |

*The deduction for medical expenses from line 4 of federal Schedule A must be reduced by the amount of any health insurance premiums that were deducted on line 18 of Form IA 1040 in computing the taxpayer's net income for the tax year.

41.11(2) *Possible problem with itemized deduction worksheets for 1992, 1993, and 1994 returns.* Rescinded IAB 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.3 and 422.9.

701—41.12(422) Deduction for home mortgage interest for taxpayers with mortgage interest credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, any taxpayer who had the mortgage interest credit on the federal return can claim a deduction on the Schedule A of the IA 1040 for all the mortgage interest paid in the tax year, including the mortgage interest that was not deducted on the federal return due to the mortgage interest credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.3 and 422.9.

701—41.13(422) Iowa income taxes and Iowa tax refund. As provided in subrule 41.5(1), Iowa individual income taxes paid or accrued are allowable itemized deductions for federal income tax purposes, but are not allowable itemized deductions for Iowa income tax purposes. To the extent Iowa income taxes were deducted as itemized deductions for federal tax purposes, they shall be disallowed as an itemized deduction for Iowa income tax purposes.

Refunds of Iowa income taxes to the extent that the refunds were included in the determination of federal adjusted gross income shall be allowed as a reduction to Iowa adjusted gross income, only to the extent that an itemized deduction for Iowa income taxes was disallowed on a prior Iowa return. Iowa income tax refunds resulting from Iowa refundable income tax credits are not allowed as a reduction for Iowa income tax purposes.

EXAMPLE: Individual A made Iowa estimated payments of \$2,000 during the 2003 tax year. The \$2,000 of estimated payments was claimed as an itemized deduction for federal tax purposes, but was not allowed as an itemized deduction for Iowa tax purposes. The 2003 Iowa return reported a tax liability of \$1,600. Individual A had \$2,000 of Iowa estimated payments and a \$500 ethanol blended gasoline tax credit, and received a \$900 Iowa tax refund in 2004. Of the \$900 refund reported as income on the federal return, Individual A will be allowed a \$400 (\$2,000 - \$1,600) reduction on the Iowa return for 2004.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.9.

[Filed 12/12/74]

[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]

[Filed 10/28/77, Notice 9/21/77—published 11/16/77, effective 12/21/77]

[Filed 9/18/78, Notice 7/26/78—published 10/18/78, effective 11/22/78]

[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]

[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]

[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]

[Filed 12/3/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 12/22/82, effective 1/26/83]

[Filed 8/25/83, Notice 7/20/83—published 9/14/83, effective 10/19/83]

[Filed 12/16/83, Notice 11/9/83—published 1/4/84, effective 2/8/84]

[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]

[Filed 8/10/84, Notice 7/4/84—published 8/29/84, effective 10/3/84]

[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]

[Filed emergency 12/23/87—published 1/13/88, effective 12/23/87]

[Filed 12/23/87, Notice 11/18/87—published 1/13/88, effective 2/17/88]

[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]

[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]

[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]

[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]^o

[Filed 9/11/92, Notice 8/5/92—published 9/30/92, effective 11/4/92]

[Filed 3/26/93, Notice 2/17/93—published 4/14/93, effective 5/19/93]

[Filed 5/20/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 6/8/94, effective 7/13/94]

[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]

[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]

[Filed 6/14/96, Notice 5/8/96—published 7/3/96, effective 8/7/96]

[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]

[Filed 9/19/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 10/8/97, effective 11/12/97]

[Filed 12/12/97, Notice 11/5/97—published 12/31/97, effective 2/4/98]

[Filed 2/20/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 3/11/98, effective 4/15/98]

[Filed 5/15/98, Notice 4/8/98—published 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98]

[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]

[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]

[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]

[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]

[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04][◇]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08][◇]
[Filed ARC 7761B (Notice ARC 7632B, IAB 3/11/09), IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09]
[Filed ARC 8589B (Notice ARC 8430B, IAB 12/30/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
[Filed ARC 8702B (Notice ARC 8512B, IAB 2/10/10), IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]
[Filed ARC 9820B (Notice ARC 9740B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 1101C (Notice ARC 0976C, IAB 8/21/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]
[Filed ARC 1138C (Notice ARC 0998C, IAB 9/4/13), IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13]
[Filed ARC 1303C (Notice ARC 1231C, IAB 12/11/13), IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14]
[Filed ARC 1665C (Notice ARC 1590C, IAB 8/20/14), IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]
[Filed ARC 3664C (Notice ARC 3542C, IAB 1/3/18), IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

[◇] Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 53
DETERMINATION OF NET INCOME
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—53.1(422) Computation of net income for corporations. Net income for state purposes shall mean federal taxable income, before deduction for net operating losses, as properly computed under the Internal Revenue Code, and shall include the adjustments in 701—53.2(422) to 701—53.13(422) and 701—53.17(422) to 701—53.26(422). The remaining provisions of this rule and 701—53.14(422) to 701—53.16(422) shall also be applicable in determining net income.

In the case of a corporation which is a member of an affiliated group of corporations filing a consolidated income tax return for the taxable year for federal income tax purposes, but files a separate return for state purposes, taxable income as properly computed for federal purposes is determined as if the corporation had filed a separate return for federal income tax purposes for the taxable year and each preceding taxable year for which it was a member of an affiliated group. For purposes of this paragraph, the taxpayer's separate taxable income shall be determined as if the election provided by Section 243(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code had been in effect for all those years.

When a federal short period return is filed and the federal taxable income is required to be adjusted to an annual basis, the Iowa taxable income shall also be adjusted to an annual basis. The tax liability for a short period is computed by multiplying the taxable income for the short period by 12 and dividing the result by the number of months in the short period. The tax is determined on the resulting total as if it were the taxable income, and the tax computed is divided by 12 and multiplied by the number of months in the short period. This adjustment shall apply only to income attributable to business carried on within the state of Iowa.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.
[ARC 9820B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—53.2(422) Net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers. In years beginning after December 31, 1954, net operating losses shall be allowed or allowable for Iowa corporation income tax purposes to the same extent they are allowed or allowable for federal corporation income tax purposes for the same period, provided the following adjustments are made:

53.2(1) Additions to income.

a. Refunds of federal income taxes due to net operating loss and credit carrybacks shall be reflected in the following manner:

(1) Accrual basis taxpayers shall accrue refunds of federal income taxes to the year in which the net operating loss or excess credit occurs. The federal refund shall still accrue for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2009, even though the Iowa net operating loss carryback is not allowed.

(2) Cash basis taxpayers shall reflect refunds of federal income taxes in the return for the year in which the refunds are received. The federal refund due to any net operating loss carryback for federal income tax purposes for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, must still be reflected even though the Iowa net operating loss carryback is not allowed.

b. Iowa income tax deducted on the federal return for the loss year shall be reflected as an addition to income in the year of the loss.

c. Interest and dividends received in the year of the loss on federally tax-exempt securities shall be reflected as additions to income in the year of the loss.

53.2(2) Reductions of income.

a. Federal income tax paid or accrued during the year of the net operating loss shall be reflected to the extent allowed by law as an additional deduction in the year of the loss.

b. Iowa income tax refunds reported as income for federal return purposes in the loss year shall be reflected as reductions of income in the year of the loss.

c. Interest and dividends received from federal securities during the loss year shall be reflected in the year of the loss as a reduction of income.

53.2(3) If a corporation does business both within and without Iowa, it shall make adjustments reflecting the apportionment and allocation of its operating loss on the basis of business done within and without the state of Iowa after completing the provisions of subrules 53.2(1) and 53.2(2).

a. After making the adjustments to federal taxable income as provided in 53.2(1) and 53.2(2), the total net allocable income or loss shall be added to or deducted from, as the case may be, the net federal income or loss as adjusted for Iowa tax purposes. The resulting income or loss so determined shall be subject to apportionment as provided in rules 701—54.5(422), 54.6(422) and 54.7(422). The apportioned income or loss shall be added or deducted, as the case may be, to the amount of net allocable income or loss properly attributable to Iowa. This amount is the taxable income or net operating loss attributable to Iowa for that year.

b. The net operating loss attributable to Iowa, as determined in rule 701—53.2(422), shall be subject to a 3-year carryback and a 15-year carryover provision for tax years beginning prior to August 6, 1997. This loss shall be carried back or over to the applicable year as a reduction or part of a reduction of the net income attributable to Iowa for that year. However, an Iowa net operating loss shall not be carried back to a year in which the taxpayer was not doing business in Iowa. If the election under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code is made, the Iowa net operating loss shall be carried forward 15 taxable years. A copy of the federal election made under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code must be attached to the Iowa corporation income tax return filed with the department.

c. For tax years beginning after August 5, 1997, but before January 1, 2009, a net operating loss attributable to Iowa, as determined in rule 701—53.2(422), incurred in a presidentially declared disaster area by a corporation engaged in a small business or in the trade or business of farming must be carried back 3 taxable years and carried forward 20 taxable years. All other net operating losses attributable to Iowa must be carried back 2 taxable years and carried forward 20 taxable years. This loss shall be carried back or over to the applicable year as a reduction or part of a reduction of the net income attributable to Iowa for that year. However, an Iowa net operating loss shall not be carried back to a year in which the taxpayer was not doing business in Iowa. If the election under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code is made, the Iowa net operating loss shall be carried forward 20 taxable years. A copy of the federal election made under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code must be attached to the Iowa corporation income tax return filed with the department.

d. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, but before January 1, 2009, for a taxpayer who is engaged in the trade or business of farming as defined in Section 263A(e)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and has a loss from farming as defined in Section 172(b)(1)(F) of the Internal Revenue Code including modifications prescribed by rule by the director, the Iowa loss from the trade or business of farming is a net operating loss which may be carried back five taxable years prior to the taxable year of the loss. However, if a taxpayer has a net operating loss from the trade or business of farming for a taxable year beginning in 1998 or for a taxable year after 1998 and makes a valid election for federal income tax purposes to carry back the net operating loss two years, or three years if the loss was in a presidentially declared disaster area or related to a casualty or theft loss, the net operating loss must be carried back two years or three years for Iowa income tax purposes. A copy of the federal election made under Section 172(i)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code for the two-year or three-year carryback in lieu of the five-year carryback must be attached to the Iowa return or the Form IA 1139 Application for Refund Due to the Carryback of Corporate Farming Losses, to show why the carryback was two years or three years instead of five years. However, an Iowa net operating loss shall not be carried back to a year in which the taxpayer was not doing business in Iowa.

When the taxpayer carries on more than one trade or business within a corporate shell or files a consolidated Iowa corporation income tax return, the income or loss from each trade or business must be combined to determine the amount of net operating loss that exists and whether it is a net operating loss from the trade or business of farming.

EXAMPLE 1. The taxpayer carries on the trade or business of farming and also the trade or business of trucking for entities outside the corporate shell. For the tax year, the taxpayer had a net operating loss

from farming of \$25,000 and net income from trucking of \$10,000 for a net operating loss for the year of \$15,000 which is a net operating loss from the trade or business of farming which may be carried back 5 tax years and forward 20 tax years.

EXAMPLE 2. The taxpayer carries on the trade or business of farming and the trade or business of construction. For the tax year, the taxpayer had income from farming of \$12,000 and a net operating loss from construction of \$45,000 for a net operating loss for the year of \$33,000 which is a net operating loss from the trade or business of construction which may be carried back 2 tax years and forward 20 tax years.

EXAMPLE 3. The taxpayer carries on the trade or business of farming and the trade or business of construction. During the tax year, the taxpayer had a net operating loss of \$18,000 from farming and a net operating loss of \$9,000 from construction for a total net operating loss of \$27,000. Of this net operating loss, \$18,000 is from farming and may be carried back 5 years and forward 20 years and \$9,000 is from construction and may be carried back 2 years and forward 20 years.

e. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, a net operating loss attributable to Iowa, as determined in rule 701—53.2(422), shall be carried forward 20 taxable years. The net operating loss cannot be carried back to a previous tax year. The federal refund due to any carryback of a federal net operating loss must still be included in income as provided in subrule 53.2(1), paragraph “a.”

53.2(4) No part of a net operating loss for a year which the corporation was not subject to the imposition of Iowa corporation income tax shall be included in the Iowa net operating loss deduction applicable to any year prior to or subsequent to the year of the loss. To be deductible, a net operating loss must be sustained from that portion of the corporation’s trade or business carried on in Iowa.

53.2(5) No part of a net operating loss may be carried back or carried forward if the carryback or carryforward would be disallowed for federal income tax purposes under Sections 172(b)(1)(E) and 172(h) of the Internal Revenue Code. This provision is effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989.

53.2(6) The carryover of Iowa net operating losses after reorganizations or mergers is limited to the same extent as the carryover of a net operating loss is limited under the provisions of Sections 381 through 386 of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder or any other section of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations thereunder. Where the taxpayer files as a part of a consolidated income tax return for federal income tax purposes, but a separate return for Iowa income tax purposes, the limitation on an Iowa net operating loss carryover must be determined as though a separate income tax return was filed for federal income tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2009 Iowa Acts, Senate File 483.

[ARC 8589B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]

701—53.3(422) Capital loss carryback.

53.3(1) Capital losses shall be allowed or allowable for Iowa corporation income tax purposes to the same extent they are allowed or allowable for federal corporation income tax purposes. Capital loss carrybacks shall be treated as an adjustment to federal taxable income to arrive at net allocable and apportionable income.

a. For accrual-basis taxpayers the federal income tax refund shall not be accrued to the loss year but rather treated as a reduction in federal income tax paid in the carryback year.

b. Cash-basis taxpayers shall include the federal income tax refund in Iowa taxable income in the year received.

c. Where the taxpayer files a separate Iowa corporation income tax return but files as part of a federal consolidated income tax return, the portion of the federal refund due to a capital loss carryback attributable to the taxpayer shall be calculated by computing the federal tax deduction in the carryback year as follows:

Separate Company Income - Separate Company Capital Loss Carryback	×	Consolidated Federal Tax	×	50%
Sum of the Incomes of Profit Companies - Sum of Separate Company Capital Loss Carrybacks to Profit Companies		after Capital Loss Carryback		

53.3(2) When the carryback year has both allocable and apportionable capital gains, the capital loss carryback shall be applied pro rata on a percentage basis of the specific gain to the total gains.

EXAMPLE: Assume a taxpayer has a 1973 capital loss carryback available of \$2000. The loss would be applied in the following manner:

1970 <u>Total Capital Gain</u>	1970 <u>Allocable Gain</u>	1970 <u>Apportionable Gain</u>
\$16,000	\$4,000	\$12,000
Allocable gain	-\$4,000	
Total capital gain	-\$16,000	= ¼ or 25% of carryback to allocable gain
1970 allocable capital gain after application of loss carryback: \$4,000 less (\$2,000 × 25%) = \$3,500 net allocable capital gain.		

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.35 and 422.37.

701—53.4(422) Net operating and capital loss carrybacks and carryovers. If the taxpayer, for tax periods beginning prior to January 1, 2009, has both a net operating loss and a capital loss carryback to a prior tax year, the capital loss shall be carried back first and then the new operating loss offset against any remaining income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2009 Iowa Acts, Senate File 483.

[ARC 8589B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]

701—53.5(422) Interest and dividends from federal securities. See rule 701—40.2(422) for a discussion of the exempt status of interest and dividends from federal securities.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.6(422) Interest and dividends from foreign securities, and securities of state and their political subdivisions. Interest and dividends from foreign securities and from securities of state and their political subdivisions are to be included in Iowa taxable income. Certain types of interest and dividends, because of specific exemption, are not includable in income for federal tax purposes. To the extent such income has been excluded for federal income tax purposes, unless the item of income is specifically exempted from state taxation by the laws or constitution of Iowa or of the United States, it must be added to Iowa taxable income. See rule 701—40.3(422) for a listing of obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions, the interest from which is exempt from Iowa corporation income tax. For the tax treatment of interest or dividends from regulated investment companies (mutual funds) that invest in obligations of the type discussed in rule 701—40.3(422), see rule 701—40.52(422).

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, add dividends received from regulated investment companies exempt from federal tax under Section 852(b)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code and subtract the loss on the sale or exchange of a share of a regulated investment company held for six

months or less to the extent the loss was disallowed under Section 852(b)(4)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, add, to the extent not already included, income from the sale of obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions. Gains or losses from the sale or other disposition of bonds issued by the state of Iowa or its political subdivisions shall be included in Iowa taxable income unless the law authorizing these obligations specifically exempts the income from the sale or other disposition from Iowa corporation income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2001 Iowa Acts, House File 715.

701—53.7(422) Safe harbor leases. For tax years ending after January 1, 1981, deductions in determining federal taxable income for sale-leaseback agreements taken as a result of the application of Section 168(f)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code shall be added in determining Iowa taxable income to the extent such deductions cannot be taken under provisions of Sections 162, 163 and 167 of the Internal Revenue Code. The lessor shall add depreciation and interest expense, and the lessee shall add rental expense. When the deduction for depreciation is not allowed under a previous provision of this rule, the lessee shall be allowed a deduction for depreciation on any property involved in a sale-leaseback agreement. This depreciation shall be computed in accordance with Section 168(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income received as a result of a sale-leaseback agreement shall be deducted in determining Iowa taxable income. The lessee shall deduct interest income and the lessor shall deduct rent income. Each lessor and lessee corporation shall include a copy of federal Form 6793 in its Iowa corporation income tax return for the year in which a safe harbor lease is entered into.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.8(422) Additions to federal taxable income.

53.8(1) Disallowance of private club expenses. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

53.8(2) Percentage depletion. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, add the amount that percentage depletion of an oil, gas, or geothermal well computed under Section 613 of the Internal Revenue Code is in excess of cost depletion computed under Section 611 of the Internal Revenue Code.

53.8(3) Charitable contributions relating to the charitable conservation contribution tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a taxpayer who claims a charitable conservation contribution tax credit in accordance with rule 701—52.37(422) cannot claim a deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed for Iowa tax purposes.

53.8(4) Charitable contributions relating to school tuition organizations. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2009, a taxpayer who claims a school tuition organization tax credit in accordance with rule 701—52.38(422) cannot claim a deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the amount of the contribution to the school tuition organization for which the tax credit is claimed for Iowa tax purposes.

53.8(5) Charitable contributions relating to the endow Iowa tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, a taxpayer who claims an endow Iowa tax credit in accordance with rule 701—52.23(15E,422) cannot claim a deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed for Iowa tax purposes.

53.8(6) Charitable contributions related to the from farm to food donation tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, a taxpayer who claims a from farm to food donation tax credit in accordance with rule 701—52.45(422,85GA,SF452) cannot claim a deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed for Iowa tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 and 2013 Iowa Acts, Senate File 452. [ARC 1303C, IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14]

701—53.9(422) Gains and losses on property acquired before January 1, 1934. Where property was acquired prior to January 1, 1934, the basis as of January 1, 1934, for determining capital or other gains or losses is the higher of cost, adjusted for depreciation allowed or allowable to January 1, 1934, or fair market value as of that date. *City National Bank of Clinton v. Iowa State Tax Commission*, 251 Iowa 603, 102 N.W.2d 381 (1960).

If as a result of this provision a basis is to be used for purposes of Iowa corporation income tax which is different from the basis used for purposes of federal income tax, appropriate adjustment must be made and detailed schedules supplied in the computation of Iowa taxable income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.10(422) Work opportunity tax credit and alcohol and cellulosic biofuel fuels credit. Where provided for in the Internal Revenue Code, as detailed below, a deduction shall be allowed for the amount of credit to the extent that the credit increased federal taxable income.

53.10(1) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1977, the amount of credit allowable for federal work opportunity tax credit as provided for in Section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code shall be a deduction from Iowa taxable income to the extent the credit increased income.

53.10(2) For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1980, the amount of credit allowable for the federal alcohol and cellulosic biofuel fuels credit as provided for in Section 40 of the Internal Revenue Code shall be a deduction from Iowa taxable income to the extent the credit increased income.

This rule is intended to implement 2011 Iowa Code Supplement section 422.35 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2328.

[ARC 0337C, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]

701—53.11(422) Additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, a taxpayer which is considered to be a small business corporation, as defined by subrule 53.11(2), is allowed a deduction for 50 percent of the first 12 months of wages paid or accrued during the tax years for work done in Iowa for employees first hired on or after January 1, 1984.

A handicapped individual domiciled in this state at the time of hiring.

An individual domiciled in this state at the time of hiring who meets any of the following conditions:

1. Has been convicted of a felony in this or any other state or the District of Columbia.
2. Is on parole pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 906.
3. Is on probation pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 907 for an offense other than a simple misdemeanor.
4. Is in a work release program pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 904.

An individual, whether or not domiciled in this state at the time of the hiring, who is on parole or probation and to whom the interstate probation and parole compact under Iowa Code chapter 913 applies.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, a taxpayer which is considered to be a small business corporation, as defined by subrule 53.11(2) is allowed a deduction for 65 percent not to exceed \$20,000 of the first 12 months of wages paid or accrued during the tax year for work done in Iowa for employees first hired after January 1, 1989, who meet the above criteria.

53.11(1) The additional deduction shall not be allowed for wages paid to an individual who was hired to replace an individual whose employment was terminated within the 12-month period preceding the date of first employment. However, if the individual being replaced left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct in connection with the individual's employment as determined by the Iowa division of job service of the department of employment services, the additional deduction shall be allowed.

The determination of whether an individual left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct is a factual determination which must be made on a case-by-case basis.

53.11(2) The term “small business corporation” includes the operation of a farm but does not include the practice of a profession. The following conditions apply for the purpose of determining what constitutes a small business corporation.

a. A small business corporation shall not have had more than 20 full-time equivalent positions during each of the 26 consecutive weeks within the 52-week period immediately preceding the date on which the individual for whom an additional deduction for wages is taken was hired. Full-time equivalent position means any of the following:

1. An employment position requiring an average work week of 40 or more hours;
2. An employment position for which compensation is paid on a salaried full-time basis without regard to hours worked; or
3. An aggregation of any number of part-time positions which equal one full-time position. For purposes of this subrule each part-time position shall be categorized with regard to the average number of hours worked each week as a one-quarter, half, three-quarter, or full-time position, as set forth in the following table:

<u>Average Number of Weekly Hours</u>	<u>Category</u>
More than 0 but less than 15	¼
15 or more but less than 25	½
25 or more but less than 35	¾
35 or more	1 (full-time)

b. A small business corporation shall not have more than \$1 million in annual gross revenues or after July 1, 1984, \$3 million in annual gross revenues or as the average of the three preceding tax years. “Annual gross revenues” means total sales, before deducting returns and allowances but after deducting corrections and trade discounts, sales taxes and excise taxes based on sales, as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

c. A small business corporation shall not be an affiliate or subsidiary of a business which is dominant in its field of operation. “Dominant in its field of operation” means having more than 20 full-time equivalent employees and more than \$1 million of annual gross revenues or after July 1, 1984, \$3 million of annual gross revenues or as the average of the three preceding tax years. “Affiliate or subsidiary of a business dominant in its field of operations” means a business which is at least 20 percent owned by a business dominant in its field of operation, or by partners, officers, directors, majority stockholders, or their equivalent, of a business dominant in that field of operation.

d. “Operation of a farm” means the cultivation of land for the production of agricultural crops, the raising of poultry, the production of eggs, the production of milk, the production of fruit or other horticultural crops, grazing or the production of livestock. Operation of a farm shall not include the production of timber, forest products, nursery products, or sod and operation of a farm shall not include a contract where a processor or distributor of farm products or supplies provides spraying, harvesting or other farm services.

e. “The practice of a profession” means a vocation requiring specialized knowledge and preparation including but not limited to the following: medicine and surgery, podiatry, osteopathy, osteopathic medicine and surgery, psychology, psychiatry, chiropractic, nursing, dentistry, dental hygiene, optometry, speech pathology, audiology, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mortuary science, law, architecture, engineering and surveying, and accounting.

53.11(3) Definitions.

a. The term “*handicapped person*” means any person who has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

The term handicapped does not include any person who is an alcoholic or drug abuser whose current use of alcohol or drugs prevents the person from performing the duties of employment or whose employment, by reason of current use of alcohol or drugs, would constitute a direct threat to the property or the safety of others.

b. The term “*physical or mental impairment*” means any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin and endocrine; or any mental or psychological disorder, such as intellectual disability, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities.

c. The term “*major life activities*” means functions such as caring for one’s self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

d. The term “*has a record of such impairment*” means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

e. The term “*is regarded as having such an impairment*” means:

1. Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but that is perceived as constituting such a limitation;

2. Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

3. Has none of the impairments defined as physical or mental impairments, but is perceived as having such an impairment.

f. The term “*successfully completing a probationary period*” includes those instances where the employee quits without good cause attributable to the employer during the probationary period or was discharged for misconduct during the probationary period.

g. The term “*probationary period*” means the period of probation for newly hired employees, if the employer has a written probationary policy. If the employer has no written probationary policy for newly hired employees, the probationary period shall be considered to be six months from the date of hire.

53.11(4) If a newly hired employee has been certified as either a vocational rehabilitation referral or an economically disadvantaged ex-convict for purposes of qualification for the work opportunity tax credit under Section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code, that employee shall be considered to have met the qualifications for the additional wage deduction.

A vocational rehabilitation referral is any individual certified by a state employment agency as having a physical or mental disability which, for the individual, constitutes or results in a substantial handicap to employment. In addition, the individual must have been referred to the employer after completion or while receiving rehabilitation services pursuant to either a state or federal approved vocational rehabilitation program.

For all other newly hired employees, the employer has the burden of proof to show that the employees meet the qualifications for the additional wage deduction.

53.11(5) The taxpayer shall include a schedule with the filing of its tax return showing the name, address, social security number, date of hiring and wages paid of each employee for which the taxpayer claims the additional deduction for wages.

53.11(6) If the employee for which an additional deduction for wages was allowed fails to successfully complete a probationary period and the taxpayer has already filed an Iowa corporation income tax return taking the additional deduction for wages, the taxpayer shall file an amended return adding back the additional deduction for wages. The amended return shall state the name and social security number of the employee who failed to successfully complete a probationary period.

53.11(7) For tax years ending after July 1, 1990, a taxpayer who did not qualify for the additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals set forth above is allowed an additional deduction of 65 percent not to exceed \$20,000 of the first 12 months of wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa for employees first hired on or after July 1, 1990, if the new employee is:

a. An individual domiciled in this state at the time of the hiring who meets any of the following conditions:

- (1) Has been convicted of a felony in this or any other state or the District of Columbia.
- (2) Is on parole pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 906.

(3) Is on probation pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 907, for an offense other than a simple misdemeanor.

(4) Is in a work release program pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 904, division IX.

b. An individual, whether or not domiciled in this state at the time of the hiring, who is on parole or probation and to whom the interstate probation and parole compact under Iowa Code section 907A.1 applies.

The additional deduction is not allowed for wages paid to an individual who was hired to replace an individual whose employment was terminated within the 12-month period preceding the date of first employment. However, if the individual being replaced left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct in connection with the individual's employment as determined by the Iowa division of job service of the department of employment services, the additional deduction is allowed.

The determination of whether an individual left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct is a factual determination which must be made on a case-by-case basis.

The taxpayer must include a schedule with the filing of its tax return showing the name, address, social security number, date of hiring, and wages paid of each employee for whom the taxpayer claims the additional deduction for wages.

If the employee for whom an additional deduction for wages was allowed fails to successfully complete a probationary period and the taxpayer has already filed an Iowa corporation income tax return taking the additional deduction for wages, the taxpayer must file an amended return adding back the additional deduction for wages. The amended return must state the name and social security number of the employee who failed to successfully complete a probationary period.

53.11(8) The additional deduction applies to any individual hired on or after July 1, 2001, whether or not domiciled in Iowa at the time of hiring, who is on parole or probation and to whom either the interstate probation and parole compact under Iowa Code section 907A.1 or the compact for adult offenders under Iowa Code chapter 907B applies. The amount of additional deduction for hiring this individual is equal to 65 percent of the wages paid, but the additional deduction is not to exceed \$20,000 for the first 12 months of wages paid for work done in Iowa. The conditions set out in the unnumbered paragraphs under paragraph “*b*” of subrule 53.11(7) also apply to the deduction for the hiring of certain individuals in this subrule.

This rule is intended to implement 2011 Iowa Code Supplement section 422.35 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2247.

[ARC 0337C, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]

701—53.12(422) Federal income tax deduction. “Federal income taxes” shall mean those income taxes paid or payable to the United States Government and shall not include taxes paid or payable or taxes deemed to have been paid to a foreign country. *Construction Products, Inc. v. Briggs, State Board of Tax Review*, Case No. 25, February 1, 1972. “Federal income taxes” includes the federal alternative minimum tax. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, and before January 1, 1996, “federal income taxes” includes the federal environmental tax. Because the federal environmental tax is deducted in computing federal taxable income and Iowa Code subsection 422.35(4) only allows a deduction for 50 percent of the federal income tax paid or accrued, the federal environmental tax deducted in computing federal taxable income must be added to federal taxable income.

53.12(1) Cash basis taxpayer.

a. When a taxpayer is reporting on the cash basis, 50 percent of the amount of federal income taxes actually paid during the taxable period is allowable as a deduction, whether or not such taxes represent the preceding year's tax or additional taxes for prior years. Fifty percent of a federal tax refund shall be reported as income in the year received.

b. A corporation reporting on the cash basis may deduct 50 percent of the federal income tax on the accrual basis if an election is made upon filing the first return. If the corporation claims an accrual deduction on the first return, it shall be considered as an election. Once the election is made,

the corporation may change the basis of federal income tax deduction only with the permission of the director. If a change in accounting method is approved or required by the Internal Revenue Service, the director is deemed to have approved the change in the basis of the federal tax deduction.

c. The federal income tax deduction during the transitional period following a change in accounting method from cash to accrual is the accrual deduction in the year of change, plus any cash payment of federal income tax paid in the year of the change for the tax year prior to the change in accounting method, reduced by a refund of federal income tax paid for the tax year prior to the year of the change in accounting method received in the year of the change. For the year of change and years subsequent to the year of the change, the deduction shall be the accrual deduction plus any federal income tax paid for a tax year prior to the year of change as a result of an amended federal return or federal audit, reduced by any refund of federal income tax paid for a tax year prior to the year of the change in accounting method.

d. The federal income tax deduction during the transitional period following a change in accounting method from accrual to cash is the cash deduction in the year of change, plus any cash payment of federal estimated income tax paid in the year prior to the year of the change for the year of the change. Any refund of federal income tax from a tax year prior to the year of the change received in the year of the change or in a subsequent year is properly accrued to the prior tax year. Any payment of federal income tax due to an amended return or federal audit for a tax year prior to the year of the change made in the year of the change or a subsequent year is accrued to that prior tax year. (For information on amended returns, see 701—subrule 52.3(4).)

53.12(2) *Accrual basis taxpayer.*

a. The amount of federal income tax to be allowed as a deduction for an accrual basis taxpayer is limited to 50 percent of the actual federal income tax liability for that year.

b. Additional federal income taxes and refunds of federal income taxes (except for 53.12(2)“c”) shall be a part of the tax liability accrued for such prior years.

c. Refunds resulting from net operating loss carrybacks, investment credit carrybacks, unused excess profits tax credits, and similar items shall be included in income for Iowa corporation income tax purposes in the year in which such refunds are legally accrued.

53.12(3) Rescinded, effective February 2, 1977.

53.12(4) *Consolidated federal income tax allocation.*

a. When a corporation joins with at least one other corporation in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return, the allowable deduction shall be 50 percent of the consolidated federal income tax liability allocable to that corporation. The allocation of the consolidated federal income tax shall be determined as follows: The net consolidated federal income tax liability is multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the taxpayer's federal taxable income as computed on a separate basis, and the denominator of which is the total federal taxable incomes of each corporation included in the consolidated return. If the computation of the taxable income of a member results in an excess of deductions over gross income such member's taxable income shall be zero. *Sibley State Bank v. Bair, State Board of Tax Review*, Docket No. 182, May 26, 1978. *Internorth, Inc., and Northern Propane Gas Company v. Iowa State Board of Tax Review, Iowa Department of Revenue and Gerald D. Bair, Director of Revenue*, 333 N.W.2d 471 (Iowa 1983).

b. If a corporation joins with at least one other corporation in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return, the federal income tax deduction allowed the Iowa taxpayer shall not exceed 50 percent of the consolidated federal income tax liability.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.13(422) Iowa income taxes and Iowa tax refund. Iowa corporation income taxes paid or accrued during the tax year as may be applicable under the method of filing are permissible deductions for federal corporation income tax purposes, but are not permissible deductions for purposes of determining Iowa net taxable income. To the extent taxes were deducted in the determination of federal taxable income, they shall be added to federal taxable income for Iowa corporation income tax purposes. Refunds of Iowa income tax to the extent that the refunds were included in the determination of federal taxable

income shall be subtracted from federal taxable income, only to the extent that a deduction for Iowa income taxes was disallowed on a prior Iowa return. Iowa income tax refunds resulting from Iowa refundable tax credits are not allowed as a deduction for Iowa corporation income tax purposes.

EXAMPLE: Corporation A reports income on a cash basis and made Iowa estimated payments of \$2,000 during the 2003 tax year. The \$2,000 of estimated payments was claimed as a deduction for federal income tax purposes, but was not allowed as a deduction for Iowa tax purposes. The 2003 Iowa return reported a tax liability of \$1,600. Corporation A had \$2,000 of Iowa estimated payments and a \$500 ethanol blended gasoline tax credit, and received a \$900 Iowa tax refund in 2004. Of the \$900 refund reported as income on the federal return, Corporation A will be allowed a \$400 (\$2,000 - \$1,600) reduction on the Iowa return for 2004.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.14(422) Method of accounting, accounting period. The return shall be computed on the same basis and for the same accounting period as the taxpayer's return for federal corporation income tax purposes. Permission to change accounting methods or accounting periods for corporation tax purposes is not required provided the taxpayer furnishes the department with a copy of the federal consent.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.15(422) Consolidated returns.

53.15(1) Definition. The term "common parent" as used in these rules shall have the same general meaning as when used in the federal income tax regulation. However, where the common parent is not subject to the Iowa income tax because of the provisions of 701—subrule 52.1(1) or because of specific exemption under Iowa Code section 422.34, the common parent shall designate as the agent for the affiliated group, one of its subsidiaries subject to the Iowa income tax and shall notify the director of the same in writing. Where the common parent has designated one of its subsidiaries to act as agent for the affiliated group, reference in this rule to "common parent" shall mean the designated agent.

Unless otherwise distinctly expressed, the terms used in this rule shall have the same meaning as when used in a comparable context in the federal income tax regulations for consolidated returns except for determining whether an affiliated group had exercised its privilege of filing a consolidated return. All references to the "commissioner" or "district director" in the federal regulations shall be construed to mean the director for purposes of the Iowa rules.

a. An affiliated group of corporations which did not file a consolidated return for the immediately preceding taxable year may file a consolidated return in lieu of separate returns for the taxable year. Each corporation which is subject to the Iowa corporation income tax and has been a member during any part of the taxable year for which the consolidated return is to be filed must consent (as provided in paragraph 53.15(1) "d") to the filing of the consolidated return.

b. If a group wishes to exercise its privilege of filing a consolidated return, the consolidated return must be filed not later than the date prescribed by Iowa Code section 422.21 (including extensions of time) for the filing of the common parent's return. The consolidated return may not be withdrawn after the last day for filing (including extensions of time) but the group may change the basis of its return at any time prior to the last day.

c. The consolidated return shall be made on Form IA-1120 for the group by the common parent corporation. The common parent corporation of the group must attach a copy of the federal Form 851 (Affiliations Schedule) to the consolidated return.

d. If a group wishes to exercise its privilege of filing a consolidated return, each subsidiary must consent to the filing of the consolidated return for the year. The subsidiaries must consent to the filing of an Iowa consolidated return by joining in the filing of an Iowa consolidated return on or before the due date (including any extensions of time). If both separate and consolidated returns are filed on or before the due date (including any extensions of time), the latest returns filed will be considered as the taxpayers' election in regards to the filing of separate or consolidated returns.

e. The common parent, for all purposes other than the making of the consent required by subrule 53.15(1) "a," shall be the sole agent for each subsidiary in the group, duly authorized to act in its own

name in all matters relating to the tax liability for the consolidated return year. No subsidiary shall have authority to act for or to represent itself in any matter. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply whether or not a consolidated return is made for any subsequent year and whether or not one or more subsidiaries have become or have ceased to be members of the group at any time. If a subsidiary has ceased to be a member of the group and if the subsidiary files written notice of the cessation with the director, then upon request of the subsidiary, the director will furnish it with a copy of any notice of deficiency in respect of the tax for a consolidated return year for which it was a member. The filing of the written notification and request by a corporation shall not have the effect of limiting the scope of the agency of the common parent.

f. Unless the director agrees to the contrary, an agreement entered into by the common parent extending the time within which a notice of deficiency may be issued, or a levy or a proceeding in court begun in respect of the tax for a consolidated return year shall be applicable to each corporation which was a member of the group during any part of the taxable year and to each corporation, the income of which was included in the consolidated return for the taxable year, notwithstanding that the liability of the corporation is subsequently computed on the basis of a separate return under these rules.

g. If the common parent corporation contemplates dissolution, or is about to be dissolved, or if for any other reason its existence is about to terminate, it shall forthwith notify the director of that fact and designate another member to act as its agent in its place to the same extent and subject to the same conditions and limitations as are applicable to the common parent. If this notice is not given by the common parent, the remaining members may, subject to the approval of the director, designate another member to act as agent, and notice of the designation shall be given to the director. Until a notice in writing designating a new agent has been approved by the director, any notice of deficiency or other communications mailed to the common parent shall be considered as having been properly mailed to the agent of the group. If the director has reasons to believe that the existence of the common parent has terminated, the director may, if deemed advisable, deal directly with any member in respect of its liability.

53.15(2) *When director may require consolidated return.* In accordance with the provisions of rule 701—53.15(422), the director may require a consolidated return for those members of an affiliated group of corporations which would be eligible to elect to consolidate their incomes under Iowa Code section 422.37 if the filing of separate returns for such corporations would improperly reflect the taxable incomes of said corporations or of said group.

53.15(3) *Discontinuance of filing consolidated returns.*

a. An affiliated group which filed (or was required to file) a consolidated return for the immediately preceding taxable year is required to file a consolidated return for the taxable year unless it is allowed to discontinue filing consolidated returns, or unless a federal consolidated return is not filed by the group.

b. In the event that a consolidated filing for Iowa tax purposes is discontinued for any reason, the common parent shall so notify the department by letter. The mere filing of separate returns does not, in itself, constitute sufficient notice.

c. The following constitute factors for determining when consolidated filing for Iowa tax purposes can be discontinued:

(1) If the filing of separate returns will more clearly disclose the taxable income of each member of the affiliated group. Corporations should note that such determination is vested in the director. Therefore, corporations should make application to the director within a reasonable time prior to the due date of the return (including extensions of time). Normally, this would be not later than 90 days prior to said due date. The application should set forth in detail the taxable income on both a consolidated and separate basis together with the reasons why separate returns would more clearly disclose Iowa taxable income. The mere fact that the consolidated tax liability is greater or less than the combined separate liabilities is not, of itself, a ground for discontinuance of consolidated filing.

(2) If one or more of the members of the affiliated group cease to be subject to Iowa corporate income tax, consolidation may be discontinued in whole or in part.

(3) If one or more of the members of the affiliated group change in character so that they are no longer taxable under the Iowa corporate income tax law.

EXAMPLE: Common parent A is a manufacturer. Subsidiary B is a company engaged in small loans. A and B file consolidated Iowa returns. In a subsequent taxable year, B changes its business by surrendering its small loan company license and obtains a state bank charter. Even though A and B continue to file federal consolidated returns, B is now a corporation exempt from tax under Iowa Code section 422.34. Therefore A and B should discontinue filing Iowa consolidated returns.

(4) If the affiliated group is purchased by another corporation or affiliated group so that after the purchase the stockholders own less than 50 percent of the fair market value of all classes of outstanding stock of the new corporation or affiliated group then the old group must discontinue filing Iowa consolidated returns. The new group may exercise its privilege of filing a consolidated return.

d. If a group is allowed to discontinue filing consolidated returns for any taxable year, then each member of the affiliated group subject to Iowa tax must file a separate return for such year on or before the last day prescribed by law (including extensions of time) for the filing of the consolidated return for such year.

e. A group shall be considered as remaining in existence, for the purposes of the Code, in accordance with the rules prescribed in Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-75(d).

f. If a consolidated return erroneously includes the income of one or more corporations which were not members of the group at any time during the consolidated return year, the tax liability of such corporations will be determined upon the basis of separate returns (or a consolidated return of another group, if paragraph 53.15(1)“c” or 53.15(3)“a” applies) and the consolidated return will be considered as including only the income of the corporations which were members of the group during that taxable year.

g. In any case in which amounts have been assessed and paid upon the basis of a consolidated return, and where the tax liability of one or more of the corporations included in the consolidated return is to be computed in the manner described in paragraph 53.15(3)“f,” the amounts so paid shall be allocated between the group composed of the corporations properly included in the consolidated return and each of the corporations, whose tax liability is to be computed on a separate basis (or on the basis of a consolidated return of another group) in such manner as the corporations which were included in the consolidated return, and where the tax liability of one or more of the corporations included absence of an agreement, the tax liability of the group shall be allocated under subrule 53.12(4).

h. The taxable year of members of the group, including rules for changing the parent’s taxable year, income to be included in the separate returns, and the time for making separate returns for periods not included in a consolidated return for the purposes of the Iowa Code, shall be in accordance with the rules prescribed in Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-76(a)-(c).

53.15(4) Determination of consolidated Iowa income.

a. Unless otherwise provided by these rules or manifestly inconsistent with the provisions of the Iowa Code, the consolidated taxable income for a consolidated return year under the Iowa Code shall be determined in the same manner and under the same procedures, including intercompany adjustments and eliminations, as are required by the federal income tax regulations in the case of a federal consolidated return.

b. If the Iowa affiliated group differs in its members from the federal affiliated group, such nonqualifying member(s) shall not be considered includable corporations and all computations hereunder shall be made as if such member(s) were not members of the affiliated group. The consolidated federal income tax liability shall be allocated between includable corporations and nonincludable corporations by subrule 53.12(4).

c. The apportionment provisions of Iowa Code section 422.33 shall be taken into account by an affiliated group doing business within and without Iowa. All members of an affiliated group which join in the filing of an Iowa consolidated return shall determine the portion of the consolidated net income earned within and without Iowa by the same method. All intercompany transactions shall be eliminated in the determination of the apportionment factors.

The gross receipts of each corporation which joins in the filing of an Iowa consolidated corporation income tax return shall be included in the computation of the business activity ratio. The gross receipts of each corporation shall be included in the numerator of the business activity ratio to the extent that it has

nexus in Iowa and its gross receipts are not eliminated by intercompany adjustments and are considered Iowa gross receipts by rules 701—54.2(422) to 701—54.8(422). The gross receipts of each corporation shall be included in the denominator of the business activity ratio to the extent its gross receipts are not eliminated by intercompany adjustments.

d. On or after January 1, 2016, see 701—Chapter 242 for requirements of an out-of-state business to be a part of an affiliated group filing an Iowa consolidated return that enters Iowa to perform disaster and emergency-related work during a disaster response period as those terms are defined in Iowa Code section 29C.24.

53.15(5) Schedules. Supporting schedules shall be filed with the consolidated return. The statement of gross income and deductions and other schedules required for each corporation shall be prepared and filed in columnar form so that the details of the items of gross income, deductions, and credits for each member may be readily ascertained. A column shall also be provided giving effect to any eliminations and adjustments. The items included in the column for eliminations and adjustments should be symbolized to identify contra items affected, and suitable explanations appended, if necessary. Similar schedules shall contain in columnar form a reconciliation of retained earnings for each corporation, together with a reconciliation of consolidated retained earnings. Consolidated balance sheets at the beginning and close of the taxable year of the group shall accompany the consolidated return prepared in a form similar to that required for other schedules. Transactions with a subsidiary which is not included as part of the Iowa consolidated return shall not be considered as intercompany transactions for elimination purposes in computing the consolidated Iowa taxable income for the return period.

53.15(6) Liability for tax.

a. Except as provided in paragraph 53.15(6) “*b*,” the common parent corporation and each subsidiary subject to the Iowa corporation income tax which was a member of the affiliated group during any part of the consolidated return year shall be severally liable for the tax for the year computed in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 422, on or before the due date (not including extensions of time) for the filing of the consolidated return for that year.

b. If a subsidiary has ceased to be a member of the group and if the cessation resulted from a bona fide sale or exchange of its stock for fair value and occurred prior to the date upon which any deficiency is assessed, the director may make an assessment and collection of the deficiency from the former subsidiary in an amount not exceeding the portion of the deficiency which the director may determine to be allocable to it. If the director makes assessment and collection of any part of a deficiency from the former subsidiary, then for purposes of any credit or refund of the amount collected from the former subsidiary the agency of the common parent under the provisions of paragraph 53.15(1) “*e*” shall not apply.

c. No agreement entered into by one or more members of the affiliated group with any other member of the group shall in any case have the effect of reducing the liability prescribed under this subrule.

53.15(7) Computation of contribution. Computation of a separate corporation’s contribution to consolidated income or net operating loss subject to Iowa tax for purposes of net operating loss carryover and carryback limitations shall be as follows:

$$\frac{A}{B} \times C \times \frac{D}{A} + E = \begin{array}{l} \text{separate corporation contribution to} \\ \text{consolidated income subject to Iowa tax.} \end{array}$$

A = Separate corporation gross sales within and without Iowa after elimination of all intercompany transactions.

B = Consolidated gross sales within and without Iowa after elimination of all intercompany transactions.

C = Iowa consolidated net income subject to apportionment.

D = Separate corporation gross sales within Iowa after elimination of all intercompany transactions.

E = Separate corporation income allocable to Iowa.

53.15(8) Limitations on net operating loss carryover and carryback.

a. Definitions.

(1) The term “separate return year” means a year in which a corporation filed a separate return and also a year for which it joined (or was required to join) in the filing of an Iowa consolidated return by another affiliated group.

(2) The term “separate return limitation year” means any separate return year of a member of the group or of a predecessor of the member.

b. Limitation on net operating loss carryover. A net operating loss from a separate return limitation year of a member of the group may be carried over only to the extent that the member contributed to the Iowa consolidated taxable income as computed under subrule 53.15(7). A net operating loss carryover from a separate return limitation year cannot create or increase a consolidated net operating loss which is carried back for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2009.

A consolidated net operating loss may be carried over to a consolidated return year without limitation even though in the carryover year the affiliated group contains members which were not members of the group in the loss year.

If a member of the affiliated group in the loss year leaves the group through the sale of its stock or because it is now a corporation exempt from tax under Iowa Code section 422.34, its share, as determined by subrule 53.15(7), of the unabsorbed consolidated net operating loss at the end of the consolidated return year during which the member left the group or became exempt from tax may not be carried forward to a subsequent consolidated return.

c. Limitation on net operating loss carryback for tax periods beginning prior to January 1, 2009. A member’s share of an Iowa consolidated net operating loss as computed under subrule 53.15(7) must be carried back to a separate return year, unless the affiliated group elected to carry the net operating loss forward. However, if the member was not in existence in the carryback year but had been a member of the group for every tax year of its existence, its share of the Iowa consolidated loss may be carried back to a separate return year of the common parent.

If a consolidated net operating loss is carried back to a consolidated return year and all members of the affiliated group are the same in the carryback year as in the loss year, the consolidated net operating loss may be carried back without limitation. If there are members of the affiliated group in the loss year which were not members in the carryback year, then the formula in subrule 53.15(7) must be used to determine the portion of the consolidated net operating loss attributable to the members in existence in the carryback year and which may be carried back. Any member of the affiliated group which was a member of the loss-year affiliated group which has been a member of the group since its formation will be regarded as having been a member of the group in the carryback year even though it was not then in existence. A merger or liquidation of members within the affiliated group will be disregarded in determining whether there has been a change in the group between the loss year and the carryback year.

The amount of net operating loss that may be carried back from a separate return year to a consolidated return year is limited to the extent that the former member contributed to the Iowa consolidated taxable income as computed under subrule 53.15(7).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2009 Iowa Acts, Senate File 483, and section 422.37.

[ARC 8589B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; ARC 9103B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 3085C, IAB 5/24/17, effective 6/28/17]

701—53.16(422) Federal rulings and regulations. In determining whether “taxable income,” “net operating loss deduction” or any other deductions are computed for federal tax purposes under, or have the same meaning as provided by, the Internal Revenue Code, the department will use applicable rulings and regulations that have been duly promulgated by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, unless the director has created rules and regulations or has exercised discretionary powers as prescribed by statute which call for an alternative method for determining “taxable income,” “net operating loss deduction,” or any other deductions, or unless the department finds that an applicable Internal Revenue ruling or regulation is unauthorized according to the Iowa Code.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.17(422) Depreciation of speculative shell buildings.

53.17(1) For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 1992, speculative shell buildings constructed or reconstructed after that date may be depreciated as 15-year property under the accelerated cost recovery system of the Internal Revenue Code. If the taxpayer has deducted depreciation on the speculative shell building on the taxpayer's federal income tax return, that amount of depreciation must be added to the federal taxable income in order to deduct depreciation under this rule.

53.17(2) On sale or other disposition of the speculative shell building, the taxpayer must report on the taxpayer's Iowa corporation income tax return the same gain or loss reported on the taxpayer's federal corporation income tax return. If, while owned by the taxpayer, the building is converted from a speculative shell building to another use, the taxpayer must deduct the same amount of depreciation on the taxpayer's Iowa tax return as is deducted on the taxpayer's federal tax return.

53.17(3) For the purposes of this rule, the term "speculative shell building" means a building as defined in Iowa Code section 427.1, subsection (27) "c."

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.18(422) Deduction of multipurpose vehicle registration fee. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1992, and before January 1, 2005, corporations may claim a deduction for 60 percent of the amount of the registration fee paid for a multipurpose vehicle under Iowa Code section 321.124, subsection 3, paragraph "h." In order to qualify for this deduction, no part of the multipurpose vehicle registration fee may have been deducted as an ordinary and necessary business expense.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, the deduction for Iowa corporation income tax for multipurpose vehicle registration fees is the same as allowed under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code for federal tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.19(422) Deduction of foreign dividends. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1992, corporations may claim a deduction based on percentage of ownership as set forth in Section 243 of the Internal Revenue Code for foreign dividends including Subpart F income as defined in Section 952 of the Internal Revenue Code. See *Kraft General Foods, Inc. v. Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance*, 505 U.S. 71, 120 L.Ed 59, 112 S.Ct. 2365 (1992).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.20(422) Employer social security credit for tips. Employers in the food and beverage industry are allowed a credit under Section 45B of the Internal Revenue Code for a portion of the social security taxes paid or incurred after 1993 on employee tips. The credit is equal to the employer's FICA obligation attributable to tips received which exceed tips treated as wages for purposes of satisfying minimum wage standards of the Fair Labor Standards Act. The credit is allowed only for tips received by an employee in the course of employment from customers on the premises of a business for which the tipping of employees serving food or beverages is customary. To the extent that an employer takes the credit for a portion of the social security taxes paid or incurred, the employer's deduction for the social security tax is reduced accordingly. For Iowa income tax purposes, the full deduction for the social security tax paid or incurred is allowed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994. No social security tax credit is allowed on the Iowa corporation income tax return.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 152.

701—53.21(422) Deductions related to the Iowa educational savings plan trust. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, certain qualifying organizations may establish Iowa education savings plan trust accounts as participants, as described in Iowa Code chapter 12D. Taxpayers may make contributions to such qualifying organizations so that the organization can deposit the contribution into the organization's Iowa education savings plan trust account. However, for Iowa income tax purposes, a taxpayer must add back any portion of the federal charitable contribution deduction allowed

for a contribution to a qualifying organization, to the extent that the taxpayer designated that any part of such contribution be used for the direct benefit of a dependent of a shareholder or for the benefit of any other specific person chosen by the taxpayer.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1107.

[ARC 3664C, IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

701—53.22(422) Additional first-year depreciation allowance.

53.22(1) *Assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003.* For tax periods ending after September 10, 2001, but beginning before May 6, 2003, the additional first-year depreciation allowance (“bonus depreciation”) of 30 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 107-147, Section 101, does not apply for Iowa corporation income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer acquired a \$100,000 qualifying asset on January 1, 2002, which has a five-year life for depreciation purposes. Using the bonus depreciation provision in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, taxpayer was entitled to a \$44,000 depreciation deduction on the federal return for 2002. For Iowa purposes, taxpayer must use the MACRS depreciation method which results in a \$20,000 depreciation deduction on the Iowa return for 2002. Therefore, a \$24,000 (\$44,000 – \$20,000) increase to net income relating to this depreciation adjustment must be made on the Iowa return for 2002.

EXAMPLE 2: Taxpayer acquired a \$1,000,000 qualifying asset on January 1, 2002, which has a ten-year life for depreciation purposes. This asset was sold on December 31, 2005, for \$500,000. Using the bonus depreciation provision, taxpayer claimed \$677,440 of depreciation deductions on the federal returns for 2002-2005. This results in a basis for this asset of \$322,560 (\$1,000,000 – \$677,440), and a gain of \$177,440 (\$500,000 – \$322,560) on the federal return for 2005 on the sale of the asset.

Using the MACRS depreciation method, taxpayer claimed \$539,200 of depreciation deductions on the Iowa returns for 2002-2005. This results in a basis for this asset of \$460,800 (\$1,000,000 – \$539,200), and a gain of \$39,200 (\$500,000 – \$460,800) on the Iowa return for 2005 on the sale of the asset. Therefore, a decrease to net income of \$138,240 (\$177,440 – \$39,200) relating to this gain adjustment must be made on the Iowa return for 2005.

53.22(2) *Assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005.* For tax periods beginning after May 5, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2005, the bonus depreciation of 50 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law No. 108-27, Section 201, may be taken for Iowa corporation income tax. If the taxpayer elects to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation, the depreciation deduction allowed on the Iowa corporation income tax return is the same as the depreciation deduction allowed on the federal income tax return for assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005.

a. If the taxpayer elects to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation and had filed an Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005, which reflected the disallowance of 50 percent bonus depreciation, the taxpayer may choose between two options to reflect this change. Taxpayer may either file an amended return for the applicable tax year to reflect the 50 percent bonus depreciation provision, or taxpayer may reflect the change for 50 percent bonus depreciation on the next Iowa return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005.

Taxpayer must choose only one of these two options. Regardless of the option chosen, taxpayer must complete and attach a revised Form IA 4562A to either the amended return or the return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005.

See 701—subrule 40.60(2), paragraph “a,” for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

b. If the taxpayer elects not to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation, taxpayer must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k). If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets. The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

53.22(3) *Assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2010.* For tax periods beginning after December 31, 2007, but beginning before January 1, 2010, the bonus depreciation of 50 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law No. 110-185, Section 103, and Public Law 111-5, Section 1201, does not apply for Iowa corporation income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2010, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2010, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer acquired a \$100,000 qualifying asset on January 10, 2008, which has a five-year life for depreciation purposes. Using the bonus depreciation provision in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, taxpayer was entitled to a \$44,000 depreciation deduction on the federal return for 2008. For Iowa purposes, taxpayer must use the MACRS depreciation method which results in a \$20,000 depreciation deduction on the Iowa return for 2008. Therefore, a \$24,000 (\$44,000 – \$20,000) increase to net income relating to this depreciation adjustment must be made on the Iowa return for 2008.

EXAMPLE 2: Taxpayer acquired a \$1,000,000 qualifying asset on January 10, 2008, which has a ten-year life for depreciation purposes. This asset was sold on December 31, 2011, for \$500,000. Using the bonus depreciation provision, taxpayer claimed \$677,440 of depreciation deductions on the federal returns for 2008-2011. This results in a basis for this asset of \$322,560 (\$1,000,000 – \$677,440), and a gain of \$177,440 (\$500,000 – \$322,560) on the federal return for 2011 on the sale of the asset.

Using the MACRS depreciation method, taxpayer claimed \$539,200 of depreciation deductions on the Iowa returns for 2008-2011. This results in a basis for this asset of \$460,800 (\$1,000,000 – \$539,200), and a gain of \$39,200 (\$500,000 – \$460,800) on the Iowa return for 2011 on the sale of the asset. Therefore, a decrease to net income of \$138,240 (\$177,440 – \$39,200) relating to this gain adjustment must be made on the Iowa return for 2011.

53.22(4) *Qualified disaster assistance property.* For property placed in service after December 31, 2007, with respect to federal declared disasters occurring before January 1, 2010, the bonus depreciation of 50 percent authorized in Section 168(n) of the Internal Revenue Code for qualified disaster assistance property, as amended by Public Law 110-343, Section 710, does not apply for Iowa corporation income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on qualified disaster assistance property and subtract the amount of

depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(n).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of this property for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of such property.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying disaster assistance property can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

53.22(5) *Assets acquired after December 31, 2009, but before January 1, 2014.* For tax periods beginning after December 31, 2009, but beginning before January 1, 2014, the bonus depreciation authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law No. 111-240, Section 2022, Public Law No. 111-312, Section 401, and Public Law No. 112-240, Section 331, does not apply for Iowa corporation income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after December 31, 2009, but before January 1, 2014, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after December 31, 2009, but before January 1, 2014, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

See subrule 53.22(3) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, Senate File 106.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9820B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; **ARC 1101C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]

701—53.23(422) Section 179 expensing. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 108-27, Section 202, may be taken for Iowa corporation income tax. If the taxpayer elects to take the increased Section 179 expensing, the Section 179 expensing allowance on the Iowa corporation income tax return is the same as the Section 179 expensing allowance on the federal income tax return for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006. In addition, for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2008, but beginning before January 1, 2009, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 110-185, Section 102, may be taken for Iowa corporation income tax. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2009, but beginning before January 1, 2010, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 111-5, Section 1202, cannot be taken for Iowa corporation income tax purposes. The maximum amount of Section 179 expensing allowed for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2009, but beginning before January 1, 2010, is \$133,000 for Iowa corporation income tax purposes. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 111-240, Section 2021, Public Law No. 111-312, Section 402, and Public Law No. 112-240, Section 315, may be taken for Iowa corporation income tax.

53.23(1) If the taxpayer elects to take the increased Section 179 expensing and had filed an Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005, which reflected the disallowance of increased Section 179 expensing, the taxpayer may choose between two options to reflect this change. Taxpayer may either file an amended

return for the applicable tax year to reflect the increased Section 179 expensing, or taxpayer may reflect the change for increased Section 179 expensing on the next Iowa return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005. Taxpayer must choose only one of these two options. Regardless of the option chosen, taxpayer must complete and attach a revised Form IA 4562A to either the amended return or the return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005.

See 701—subrule 40.65(1) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

53.23(2) If the taxpayer elects not to take the increased Section 179 expensing, the expensing allowance is limited to \$25,000 for Iowa tax purposes. The difference between the federal Section 179 expensing allowance on such property, if in excess of \$25,000, and the Iowa expensing allowance of \$25,000 can be depreciated using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to the bonus depreciation provision in Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable Section 179 and related depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both the Section 179 expensing allowance and related depreciation, along with the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer acquired a \$110,000 qualifying asset on January 1, 2003, which has a five-year life for depreciation purposes. Taxpayer was entitled to a \$100,000 Section 179 expensing allowance, a \$5,000 bonus depreciation deduction under Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, and an additional depreciation deduction under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code for a total deduction of \$106,000 for federal tax purposes. For Iowa purposes, taxpayer filed a return showing a \$25,000 Section 179 expensing allowance and a \$17,000 depreciation deduction using MACRS, for a total Iowa deduction of \$42,000. Therefore, since taxpayer elected not to take the increased Section 179 expensing for Iowa tax purposes, a \$64,000 (\$106,000 – \$42,000) adjustment to net income relating to this Section 179 and depreciation adjustment would be made on the Iowa return for 2003. Similar adjustments would be made on the 2004 and 2005 Iowa returns if taxpayer elected not to take the increased Section 179 expensing for Iowa tax purposes.

EXAMPLE 2: Assume the same facts as given in Example 1, and the qualifying asset was sold on December 31, 2005, for \$50,000. Taxpayer elected not to take the increased Section 179 expensing for Iowa tax purposes. Taxpayer would have claimed \$108,560 of Section 179 and depreciation deductions on the federal returns for 2003-2005. This results in a basis for this asset of \$1,440 (\$110,000 – \$108,560), and a gain of \$48,560 (\$50,000 – \$1,440) on the federal return for 2005 on the sale of the asset.

Taxpayer would have claimed \$85,520 of Section 179 and depreciation deductions using the Section 179 limit of \$25,000 and the MACRS depreciation method on the Iowa returns for 2003-2005. This results in a basis for this asset of \$24,480 (\$110,000 – \$85,520), and a gain of \$25,520 (\$50,000 – \$24,480) on the Iowa return for 2005 on the sale of the assets. Therefore, an adjustment to net income of \$23,040 (\$48,560 – \$25,520) relating to this gain adjustment would be made on the Iowa return for 2005.

53.23(3) Special filing provision for 2010 change. Taxpayers who did not claim the increased Section 179 expensing on their tax return for the period beginning on or after January 1, 2010, but before January 1, 2011, as originally filed have two options to reflect this adjustment. Taxpayer may either file an amended return for the applicable tax year to reflect this adjustment or taxpayer may reflect this adjustment on the next tax return. If the taxpayer elects to reflect this adjustment on the next tax return, the limitation based on income provisions and regulations of Section 179(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code is suspended related to the claiming of the adjustment for the next tax year.

EXAMPLE: Taxpayer claimed a \$150,000 Section 179 expense on the federal return for the period ending December 31, 2010. Taxpayer only claimed a \$134,000 Section 179 expense on the Iowa return as originally filed for the period ending December 31, 2010. Taxpayer elects not to file an amended

return for the period ending December 31, 2010, but to make the adjustment on the Iowa return for the period ending December 31, 2011. Taxpayer reported a loss on the federal return for the period ending December 31, 2011; therefore, no Section 179 expense can be claimed on the federal return for the period ending December 31, 2011, in accordance with Section 179(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Taxpayer can claim the \$16,000 (\$150,000 less \$134,000) difference as a deduction on the Iowa return for the period ending December 31, 2011, since the income provision of Section 179(b)(3) is suspended for Iowa tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, Senate File 106.

[ARC 9103B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 9820B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; ARC 1101C, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]

701—53.24(422) Exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer may exclude the amount of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of the involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain for Iowa corporation income tax. Eminent domain refers to the authority of government agencies or instrumentalities of government to requisition or condemn private property for any public improvement, public purpose or public use. The exclusion for Iowa purposes can only be claimed in the year in which the ordinary or capital gain income was reported on the federal income tax return.

In order for an involuntary conversion to qualify for this exclusion, the sale must occur due to the requisition or condemnation, or its threat or imminence, if it takes place in the presence of, or under the threat or imminence of, legal coercion relating to a requisition or condemnation. There are numerous federal revenue rulings, court cases and other provisions relating to the definitions of the terms “threat” and “imminence,” and these are equally applicable to the exclusion of ordinary or capital gains realized for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006.

53.24(1) Reporting requirements. In order to claim an exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain, the taxpayer must attach a statement to the Iowa corporation income tax return in the year in which the exclusion is claimed. The statement should state the date and details of the involuntary conversion, including the amount of the gain being excluded and the reasons why the gain meets the qualifications of an involuntary conversion relating to eminent domain. In addition, if the gain results from the sale of replacement property as outlined in subrule 53.24(2), information must be provided in the statement on that portion of the gain that qualified for the involuntary conversion.

53.24(2) Claiming the exclusion when gain is not recognized for federal tax purposes. For federal tax purposes, an ordinary or capital gain is not recognized when the converted property is replaced with property that is similar to, or related in use to, the converted property. In those cases, the basis of the old property is simply transferred to the new property, and no gain is recognized. In addition, when property is involuntarily converted into money or other unlike property, any gain is not recognized when replacement property is purchased within a specified period for federal tax purposes.

For Iowa corporation tax purposes, no exclusion will be allowed for ordinary or capital gain income when there is no gain recognized for federal tax purposes. The exclusion will only be allowed in the year in which ordinary or capital gain income is realized due to the disposition of the replacement property for federal tax purposes, and the exclusion is limited to the amount of the ordinary or capital gain income relating to the involuntary conversion. The basis of the property for Iowa corporation income tax purposes will remain the same as the basis for federal tax purposes and will not be altered because of the exclusion allowed for Iowa corporation income tax.

EXAMPLE: In 2007, taxpayer sold some farmland as a result of an involuntary conversion relating to eminent domain and realized a gain of \$50,000. However, the taxpayer purchased similar farmland immediately after the sale, and no gain was recognized for federal tax purposes. Therefore, no exclusion is allowed on the 2007 Iowa corporation income tax return. In 2009, taxpayer sold the replacement farmland that was not subject to an involuntary conversion and realized a total gain of \$70,000, which

was reported on the 2009 federal income tax return. The taxpayer can claim a deduction of \$50,000 on the 2009 Iowa corporation income tax return relating to the gain that resulted from the involuntary conversion.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.25(422) Exclusion of income from sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to production of film, television, or video projects.

53.25(1) *Projects registered on or after January 1, 2007, but before July 1, 2009.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a taxpayer that is an Iowa-based business may exclude, to the extent included in federal taxable income, income received from the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to the production of film, television, or video projects that are registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development.

Income which can be excluded on the Iowa return must meet the criteria of a qualified expenditure for purposes of the film qualified expenditure tax credit as set forth in rule 701—52.34(15,422). An Iowa-based business is a business whose commercial domicile as defined in Iowa Code section 422.32(3) is in Iowa.

However, if a taxpayer claims this income tax exclusion, the same taxpayer cannot also claim the film qualified expenditure tax credit as described in rule 701—52.34(15,422). In addition, any taxpayer who claims this income tax exclusion cannot have an equity interest in a business which received a film qualified expenditure tax credit. Finally, any taxpayer who claims this income tax exclusion cannot participate in the management of the business which received the film qualified expenditure tax credit.

EXAMPLE: A production company which registers with the film office for a project is a corporation which is domiciled in Iowa. If this same corporation receives income that is a qualified expenditure for purposes of the film qualified expenditure tax credit, the corporation cannot exclude this income on the Iowa corporation income tax return because the corporation has claimed the film qualified expenditure tax credit.

53.25(2) *Projects registered on or after July 1, 2009.* For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2009, a taxpayer that is an Iowa-based business may exclude no more than 25 percent of the income received from the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to the production of film, television, or video projects that are registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development in the year in which the qualified expenditure occurred. A reduction of 25 percent of the income is allowed to be excluded for the three subsequent tax years.

EXAMPLE: An Iowa taxpayer received \$10,000 in income in the 2010 tax year related to qualified film expenditures for a project registered on February 1, 2010. The \$10,000 was reported as income on taxpayer's 2010 federal tax return. Taxpayer may exclude \$2,500 of income on the Iowa corporation income tax return for each of the tax years 2010-2013.

53.25(3) *Repeal of exclusion.* The exclusion of income from the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to production of film, television or video projects is repealed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012. However, the exclusion is still available if the contract or agreement related to a film project was entered into on or before May 25, 2012. Assuming the same facts as those in the example in subrule 53.25(2), the taxpayer may continue to exclude \$2,500 of income on the Iowa corporation income tax return for the 2012 and 2013 tax years since the contract or agreement was entered into on or before May 25, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2337, sections 38 to 40, and Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2337, section 35.

[ARC 8589B, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; ARC 0398C, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12]

701—53.26(422) Exclusion of biodiesel production refund. A taxpayer may exclude, to the extent included in federal taxable income, the amount of the biodiesel production refund described in rule 701—12.18(423).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate File 531.

[ARC 9821B, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

[Filed 12/12/74]

[Filed emergency 1/6/76, Notice 12/1/75—published 1/26/76, effective 1/6/76]

[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]

[Filed 9/18/78, Notice 7/26/78—published 10/18/78, effective 11/22/78]

[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]

[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]

[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]

[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]

[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]

[Filed emergency 1/19/83—published 2/16/83, effective 1/19/83]

[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 6/3/83]

[Filed 2/10/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 2/29/84, effective 4/5/84]

[Filed 3/23/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 4/11/84, effective 5/16/84]

[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]

[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]

[Filed 9/5/86, Notice 7/30/86—published 9/24/86, effective 10/29/86]^o

[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]

[Filed 10/16/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/4/87, effective 12/9/87]

[Filed 1/7/88, Notice 12/2/87—published 1/27/88, effective 3/2/88]

[Filed 2/5/88, Notice 12/30/87—published 2/24/88, effective 3/30/88]

[Filed 8/16/89, Notice 7/12/89—published 9/6/89, effective 10/11/89]

[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]

[Filed 10/27/89, Notice 9/20/89—published 11/15/89, effective 12/20/89]

[Filed 8/3/90, Notice 6/27/90—published 8/22/90, effective 9/26/90]

[Filed 9/13/90, Notice 8/8/90—published 10/3/90, effective 11/7/90]

[Filed 1/17/91, Notice 12/12/90—published 2/6/91, effective 3/13/91]

[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]

[Filed 1/17/92, Notice 12/11/91—published 2/5/92, effective 3/11/92]

[Filed 7/2/92, Notice 5/27/92—published 7/22/92, effective 8/26/92]

[Filed 9/11/92, Notice 8/5/92—published 9/30/92, effective 11/4/92]

[Filed 9/23/92, Notice 8/19/92—published 10/14/92, effective 11/18/92]

[Filed 4/9/93, Notice 3/3/93—published 4/28/93, effective 6/2/93]

[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]

[Filed 1/12/95, Notice 12/7/94—published 2/1/95, effective 3/8/95]

[Filed 2/24/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]

[Filed 12/1/95, Notice 10/25/95—published 12/20/95, effective 1/24/96]

[Filed 9/19/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 10/8/97, effective 11/12/97]

[Filed 10/17/97, Notice 9/10/97—published 11/5/97, effective 12/10/97]

[Filed 5/1/98, Notice 3/25/98—published 5/20/98, effective 6/24/98]

[Filed 8/5/98, Notice 7/1/98—published 8/26/98, effective 9/30/98]

[Filed 11/24/99, Notice 9/22/99—published 12/15/99, effective 3/29/00]

[Filed 8/16/01, Notice 7/11/01—published 9/5/01, effective 10/10/01]

[Filed 2/14/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 3/6/02, effective 4/10/02]

[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]

[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]

[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]

[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]

[Filed emergency 9/24/04—published 10/13/04, effective 9/24/04]

[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]

[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]

[Filed emergency 2/25/05—published 3/16/05, effective 2/25/05]

[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]

[Filed 1/11/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 1/31/07, effective 3/7/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/15/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]
[Filed ARC 8589B (Notice ARC 8430B, IAB 12/30/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
[Filed ARC 9103B (Notice ARC 8944B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]
[Filed ARC 9821B (Notice ARC 9741B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 9820B (Notice ARC 9740B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 0337C (Notice ARC 0232C, IAB 7/25/12), IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]
[Filed ARC 0398C (Notice ARC 0292C, IAB 8/22/12), IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12]
[Filed ARC 1101C (Notice ARC 0976C, IAB 8/21/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]
[Filed ARC 1303C (Notice ARC 1231C, IAB 12/11/13), IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14]
[Filed ARC 3085C (Notice ARC 2942C, IAB 2/15/17), IAB 5/24/17, effective 6/28/17]
[Filed ARC 3664C (Notice ARC 3542C, IAB 1/3/18), IAB 2/28/18, effective 4/4/18]

◊ Two or more ARCs